

VISVA-BHARATI  
LIBRARY



PRESENTED BY

Amiya Nema Chandra  
Kartwa





THE  
UNIVERSITY OF LUCKNOW  
  
CALENDAR  
1933-34



LUCKNOW:  
PRINTED AT THE NEWUL KISHORE PRESS.

---

1933



THE  
UNIVERSITY OF LUCKNOW

CALENDAR

1933-34



# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
<b>ALMANAC.</b>	
<b>IMPORTANT DATES</b> ... ..	1
<b>LIST OF HOLIDAYS</b> ... ..	2
<b>SHORT HISTORY OF THE LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY</b> ..	3
<b>The Lucknow University Act.</b>	
<b>PREAMBLE</b> ... ..	7
<b>SECTIONS</b>	
1. Short Title and Commencement ... ..	7
2. Definitions ... ..	7
<i>The University.</i>	
3. The University ... ..	9
4. Powers of the University ... ..	9
5. University open to all Classes, Castes, and Creeds... ..	11
6. Teaching of the University ... ..	11
<i>The Visitor.</i>	
7. The Visitor ... ..	12
<i>Officers of the University.</i>	
8. Officers of the University ... ..	13
9. The Chancellor ... ..	13
10. The Vice-Chancellor ... ..	14
11. Powers and Duties of the Vice-Chan- cellor ... ..	14
12. The Treasurer ... ..	16
13. The Registrar ... ..	17
14. Other Officers ... ..	17
<i>Authorities of the University.</i>	
15. Authorities of the University ... ..	17
16. The Court ... ..	18
17. Meetings of the Court ... ..	19

	PAGE
SECTIONS.	
18. Powers and Duties of the Court ... ..	19
19. The Executive Council ... ..	20
20. Powers and Duties of the Executive Council ... ..	20
21. The Academic Council ... ..	22
22. The Committee of Reference ... ..	22
23. The Faculties ... ..	23
24. Other Authorities of the University ... ..	24
<i>University Boards.</i>	
25. University Boards ... ..	24
26. Constitutions, etc., of Boards to be prescribed by Ordinances ... ..	24
<i>Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations.</i>	
27. Statutes ... ..	24
28. Statutes how made ... ..	25
29. Ordinances ... ..	26
30. Ordinances how made ... ..	27
31. Regulations ... ..	29
<i>Residence—Colleges and Halls.</i>	
32. Residence ... ..	30
33. Colleges and Halls ... ..	30
<i>Admission and Examinations.</i>	
34. Admission to University Courses ... ..	31
35. Examinations ... ..	32
<i>Annual Report and Accounts.</i>	
36. Annual Report ... ..	33
37. Annual Accounts ... ..	33
<i>Supplementary Provisions.</i>	
38. Removal of names from University Authorities or Bodies or from Register of Registered Graduates ... ..	34

SECTIONS.	PAGE.
39. Disputes as to Constitution of University Authorities and Bodies ...	35
40. Constitution of Committees ...	35
41. Filling of Casual Vacancies ...	35
42. Proceedings of University Authorities and Bodies not invalidated by Vacancies ...	35
43. Conditions of Service ...	35
44. Tribunal of Arbitration ...	36
45. Pension and Provident Funds ...	36
46. Territorial exercise of powers ...	37
47. Completion of Courses for students at Lucknow Colleges ...	37
48. Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor ...	38
49. First appointments of University Staff ...	38
50. Extraordinary Powers of the Vice-Chancellor ...	39
51. Interpretation of references to the Governor of the United Provinces ...	39

### The Schedule.

#### THE FIRST STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

##### CLAUSES.

1. Definitions ...	39
--------------------	----

##### *The Court.*

2. Constitution of the Court ...	40
----------------------------------	----

##### *The Executive Council.*

3. Constitution of the Executive Council ...	42
4. Powers of the Executive Council ...	43

##### *The Academic Council.*

5. The Academic Council ...	45
6. Powers of the Academic Council ...	46

##### *The Committee of Reference.*

7. Powers of the Committee of Reference ...	47
---------------------------------------------	----

CLAUSES.	PAGE.
<i>The Faculties.</i>	
8. The Faculties ... ..	48
9. Powers of the Faculties ... ..	49
<i>Board of Co-ordination.</i>	
10. Board of Co-ordination ... ..	49
<i>The Dean.</i>	
11. The Dean ... ..	49
<i>Admission to the University.</i>	
12. Management of Colleges and Halls ... ..	50
13. Withdrawal of Degrees and Diplomas ... ..	50
14. Honorary Degrees ... ..	51
15. The Registered Graduates ... ..	51
<i>Officers, Teachers, etc.</i>	
16. Officers ... ..	51
17. Committees of Selection in India ... ..	52
18. Committees of Selection in the United Kingdom ... ..	52
19. Appointment of Lecturers and other Teachers ... ..	53
ADDITIONAL STATUTES.	
20. Election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference. Their term of office ... ..	53
21. The term of office of the members of the Faculties ... ..	54
22. Conferring of Degrees ... ..	54
23. Register of Registered Graduates ... ..	54
24. Colleges and Halls maintained by the University ... ..	55
25. Management of Colleges ... ..	55
26. The Provident Fund ... ..	55
27. Committees ... ..	57
28. Annual Report ... ..	57
29. Financial Estimates ... ..	57
30. The Vice-Chancellor ... ..	57

---

	PAGE
<b>List of Officers and Authorities —</b>	
Officers ... ..	58
Members of the Court ... ..	59
Members of the Executive Council...	67
Members of the Academic Council ...	68
Members of the Faculty of Arts ...	72
Members of the Faculty of Science ...	73
Members of the Faculty of Medicine ...	75
Members of the Faculty of Law ...	76
Members of the Faculty of Commerce ...	77
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Arts ... ..	78
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Science.. ... ..	81
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Medicine ... ..	83
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Law ... ..	84
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Commerce ... ..	84
Members of the Board of Co-ordination ... ..	85
Members of the Admission Committee ... ..	86
Members of the Committee for the Appointment of Examiners ... ..	86
Members of the Committee for Moderating the Question Papers ... ..	86
Members of the Committee for Bringing out the Results of the Examinations ... ..	87
Members of the Committee of Reference ... ..	87
Members of the Finance Committee ... ..	88
Members of the Collection Committee ... ..	88
Members of the Selection Committees in India constituted for appointments of Professors and Readers ... ..	89

	PAGE
Members of the Selection Committee in the United Kingdom constituted for appointments of Professors and Readers ... ..	93
Members of the Selection Committees for the appointments to teaching posts other than Professorships and Readerships .. ...	93
Members of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board .. ...	94
Members of the Canning College Athletic Association Committee .. ...	95
Members of the King George's Medical College Athletic Association Committee .. ...	95
Members of the Library Committee .. ...	95
Members of the Buildings Committee .. ...	96
Members of the Extra-Mural Instruction Committee .. ...	96
Members of the Fellowships Committee .. ...	97
Members of the Scholarships Committee .. ...	97
Members of the Freeships Committee .. ...	97
Members of the Women's Scholarships Committee .. ...	97
Members of the Advisory Committee for Diploma in Teaching .. ...	97
Members of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian .. ...	98
Members of the Sub-Committees appointed by the Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian .. ...	99
Members of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit .. ...	100
Members of the Sub-Committees appointed by the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit .. ...	101
Members of the Canning College Board of Management .. ...	101
Members of the King George's Medical College Board of Management .. ...	102
Members of the King George's Hospital Committee of Management .. ...	102
Members of the Administrative Staff .. ...	103
Members of the Teaching Staff—	
(a) in the Faculty of Arts .. ...	106

	PAGE
(b) in the Faculty of Science ... ..	109
(c) in the Faculty of Medicine ... ..	111
(d) in the Faculty of Law ... ..	113
(e) in the Faculty of Commerce ... ..	114
(f) in the Oriental Department ... ..	114
Representatives of the University on other Bodies—	
(a) The Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P. ... ..	115
(b) The United Provinces Medical Council ... ..	115
(c) The Lucknow Municipal Board ... ..	115
(d) The Advisory Committee of the Government Technological Institute, Cawnpore ... ..	115
(e) The Managing Committee of the Amir-ud-Daula Library ... ..	115
(f) The Board of Indian Medicine ... ..	115
(g) The Governing Body of the Marris College of Hindustani Music ... ..	115
(h) The Council of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore ... ..	115
(i) The Court of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore ... ..	115
CHAPTER I.—The University ... ..	116
CHAPTER II.—The Visitor ... ..	120
CHAPTER III.—The Chancellor ... ..	121
CHAPTER IV.—The Vice-Chancellor ... ..	121
CHAPTER V.—The Treasurer ... ..	124
CHAPTER VI.—The Registrar ... ..	125
CHAPTER VII.—The Deans ... ..	126
CHAPTER VIII.—The Proctor ... ..	127
CHAPTER IX.—The Librarian ... ..	129
CHAPTER X.—The Court ... ..	129
CHAPTER XI.—The Executive Council ... ..	152
CHAPTER XII.—The Academic Council ... ..	157
CHAPTER XIII.—The Faculties ... ..	166

	PAGE
CHAPTER XIV.—The Committees of Courses and Studies (General) ...	176
CHAPTER XV.—The Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Arts ...	176
CHAPTER XVI.—The Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Science ...	177
CHAPTER XVII.—The Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Medicine ...	177
CHAPTER XVIII.—The Committee of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Law ...	178
CHAPTER XIX.—The Committee of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Commerce ...	178
CHAPTER XX.—Admission of Students ...	179
CHAPTER XXI.—The Board of Co-ordination ...	184
CHAPTER XXII.—Colleges:—	
A.—General ...	184
B.—The Canning College ...	187
C.—The King George's Medical College... ..	200
D.—The Isabella Thoburn College ...	205
CHAPTER XXIII.—Residence, Health and Discipline—	
A.—General ... ..	207
B.—Residence ... ..	209
C.—Health and Physical Training... ..	216
D.—Games ... ..	218
E.—Discipline ... ..	221
F.—Terminal Reports ... ..	221
CHAPTER XXIV.—Fees ... ..	222
CHAPTER XXV.—Vacations and Holidays ...	234
CHAPTER XXVI.—Fellowships, Scholarships, Freeships, Medals, and Prizes—	
A.—General ... ..	235
B.—Women Scholarships ... ..	237

	PAGE
CHAPTER XXVI.—C.— Fellowships ...	238
D.—University Scholarships, Freeships, and Endowments ...	240
E.—Canning College Scholarships and Endowments ...	254
F.—King George's Medical College Scholarships and Endowments ...	260
CHAPTER XXVII.—The University Library ...	269
CHAPTER XXVIII.—Extra-Mural Instruction ...	275
CHAPTER XXIX.—The Union ...	276
CHAPTER XXX.—The University Training Corps ...	291
CHAPTER XXXI.—The University Motto, Common Seal, and Colours ..	293
CHAPTER XXXII.—Academic Costumes ...	294
CHAPTER XXXIII.—Convocation Procedure ...	297
CHAPTER XXXIV.—Registration of Graduates ...	301
CHAPTER XXXV.—Degrees—	
A.—General ...	304
B.—Honorary Degree ...	305
C.—Ad Eundem Degrees ...	307
CHAPTER XXXVI. Recognition of the Degrees of other Universities by the University ...	307
CHAPTER XXXVII.—Recognition of the Degrees of the Univeristy by other Bodies ...	308
CHAPTER XXXVIII.—The Examinations—	
A.—General and Miscellaneous ...	312
B.—Conduct of Examinations ...	317
C.—Appointment of Examiners ...	319
D.—Moderation of Question Papers ...	321
E.—Examination Results ...	321
F.—Remuneration to Examiners ..	324

	PAGE
CHAPTER XXXIX.—The Examinations Faculty of Arts—	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations	... 332
B.—Scheme of Examinations	.. 353
CHAPTER XL.—The Examinations Faculty of Science—	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations	... 356
B.—Scheme of Examinations	... 370
CHAPTER XLI.—The Examinations—Faculty of Medicine—	
I.— <i>Pre-Medical Test</i> —	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations	... 373
B.—Scheme of Examinations	... 376
II.— <i>Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery</i> —	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations	... 376
B.—Scheme of Examinations	... 387
III.— <i>Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery</i> —	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations	... 390
IV.— <i>Diploma in Public Health</i> —	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations	... 395
B.—Scheme of Examinations	... 400
CHAPTER XLII.—The Examinations—Faculty of Law—	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations	... 402
B.—Scheme of Examinations	... 407
CHAPTER XLIII.—The Examinations—Faculty of Commerce—	
I.— <i>General</i> —	... 408
II.— <i>B. Com. Entrance Examination</i> —	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations	... 409
B.—Scheme of Examinations	... 411
III.— <i>B. Com. Examination</i> —	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations	... 411
B.—Scheme of Examinations	... 414

	PAGE.
CHAPTER XLIV.—Diplomas—	
-- <i>Diplomas in Arabic and Persian</i> --	
A. — Ordinances and Regulations ...	416
B.—Scheme of Examinations ...	423
<i>II. — Diploma in Sanskrit —</i>	
A. — Ordinances and Regulations ...	424
B. —Scheme of Examinations ...	450
<i>III. — Diploma in Teaching—</i>	
A. — General ...	431
B. —Examination ...	431
C. —Moderation of Question Papers etc.	434
CHAPTER XLV.—Certificates for Proficiency in French and German--	
<i>I. —Certificate for Proficiency in French—</i>	
A.—Ordinances ...	435
B.—Scheme of Examination ...	436
<i>II. —Certificate for Proficiency in German—</i>	
A.—Ordinances ..	436
B.—Scheme of Examination ...	437
CHAPTER XLVI. Pension, Provident Fund, and Gratuity ...	438
CHAPTER XLVII.—Travelling and Halting Allowances	445
CHAPTER XLVIII.—Leave ...	446
CHAPTER XLIX.—The Number, Qualifications, and Emoluments of Teachers ...	462
CHAPTER L.—Officiating Allowances to Members of the Teaching, Administrative, and Office Staff ...	466
CHAPTER LI.—Annual Report ...	467
CHAPTER LII.—Annual Accounts ...	467
CHAPTER LIII.—Committees (General) ...	469
CHAPTER LIV.—The Committee of Reference ...	470
CHAPTER LV.—The Finance Committee ...	473

	PAGE.
CHAPTER LVI.—The Selection Committees in India for the appointment of Professors and Readers ...	473
CHAPTER LVII.—The Selection Committee in the United Kingdom for the appointment of Professors and Readers .	474
CHAPTER LVIII.—The Selection Committees for the appointment of Teachers other than Professors and Readers ...	475
CHAPTER LIX.—The Buildings Committee ...	476
CHAPTER LX. — Hospital ...	478
Succession List ...	483
List of persons on whom Honorary Degrees have been conferred ...	485
List of Successful Candidates of 1933 ...	486
List of Successful Candidates of 1932 ...	511

# ALMANAC

**AUGUST, 1933.**

1	Tuesday.	University Session begins - First term in all Faculties begins.  Meeting of the Admission Committee. University of Nagpur incorporated, 1923. <b>Raksha Bandhan.</b>
2	Wednesday.	
3	Thursday.	
4	Friday.	
5	Saturday.	
6	SUNDAY.	Meeting of the Board of Co-ordination.  Meeting of the Executive Council. <b>Krishna Janam Ashtami.</b>
7	Monday.	
8	Tuesday.	
9	Wednesday.	
10	Thursday.	
11	Friday.	Last date for sending in applications for Scholarships, Freeships, etc.  Meeting of the Residence, Health and Discipline Board.
12	Saturday.	
13	SUNDAY.	
14	Monday.	
15	Tuesday.	
16	Wednesday.	Solar Eclipse.  Meeting of the Executive Council.
17	Thursday.	
18	Friday.	
19	Saturday.	
20	SUNDAY.	
21	Monday.	Osmania University incorporated, 1919.
22	Tuesday.	
23	Wednesday.	
24	Thursday.	
25	Friday.	
26	Saturday.	
27	SUNDAY.	
28	Monday.	
29	Tuesday.	
30	Wednesday.	
31	Thursday.	

**SEPTEMBER, 1933.**

1	Friday.	Last date for sending in applications for the examinations in the Faculty of Medicine.
2	Saturday.	
3	SUNDAY.	<b>Anant Chaudas.</b> Meetings of the Committees for the Appointment of Examiners in the Faculties of Arts, Medicine and Commerce. Meetings of the Committees for the Appointment of Examiners in the Faculties of Science and Law. Meetings of the Committees for the Appointment of Examiners for the Diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, and Sanskrit. Meeting of the Committee for the Appointment of Examiners for examinations for Diploma in Teaching. Meeting of the Executive Council.
4	Monday.	
5	Tuesday.	
6	Wednesday.	
7	Thursday.	
8	Friday.	
9	Saturday.	
10	SUNDAY.	
11	Monday.	
12	Tuesday.	Meeting of the Academic Council.
13	Wednesday.	
14	Thursday.	
15	Friday.	
16	Saturday.	
17	SUNDAY.	<b>Pitr Bisarjan Amawas.</b>  Meeting of the Executive Council. First Term in all the Faculties ends.
18	Monday.	
19	Tuesday.	
20	Wednesday.	
21	Thursday.	
22	Friday.	
23	Saturday.	
24	SUNDAY.	<b>Dasehra recess begins.</b>  } <b>Dasehra.</b>
25	Monday.	
26	Tuesday.	
27	Wednesday.	
28	Thursday.	
29	Friday.	
30	Saturday.	

• **OCTOBER, 1933.**

1	SUNDAY.	University of Patna incorporated, 1919.
2	Monday.	
3	Tuesday.	
4	Wednesday.	
5	Thursday.	
6	Friday.	
7	Saturday.	Dasehra recess ends.
8	SUNDAY.	Second Term in all the Faculties begins. Examinations in Medicine begin.
9	Monday.	
10	Tuesday.	
11	Wednesday.	
12	Thursday.	
13	Friday.	
14	Saturday.	Meeting of the Executive Council. University of the Punjab incorporated, 1882.
15	SUNDAY.	} Dewali.
16	Monday.	
17	Tuesday.	
18	Wednesday.	
19	Thursday.	
20	Friday.	
21	Saturday.	
22	SUNDAY.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
23	Monday.	
24	Tuesday.	
25	Wednesday.	
26	Thursday.	
27	Friday.	
28	Saturday.	
29	SUNDAY.	
30	Monday.	
31	Tuesday.	

<b>NOVEMBER, 1933.</b>		
1 2 3 4	Wednesday. Thursday. Friday. Saturday.	Ganga Ashnan.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	SUNDAY. Monday. Tuesday. Wednesday. Thursday. Friday. Saturday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	SUNDAY. Monday. Tuesday. Wednesday. Thursday. Friday. Saturday.	Meeting of the Faculty of Science. Meeting of the Faculty of Arts. Meeting of the Faculty of Medicine. Last date for sending in applications of Private candidates for B. A. and M. A. examinations. Meetings of the Faculties of Law and Commerce. University of Allahabad incorporated, 1889. Meeting of the Executive Council.
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	SUNDAY. Monday. Tuesday. Wednesday. Thursday. Friday. Saturday.	The Lucknow University Act received assent of H. E. the Governor-General, 1920.
26 27 28 29 30	SUNDAY. Monday. Tuesday. Wednesday. Thursday.	

**DECEMBER, 1933.**

1	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council. Aligarh Muslim University incorporated, 1920. University of Rangoon incorporated, 1920. Dacca University Act came into force, 1920.
2	Saturday.	Shab-i-Barat.
3	SUNDAY.	Convocation.*
4	Monday.	
5	Tuesday.	
6	Wednesday.	
7	Thursday.	
8	Friday.	
9	Saturday.	
10	SUNDAY.	The Lucknow University Act came into force, 1920.
11	Monday.	
12	Tuesday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
13	Wednesday.	
14	Thursday.	
15	Friday.	
16	Saturday.	
17	SUNDAY.	Meeting of the Academic Council. Second Term in all Faculties ends.
18	Monday.	
19	Tuesday.	
20	Wednesday.	
21	Thursday.	
22	Friday.	
23	Saturday.	
24	SUNDAY.	Christmas holidays begin.
25	Monday.	
26	Tuesday.	
27	Wednesday.	
28	Thursday.	
29	Friday.	
30	Saturday.	
31	SUNDAY.	Christmas holidays end.

\*Provisionally fixed.

**JANUARY, 1934.**

1	Monday.	<b>New Year's Day.</b>
2	Tuesday.	Third Term in all Faculties begins.
3	Wednesday.	
4	Thursday.	Meeting of the Committee of Reference.
5	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
6	Saturday.	
7	<b>SUNDAY.</b>	
8	Monday.	
9	Tuesday.	
10	Wednesday.	
11	Thursday.	
12	Friday.	
13	Saturday.	
14	<b>SUNDAY.</b>	
15	Monday.	
16	Tuesday.	Last date for sending in applications for Proficiency Examination in French. University of Calcutta incorporated, 1857.
17	Wednesday.	
18	Thursday.	
19	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
20	Saturday.	
21	<b>SUNDAY.</b>	
22	Monday.	
23	Tuesday.	
24	Wednesday.	Andhra University incorporated, 1926.
25	Thursday.	
26	Friday.	
27	Saturday.	
28	<b>SUNDAY.</b>	
29	Monday.	
30	Tuesday.	
31	Wednesday.	

**FEBRUARY, 1934.**

1	Thursday.	Last date for sending in applications for examinations in Arts, Science, Medicine, Commerce, and Diploma in Teaching.
2	Friday.	
3	Saturday.	
4	SUNDAY.	Examination for the Certificate of Proficiency in French.
5	Monday.	
6	Tuesday.	
7	Wednesday.	
8	Thursday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
9	Friday.	
10	Saturday.	
		Last date for sending in applications for Diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, and Sanskrit.
11	SUNDAY.	
12	Monday.	
13	Tuesday.	
14	Wednesday.	
15	Thursday.	
16	Friday.	
17	Saturday.	
18	SUNDAY.	Last date for sending in applications for examinations in Law.
19	Monday.	
20	Tuesday.	
21	Wednesday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
22	Thursday.	
23	Friday.	
24	Saturday.	
25	SUNDAY.	
26	Monday.	
27	Tuesday.	
28	Wednesday.	

<b>MARCH, 1934.</b>		
1	Thursday.	
2	Friday.	
3	Saturday.	
4	SUNDAY.	
5	Monday.	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
6	Tuesday.	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
7	Wednesday.	Meeting of the Faculty of Medicine.
8	Thursday.	Meetings of the Faculties of Law and Commerce.
9	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
10	Saturday.	
11	SUNDAY.	
12	Monday.	
13	Tuesday.	
14	Wednesday.	
15	Thursday.	
16	Friday.	Annual Meeting of the Court.*
17	Saturday.	
18	SUNDAY.	
19	Monday.	
20	Tuesday.	
21	Wednesday.	
22	Thursday.	
23	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
24	Saturday.	B.A. (Hons.), M.A., B.Sc. (Hons.), and M.Sc. examinations begin.
25	SUNDAY.	
26	Monday.	
27	Tuesday.	
28	Wednesday.	
29	Thursday.	B.A., B.Sc., B. Com., and Diploma in Teaching examinations begin.
30	Friday.	
31	Saturday.	

\*Provisionally fixed.

## JUNE, 1934.

1	Friday.	
2	Saturday.	
3	SUNDAY.	
4	Monday.	
5	Tuesday.	
6	Wednesday.	
7	Thursday.	
8	Friday.	
9	Saturday.	
10	SUNDAY.	
11	Monday.	
12	Tuesday.	
13	Wednesday.	
14	Thursday.	
15	Friday.	
16	Saturday.	
17	SUNDAY.	
18	Monday.	
19	Tuesday.	
20	Wednesday.	
21	Thursday.	
22	Friday.	
23	Saturday.	
24	SUNDAY.	
25	Monday.	
26	Tuesday.	
27	Wednesday.	
28	Thursday.	
29	Friday.	
30	Saturday.	

**JULY, 1934.**

1	SUNDAY.	Agra University Act came into force, 1927.
2	Monday.	
3	Tuesday.	
4	Wednesday.	
5	Thursday.	
6	Friday.	
7	Saturday.	
8	SUNDAY.	
9	Monday.	
10	Tuesday.	
11	Wednesday.	
12	Thursday.	
13	Friday.	
14	Saturday.	
15	SUNDAY.	Last date for sending in applications for admission to the University.  University of Bombay incorporated, 1857.
16	Monday.	
17	Tuesday.	
18	Wednesday.	
19	Thursday.	
20	Friday.	
21	Saturday.	
22	SUNDAY.	University of Mysore incorporated, 1916.
23	Monday.	
24	Tuesday.	
25	Wednesday.	
26	Thursday.	
27	Friday.	
28	Saturday.	
29	SUNDAY.	
30	Monday.	
31	Tuesday.	

**APRIL, 1934.**

1	SUNDAY.	Benares Hindu University incorporated, 1916. Examinations in Medicine begin.
2	Monday.	
3	Tuesday.	
4	Wednesday.	
5	Thursday.	
6	Friday.	
7	Saturday.	
8	SUNDAY.	Diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, and Sanskrit begin.
9	Monday.	
10	Tuesday.	
11	Wednesday.	
12	Thursday.	
13	Friday.	
14	Saturday.	
15	SUNDAY.	Examinations in Law begin.
16	Monday.	
17	Tuesday.	
18	Wednesday.	
19	Thursday.	
20	Friday.	
21	Saturday.	
22	SUNDAY.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
23	Monday.	
24	Tuesday.	
25	Wednesday.	
26	Thursday.	
27	Friday.	
28	Saturday.	
29	SUNDAY.	University Session ends—Third term in all Faculties ends.
30	Monday.	

**MAY, 1934.**

1	Tuesday.	The Madras University Act, 1923, came into force. Delhi University incorporated, 1922.
2	Wednesday.	
3	Thursday.	
4	Friday.	
5	Saturday.	
6	SUNDAY.	
7	Monday.	
8	Tuesday.	
9	Wednesday.	
10	Thursday.	
11	Friday.	
12	Saturday.	Annamalai University Act came into force, 1929.
13	SUNDAY.	
14	Monday.	
15	Tuesday.	
16	Wednesday.	
17	Thursday.	
18	Friday.	
19	Saturday.	
20	SUNDAY.	
21	Monday.	
22	Tuesday.	
23	Wednesday.	
24	Thursday.	
25	Friday.	
26	Saturday.	
27	SUNDAY.	
28	Monday.	
29	Tuesday.	
30	Wednesday.	
31	Thursday.	

## IMPORTANT DATES.

### Terms.

- 1st August, 1933.**—First Term in all the Faculties begins.  
**23rd September, 1933.**—First Term in all the Faculties ends.  
**9th October, 1933.**—Second Term in all the Faculties begins.  
**23rd December, 1933.**—Second Term in all the Faculties ends.  
**2nd January, 1934.**—Third Term in all the Faculties begins.  
**30th April, 1934.** Third Term in all the Faculties ends and the long vacation begins.

### Last Dates for Applications.

- 15th July, 1933.**—Last date for sending in applications for admission to the University.  
**14th August, 1933.**—Last date for sending in applications for Scholarships, Freeships, etc.  
**1st September, 1933.**—Last date for sending in applications for the examinations in Medicine.  
**15th November, 1933.**—Last date for sending in applications of private candidates for B. A. and M. A. examinations.  
**16th January, 1934** --Last date for sending in applications for Proficiency Examination in French.  
**1st February, 1934.**—Last date for sending in applications for examinations in Arts, Science, Commerce, Medicine, and Diploma in Teaching.  
**10th February 1934.**—Last date for sending in applications for examinations in Diploma in Arabic, Persian and Sanskrit.  
**20th February, 1934.**—Last date for sending in applications for examinations in Law.

### Examinations.

- 20th July, 1933.**—Pre-Medical Test examination begins.  
**9th October, 1933.**—Examinations in Medicine begin.  
**5th February, 1934.**—Proficiency Examination in French.  
**24th March, 1934.**—B.A. (Hons.), M. A., B. Sc. (Hons.), and M. Sc. examinations begin.  
**29th March, 1934.**—B.A., B.Sc., B. Com., and Diploma in Teaching examinations begin.  
**2nd April, 1934.**—Examinations in Medicine begin.  
**9th April, 1934.**—Examinations for the Diplomas in Arabic, Persian and Sanskrit begin.  
**17th April, 1934.**—Examinations in Law begin.

## List of Holidays for the Year 1933.

Serial No.	Description of Holiday.	Dates.	Days of week.	No. of days.	REMARKS.
1	New Year's Day ... ..	January 2nd	Monday ...	1	
2	Alvida (Last Friday of Ramzan).	January 20th	Friday ...	1	Depends on appearance of moon, Do.
3	Id-ul-Fitr ... ..	January 27th & 28th.	Friday & Saturday.	2	
4	Basant Panchmi ... ..	January 30th	Monday ...	1	
5	Sheo Ratri ... ..	February 22nd	Wednesday...	1	
6	Holi or Doljatra ... ..	March 11th to 13th.	Saturday to Monday.	3	
7	Ram Naumi ... ..	April 4th ...	Tuesday ...	1	
8	Id-uz Zuha ... ..	April 6th & 7th.	Thursday & Friday.	2	Do.
9	Good Friday ... ..	April 14th ...	Friday ...	1	
10	Muharram ... ..	May 2nd to 7th	Tuesday to Sunday.	6	Do.
11	Birthday of H. M. the King Emperor.	... ..	... ..	1	*See Foot-note.
12	Chehlum ... ..	June 14th ...	Wednesday...	1	Depends on appearance of moon. Do.
13	Bara Wafat ... ..	July 6th ...	Thursday ...	1	
14	Raksha Bandhan...	August 5th ...	Saturday ...	1	
15	Krishna Janam Ashtmi	August 12th	Saturday ...	1	
16	Anant Chaudas ... ..	September 3rd	Sunday ...	1	
17	Pitr Bisarjan Amawas	September 19th	Tuesday ...	1	
18	Dasehra ... ..	September 27th to 30th.	Wednesday to Saturday.	4	†See Foot-note.
19	Dewali ... ..	October 19th to 21st.	Thursday to Saturday.	3	
20	Ganga Ashman ... ..	November 2nd	Thursday ...	1	
21	Shab-i-Barat ... ..	December 2nd	Saturday ...	1	Depends on appearance of moon.
22	Christmas ... ..	December 24th to 31st.	Sunday to Sunday	8	

\*Foot-notes :- The date which may be fixed for the celebration of the Birthday of H. M. the King-Emperor will be notified in due course by the Local-Government and that day will be observed as a holiday

† The Dasehra Recess will be from Monday, September 25th to Saturday, October 7th.

NOTE.—Besides the above holidays Sundays and the day on which the Solar Eclipse falls and that following the occurrence of a Lunar Eclipse will be observed as holidays.

During the year the following eclipse is foretold—Solar Eclipse on Monday, August 21st.

## SHORT HISTORY OF THE LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY.

---

The idea of starting a University at Lucknow was first mooted by the Hon'ble Raja Sir Mohammad Ali Mohammad Khan, Khan Bahadur, K. C. I. E., of Mahmudabad, who contributed an article to the columns of "The Pioneer" urging the foundation of a University at Lucknow. A little later His Honour Sir Harcourt Butler, K. C. S. I., K. C. I. E., was appointed Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces, and his well-known interest in all matters under his jurisdiction, and especially in matters educational, gave fresh life and vigour to the proposal. The first steps to bring the University into being were taken when a General Committee of Educationalists and persons interested in University Education, appointed for the purpose, met in Conference at Government House, Lucknow, on the 10th November, 1919. At this meeting His Honour, who was in the chair, outlined the proposed scheme for the New University. A discussion followed, and it was resolved that Lucknow University should be a Unitary, Teaching, and Residential University, of the kind recommended by the Calcutta University Commission, 1919, and should consist of Faculties of Arts, including Oriental Studies, Science, Medicine, Law, etc. A number of other resolutions were also passed and six sub-committees were formed five of them to consider questions connected with the University and one to consider the arrangements for providing Intermediate Education. These sub-committees met during the months of November and December, 1919, and January, 1920, and the re-

ports of their meetings were laid before a second Conference of the General Committee at Lucknow on 26th January, 1920 ; their proceedings were considered and discussed, and the reports of five of the sub-committees were, subject to certain amendments, confirmed. The question of the incorporation of the Medical College in the University, however, was for the time being left open for the expression of opinion. At the close of the Conference donations of one lakh each from the Rajas of Mahmudabad and Jehangirabad were announced.

The resolutions of the first Conference together with the recommendations of the sub-committees as confirmed at the second Conference were laid before a meeting of the Senate of the Allahabad University on the 12th March, 1920, and it was decided to appoint a sub-committee to consider them and report to the Senate. The report of the sub-committee was considered at an extraordinary meeting of the Senate on the 7th August, 1920, at which the Chancellor presided, and the scheme was generally approved. In the meantime the difficulty of incorporating the Medical College in the University had been removed. During the month of April Mr. C. F. de la Fosse, the then Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, drew up a Draft Bill for the establishment of the Lucknow University which was introduced in the Legislative Council on the 12th August, 1920. It was then referred to a Select Committee which suggested a number of amendments, the most important being the liberalising of the constitution of the various University bodies and the inclusion of a Faculty of Commerce ; this Bill in an amended form, was passed by the Council on 8th October, 1920.

The Lucknow University Act No. V of 1920 received the assent of His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on 1st November and of the Governor-General on 25th November, 1920.

The Court of the University was constituted in March, 1921, and the first meeting of the Court was held on the 21st March, 1921, at which His Excellency the Chancellor presided. The other University authorities, such as the Executive Council, the Academic Council, and the Faculties came into existence in August and September, 1921. Other Committees and Boards, both statutory and otherwise, were constituted in course of time.

On the 17th July, 1921, the University undertook teaching, both formal and informal. Teaching in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, and Law is being done in the Canning College, and teaching in the Faculty of Medicine in the King George's Medical College and Hospital. The Canning College was handed over to the University on the 1st July, 1922, although previous to this date the buildings, equipment, staff, etc., belonging to the Canning College had been ungrudgingly placed at the disposal of the University for the purposes of teaching and residence. The King George's Medical College and the King George's Hospital were transferred by the Government to the University on the 1st March, 1921.

The following three Colleges provided the nucleus for the establishment of the University :—

- (1) The King George's Medical College and Hospital.

(2) The Canning College.

(3) The Isabella Thoburn College.

This was a rich inheritance for the new-born University in 1920, both materially and intellectually, and it brought with it also the richest of all heritages “a fine tradition of some fifty-five years in the case of the Canning College and some nine years in the case of the King George’s Medical College.” To this the generous “Taluqdars” of Oudh added an endowment of nearly thirty lakhs. The support from Sir Harcourt Butler’s Government was strong and hearty. Since then the Government of the United Provinces have annually contributed a substantial share towards the maintenance of the University. Within a comparatively short period of thirteen years the University of Lucknow has built new hostels and laboratories, equipped the old ones more completely, acquired new land, built more residential bungalows, and appointed a very distinguished staff to supplement the staff originally taken over from the Canning College and the Medical College.

---

## UNITED PROVINCES ACT No. V OF 1920.

*[Passed by the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in Council]*

*Received the assent of the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on the 1st November, 1920, and of the Governor-General on the 25th November, 1920, and was published under Section 81 of the Government of India Act, on the 11th December, 1920.*

## THE LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY ACT, 1920.

AN ACT TO ESTABLISH AND INCORPORATE A UNITARY,  
TEACHING AND RESIDENTIAL UNIVERSITY  
AT LUCKNOW.

WHEREAS it is expedient to establish and incorporate a Unitary, Teaching, and Residential University at Lucknow, it is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Lucknow University Act, 1920. Short title  
and com-  
mencement.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Local Government may, by notification in the Gazette, direct.

2. In this Act, and in all Statutes made hereunder, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context :— Definitions.

(a) “ College ” means an institution maintained by the University, or if not so maintained, recognized by the University in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which

tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be provided under conditions prescribed in the Statutes, and which shall be a unit of residence for students of the University ;

- (b) "Hall" means a unit of residence for students of the University maintained by the University, or if not so maintained, recognized by the University in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary instruction may be given under the direction of the University in accordance with the Ordinances ;
- (c) "Principal" means the head of a College ;
- (d) "Provost" means the head of a Hall ;
- (e) "Registered graduates" means graduates registered under the provisions of this Act ;
- (f) "Statutes," "Ordinances," and "Regulations" mean, respectively, the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations of the University for the time being in force ;
- (g) "Teachers" includes Professors, Readers, Lecturers, and other persons imparting instruction in the University or in any of its Colleges or Halls ;
- (h) "Teachers of the University" means persons appointed and paid wholly or partly by the University for imparting instruction in the University ; and
- (i) "University" means the University of Lucknow.

## THE UNIVERSITY.

3. (1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first members of the Court, the Executive Council, and the Academic Council, and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the University of Lucknow. The University.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common Seal, and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

4. The University shall have the following powers, namely:— Powers of the University.

(1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provisions for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge ;

(2) to hold examinations and to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—

(a) shall have pursued a course of study in the University,

or

(b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions prescribed in the Ordinances and Regulations and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions ;

- (3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner prescribed in the Statutes ;
- (4) to provide such lectures and instructions for, and to grant such diplomas to persons not being members of the University, as the University may determine ;
- (5) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine ;
- (6) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, and posts ;
- (7) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances ;
- (8) to maintain Colleges and Halls and to recognize Colleges and Halls not maintained by the University ;
- (9) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances ;
- (10) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare ; and
- (11) to do all such other acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as

may be requisite in order to further the object of the University as a teaching and examining body, and to cultivate and promote arts, science, and learning.

5. The University shall be open to all persons of either sex and of whatever race, creed, or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose or any person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat; or to enjoy or exercise any privilege thereof except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or, in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction :

University  
open to all  
classes,  
castes, and  
creeds.

Provided that nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent religious instruction being given in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those not unwilling to receive it by persons (whether teacher of the University or not) approved for that purpose by the Executive Council.

6. (1) All recognized teaching in connection with the University courses shall be conducted by the University and shall include lecturing work in laboratories or workshops, and other teaching conducted in the University by the Professors, Readers, Lecturers, and other teachers thereof in accordance with any syllabus prescribed by the Regulations.

Teaching of  
the  
University.

(2) The authorities responsible for organizing such teaching shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) The courses and curricula shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and the Regulations.

(4) In addition to recognized teaching, tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be given in the University, or under the control of the University, in Colleges and Halls.

(5) It shall not be lawful for the University to conduct courses or maintain classes for the purposes of preparing students for admission to the University.

#### THE VISITOR.

The Visitor.     **7.** (1) The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University.

(2) The Visitor shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as he may direct, of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops, and equipment, and of any institutions associated with the University and also of the examinations, teaching, and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an inquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University. The Visitor shall in every case give notice to the University of his intention to cause inspection or inquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(3) The Visitor may address the Chancellor with reference to the results of such inspection or inquiry, and the Chancellor shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council the views of the Visitor, and

shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(4) The Executive Council shall report to the Chancellor for communication to the Visitor such action, if any, as it is proposed to take or has been taken upon the results of such inspection or inquiry. Such report shall be submitted within such time as the Chancellor may direct through the Court, which may express its opinion thereon.

(5) Where the Executive Council does not within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Chancellor, the Chancellor may after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Executive Council, issue such directions as he may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with such directions.

#### OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

8. The following shall be the Officers of the University :— Officers of  
the  
University.

- (1) The Chancellor,
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (3) The Treasurer,
- (4) The Registrar,
- (5) The Deans of the Faculties, and
- (6) Such other Officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be Officers of the University.

9. (1) The Chancellor shall be the Governor of the United Provinces. He shall by virtue of his The  
Chancellor.

office be the head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court, and at any Convocation of the University.

(2) The Chancellor shall have such powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

(3) Every proposal for the conferment of an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

The Vice-Chancellor

10. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause, the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

Powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor.

11. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole-time officer of the University. He shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* member and Chairman of the Executive Council and

---

of the Academic Council and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council: provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor requires that immediate action should be taken, the Vice-Chancellor shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to the officer, authority, or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under sub-clause (a) affects any person in the service of the University, such persons shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the said officer, authority, or other body within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal, and suspension of the officers

and teachers of the University, and shall exercise general supervision over the educational arrangements of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with the Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

The  
Treasurer.

**12.** (1) The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council, upon such conditions and for such period, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council and shall, subject to the control of the Executive Council, manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are

expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) All contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

13. The Registrar shall be a whole-time officer of the University, and shall act as Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances. The Registrar.

14. The powers of officers of the University other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and the Registrar, shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances. Other Officers.

#### AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

15. The following shall be the authorities of the University :— Authorities of the University.

- (1) The Court,
- (2) The Executive Council,
- (3) The Academic Council,
- (4) The Committee of Reference,
- (5) The Faculties, and
- (6) Such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University.

The Court.

**16.** (1) The Court shall consist of the following persons, namely :—

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Chancellor.
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) The Treasurer.
- (iv) The Registrar.
- (v) The Principals and Provosts,
- (vi) The Professors and Readers, and
- (vii) Such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

CLASS II—*Life Members.*

- (i) Persons (if any) appointed by the Chancellor to be Life Members, on the ground that they have rendered great services to education.
- (ii) All persons who have made donations of not less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

CLASS III.—*Other Members.*

- (i) Persons elected by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body.
- (ii) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from their own body.
- (iii) Persons elected from their own body by the teachers other than Professors and Readers.

- 
- (iv) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.
  - (v) Persons elected by Associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court.
  - (vi) Persons elected from their own body by donors to or for the purposes of the University of such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The number of members to be elected or appointed under each head of Class III and their tenure of office shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the mode of election of members to be elected under heads (ii), (iii), and (vi) of Class III shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

**17.** (1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the Annual Meeting of the Court. Meetings of the Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than thirty members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

**18.** Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Court shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely :— Powers and duties of the Court.

- (a) of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same,
- (b) of considering and cancelling Ordinances,

- (c) of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts and the financial estimates, and
- (d) of electing members to serve on the Committee of Reference ;

and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

The  
Executive  
Council.

19. The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Powers and  
duties of the  
Executive  
Council,

20. The Executive Council—

- (a) shall hold, control, and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee, and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court ;
- (b) shall direct the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal of the University ;
- (c) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with the Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances :

---

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the appointment of and fees paid to, examiners and the number, qualifications, and the emoluments of teachers otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;

- (d) shall lay before the Local Government annually a full statement of all the requests received by it for financial assistance from any institution associated with the University, together with its views thereon ;
- (e) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for special purposes ;
- (f) save as otherwise provided by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Treasurer), teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts ;
- (g) shall have power to accept transfers of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University ;
- (h) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;

- (i) shall publish the results of the University examinations ;
- (j) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes , and
- (k) shall exercise all other powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes.

The  
Academic  
Council.

21. The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances, have the control and general regulation and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

The  
Committee  
of  
Reference.

22. (1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and thirteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

---

**23.** (1) The University shall include the Faculties of Arts, Science, Medicine, Law, and Commerce and such other Faculties (whether formed by the subdivision or combination of an existing Faculty or Faculties, or by the creation of a new Faculty or otherwise) as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Each Faculty shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council, have charge of the teaching and the courses of study and the research work in such subjects as may be assigned to such Faculty by the Ordinances.

The  
Faculties.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in the manner laid down in sub-section (5) and shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations relating to the Faculty.

(4) Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The heads of every such Department shall be the Professor of the Department or, if there is no Professor the Reader. If there is more than one Professor or more than one Reader of a Department, as the case may be, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint such Professor or Reader to be head of the Department as he thinks fit. The head of the Department shall be responsible to the Dean for the organization of the teaching in that Department.

(5) The Deans of Faculties shall be elected by the Faculty from among the heads of Departments of the Faculty. The Dean shall receive in respect of his

duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as shall be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Other  
authorities  
of the  
University.

**24.** The constitution, powers, and duties of such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University shall be provided for in the manner prescribed by the Statutes.

#### UNIVERSITY BOARDS.

University  
Boards.

**25.** The University shall include a Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Constitu-  
tions, etc.,  
of Boards  
to be  
prescribed  
by  
Ordinances.

**26.** The constitution, powers, and duties of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and of all other Boards of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

#### STATUTES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS.

Statutes.

**27.** Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) the conferment of honorary degrees ;
- (b) the institution of Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes ;
- (c) the term of office and conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (d) the designations and powers of the officers of the University ;

- 
- (e) the constitution, powers and duties of the authorities of the University ;
  - (f) the institution and maintenance of Colleges and Halls and the management of the same ;
  - (g) the mode of appointment of the Professors and Readers of the University ;
  - (h) the constitutions of pension and provident fund for the benefit of the officers, teachers, and other servants of the University ;
  - (i) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates ; and
  - (j) all matters which, by this Act, are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes.

**28.** (1) The first Statutes shall be those set out in the Schedule.

Statutes  
how made.

(2) The Statutes may be amended, repealed, or added to by Statutes made by the Court in the manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) The Executive Council may propose to the Court the draft of any Statutes to be passed by the Court. Such draft shall be considered by the Court at its next meeting. The Court may approve such draft and pass the Statute or may reject it or return it to the Executive Council for re-consideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Court may suggest.

(4) Where any Statute has been passed or a draft of a Statute has been rejected by the Court, it shall

be submitted to the Chancellor, who may refer the Statute or draft back to the Court for further consideration, or, in the case of a Statute passed by the Court, assent thereto or withhold his assent. A Statute passed by the Court shall have no validity until it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

(5) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute affecting the status, power, or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal. Any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Court, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor.

**Ordinances.** **29.** Subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :

- (a) the admission of students to the University ;
- (b) the courses of study to be prescribed for all degrees and diplomas of the University ;
- (c) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the degree or diploma courses and to the examinations of the University and shall be eligible for degrees and diplomas ;
- (d) the conditions of residence of the students of the University, the levying of fees for residence in Colleges and Halls, and the recognition of Colleges and Halls not maintained by the University ;

- 
- (e) the number, qualifications, and emoluments of teachers of the University ;
  - (f) the fees to be charged for courses of study in the University and for admission to the examinations, degrees, and diplomas of the University ;
  - (g) the giving of religious instruction ;
  - (h) the formation of Departments of teaching in the Faculties ;
  - (i) the constitution, powers, and duties of the Boards of the University ;
  - (j) the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct of examinations ; and
  - (k) all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be or may be provided for by the Ordinances.

**30.** (1) Save as otherwise provided in this Section, Ordinances shall be made by the Executive Council : Ordinances  
how made.

Provided that no Ordinance shall be made—

- (a) affecting the admission of students, or prescribing examinations to be recognized as equivalent to the University examinations or the further qualifications mentioned in sub-section (2) of Section 34 for admission to the degree courses of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or

- (b) affecting the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of Examiners and the conduct or standard of examinations or any course of study except in accordance with a proposal of the Faculty or Faculties concerned, and unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (c) affecting the number, qualification, and emoluments of teachers of the University unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (d) affecting the conditions of residence of students, except after consultation with the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board.

(2) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under sub-section (1), but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for re-consideration either in whole or in part together with any amendments, which the Executive Council may suggest.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Executive Council shall be submitted, as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Court and shall be considered by the Court at its next meeting. The Court shall have power, by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present at such meeting, to cancel any such Ordinance and such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, be void.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time after any Ordinance has been considered by the Court, signify to the Executive Council his disallowance of such Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of intimation of such disallowance, such Ordinance shall become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance. An order of suspension under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order, or on the expiration of fifteen days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Court, whichever period expires later.

(6) Where the Executive Council has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, the Academic Council may appeal to the Chancellor who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council may, if he approves the draft, make the Ordinance. An Ordinance made under this sub-section shall cease to have effect from the date of the next meeting of the Court unless confirmed by it.

31. (1) The authorities and the Boards of the University may make Regulations consistent with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances—

- (a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum ;

- (b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes, or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by Regulations ; and
- (c) providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities and Boards and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the members of such authority of the dates of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings, and of the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulation made under this Section or the annulment of any Regulation made under sub-section 1 :

Provided that any authority or Board of the University which is dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

#### RESIDENCE, COLLEGES, AND HALLS.

**Residence.**     **32.** Every student of the University shall reside in a College or Hall, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

**Colleges and Halls.**     **33.** (1) Colleges and Halls, maintained by the University, shall be such as may be named by the Statutes.

(2) Colleges and Halls other than those maintained by the University shall be recognized by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The conditions of residence in Colleges and Halls shall be prescribed by the Ordinances, and every College or Hall shall be subject to Inspection by any member of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, authorized in this behalf by the Board and by any officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any College or Hall which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the Committee of Management of such College or Hall an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

#### ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.

34. (1) Admission of students to the University shall be made by an Admission Committee including at least one Principal and one Provost appointed for that purpose by the Academic Council.

Admission  
to  
University  
Courses.

(2) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provisions of this Section as equivalent thereto and

possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that until such recognized examination be established, students who have passed an examination for admission instituted by the University in accordance with the Ordinances shall be eligible for admission.

(3) The conditions under which students may be admitted to the diploma courses of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(4) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, recognize (for the purpose of admission to a course of study for a degree), as equivalent to its own degree, any degree conferred by any other University or, as equivalent to the Intermediate examination of an Indian University, any examination conducted by any other authority.

Examina-  
tions.

**35.** (1) All arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council, in such manner as may be prescribed by this Act and the Ordinances.

(2) If any Examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an Examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one Examiner who is not a member of the University shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University degree.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication.

#### ANNUAL REPORTS AND ACCOUNTS.

**36.** The Annual Report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes and shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit.

Annual  
Report.

**37.** The Annual Accounts and Balance-sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Local Government for the purpose of audit.

Annual  
Accounts.

(2) The accounts, when audited, shall be published by the Executive Council in the *Gazette*, and copies thereof shall, together with copies of the audit report if any, be submitted to the Court, to the Local Government, and to the Visitor.

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, a statement of the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure of, or above such amount, as may be prescribed by the Statutes which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference, which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendation.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council, which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit :

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under sub-section (4) the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

#### SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.

Removal of  
name from  
University  
authorities  
or bodies or  
from register  
of registered  
graduates.

38. The Chancellor may, on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council, remove the name of any person from any of the authorities or other bodies of the University or from the register of registered graduates.

**39.** If any question arises whether any person has been duly elected or appointed as, or is entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor whose decision thereon shall be final.

Disputes as to constitution of University authorities and bodies.

**40.** Where any authority of the University is given power by this Act or the Statutes to appoint committees, such committees shall, unless otherwise provided, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any) as the authority in each case may think fit.

Constitution of Committees.

**41.** All casual vacancies among the members (other than *ex-officio* members) or any authority or other body of the University shall be filled as soon as conveniently may be by the person or body who appointed, elected, or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed, elected, or co-opted to a casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

Filling of casual vacancies.

**42.** No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of the existence of a vacancy or vacancies among its members.

Proceeding of University authorities and bodies not invalidated by vacancies.

**43.** (1) Every salaried officer and teacher of the University shall be appointed on a written contract. The contract shall be lodged with the Registrar of the University, and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned.

Conditions of service.

(2) Any member of the public services in India whom it is proposed to appoint to a post in the University shall, subject to the approval of such appointment by the Government, have the option—

- (i) of having his services lent to the University for a specified period and remaining liable to re-call to Government service at the discretion of the Government at the end of that period, or
- (ii) of resigning Government service on entering the service of the University.

**44.** Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the Tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to Arbitration upon the terms of this Section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of Section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly.

**45.** (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers, and other servants such pension and provident funds as it may deem fit, in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where such a pension or provident fund has been so constituted the Governor-General in Council may declare that the provisions of the Provident Funds Act, 1897, shall apply to such funds as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

46. Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the powers of the University conferred by or under this Act shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be associated with or admitted to any privileges of the University and no educational institution within that limit, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, shall be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit prior to the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act:

Territorial  
exercise of  
powers.

Provided that, subject to the sanction of the Local Government, nothing in this Section shall apply to any agricultural or other technical institution established and maintained by the University.

#### TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

47. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Ordinances, any student of King George's Medical College, Canning College, the Lucknow Christian College, or the Isabella Thoburn College who, immediately prior to the commencement of this

Completion  
of courses  
for students  
at Lucknow  
Colleges.

Act, was studying for any examination of the Allahabad University higher than the Intermediate Examination shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and the University shall provide for such students instruction and examinations in accordance with the Prospectus of studies of the Allahabad University. Until such examinations be provided every such student may, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Universities Act, 1904, be admitted to the examinations of the Allahabad University.

Appointment  
of first  
Vice-Chan-  
cellor.

48. The first Vice-Chancellor may be appointed at any time after the passing of this Act. Such appointment shall, notwithstanding anything contained in Sub-section (1) of Section 10, be made by the Chancellor for a period of not more than five years on such conditions as he thinks fit.

First  
appoint-  
ments of  
University  
Staff.

49. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act and until such time as the authorities of the University shall have been duly constituted—

- (a) the Treasurer may be appointed by the Chancellor;
- (b) any other officers of the University may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor;
- (c) teachers of the University shall be appointed by the Chancellor after considering the recommendations of an Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, and such other person or persons, if any, as the Chancellor thinks fit to associate with them.

(2) Any appointment made under Sub-section (1) shall be for such period and on such conditions as the appointing authority thinks fit :

Provided that any such appointment of a person not on the staff of King George's Medical College or Canning College shall be for a period of not more than five years.

Provided further that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

50. At any time after the passing of this Act the Vice-Chancellor may, with the previous approval of the Chancellor and subject to financial provision being made therefor, take such action, consistent so far as may be with the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, as he may think necessary for the purposes of bringing the University into being, and for that purpose may exercise any power which by this Act or the Statutes is to be conferred on any officer or authority of the University.

Extraordinary powers of the Vice-Chancellor.

51. Until a Governor is appointed for the United Provinces references in this Act to the Governor of the United Provinces shall be deemed to be references to the Lieutenant-Governor.

Interpretation of references to the Governor of the United Provinces.

## THE SCHEDULE

### THE FIRST STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### [SEE SECTION 18 (1)]

1. In these Statutes, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

Definitions.

(a) "The Act" means the Lucknow University Act, 1920, and "Section" means a section of the Act; and

- (b) “Officers,” “Authorities,” “Professors,” “Readers,” “Lecturers,” “servants,” and “registered graduates,” mean respectively, Officers, Authorities, Professors, Readers, Lecturers, servants, and registered graduates of the University.

Constitution of the Court. 2. (1) In addition to the officers mentioned in Sub-section (1) of Section 16, the following persons shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely :—

- (i) the members of Executive Council of the Governor of the United Provinces; and the Minister or Ministers appointed by the Governor of the United Provinces, under Sub-section (1) of Section 52 of the Government of India Act ;
- (ii) the President and Vice-President of the British Indian Association of Oudh ;
- (iii) The Vice-Chancellors of the Allahabad University, the Benares Hindu University, the Agra University, and the Aligarh Muslim University ;
- (iv) the Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh ;
- (v) the Commissioners of the Lucknow and Fyzabad divisions ;
- (vi) the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces ;
- (vii) the Chairman of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces ;
- (viii) the Director of Industries, United Provinces ;

- 
- (ix) the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces ;
  - (x) the Director of Public Health, United Provinces ;
  - (xi) the Chairmen of the Lucknow Municipality and the Lucknow District Board ;
  - (xii) the Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, United Provinces ;
  - (xiii) the Proctor of the University ;
  - (xvi) the Librarian of the University ;
  - (xv) the Heads of all educational institutions in the Lucknow and Fyzabad divisions which prepare students for an examination recognized under clause (2) read with clause (4) of Section 34 of the Act as qualifying for admission to the University ;
  - (xvi) the President of the Legislative Council, United Provinces ; and
  - (xvii) the Secretaries to Government, United Provinces, Education and Finance Departments.

(2) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body shall be ten.

(3) The number of graduates to be elected as members of the Court by the registered graduates from their own body shall be twenty.

(4) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body shall be twenty.

(5) The number of persons to be appointed as members of the Court by the Chancellor shall be twenty.

(6) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor shall not exceed ten.

(7) Thirty persons shall be elected from their own body as members of the Court by donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees but less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

(8) Save as otherwise provided, members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members, shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that teachers elected under head (iii) of Class III of Sub-section (1) of Section 16 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers.

Constitution  
of the  
Executive  
Council.

**3.** (1) The members of the Executive Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer shall be—

#### CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh.
- (ii) The Deans of the Faculties.
- (iii) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces.

---

CLASS II.—*Other Members.*

- (i) Seven members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting, of whom two shall be members of the British Indian Association of Oudh, and at least one shall be a member of the Court elected by the Registered Graduates.
  - (ii) Two Principals elected by the Principals and one Provost elected by the Provosts.
  - (iii) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body.
  - (iv) Four members appointed by the Chancellor.
- (2) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post as the case may be.

4. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (a) to institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council.
- (b) to abolish or suspend after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lecturership, or other teaching post ;
- (c) to appoint, in accordance with the Statutes, Officers, Teachers, and other servants of the University ;

Powers of  
the  
Executive  
Council.

- (d) to appoint Examiners after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council ;
- (e) to delegate, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its power to appoint Examiners, Officers, Teachers, and other servants of the University to such person or authority as the Executive Council may determine ;
- (f) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property, and administrative affairs whatsoever of the University, and for that purpose to appoint such agents as it may think fit ;
- (g) to accept bequests, donations, and transfers of property to the University :  
provided that all such bequests, donations, and transfers shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting ;
- (h) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University ;
- (i) to enter into, vary, carry out, and cancel contracts on behalf of the University ; and
- (j) to invest any moneys belonging to the University, including any unapplied income, in any of the securities described in Section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in the purchase of immoveable property in India, with the like power of varying

such investments, or to place on fixed deposit in any Bank, approved in this behalf by the Local Government, any portion of such moneys not required for immediate expenditure.

5. (1) The members of the Academic Council in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be— The Academic Council.

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties ;
- (ii) The Librarian of the University ;
- (iii) The Proctor of the University ;
- (iv) The Professors and Readers ; and
- (v) The Principals.

CLASS II.—*Other Members.*

- (i) One Provost nominated by the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) Seven members elected by teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body ;
- (iii) Persons, if any, not exceeding three in number and not being teachers appointed by the Chancellor on account of their possessing expert knowledge in such subjects of study as may be selected by the Academic Council as constituted under Class I and heads (i) and (ii) of Class II.

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under sub-clause (1) may co-opt as members, teachers of the University not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body.

Powers of  
the  
Academic  
Council.

6. The Academic Council shall have the following powers namely :—

- (a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts, and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof ;
- (b) to make Regulations for, and to award in accordance with such Regulations, Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards ;
- (c) to recommend the appointment of Examiners after report from a Committee constituted for the purpose, which shall consist of —
  - (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
  - (ii) the Dean of the Faculty concerned ;
  - (iii) the Head of the Department concerned ;
  - (iv) a member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body ;
  - (v) a member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body ;
  - (vi) a member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body ;

- (d) to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council, to manage the affairs of the Library ;
- (e) to formulate, modify, or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or re-constitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties ;
- (f) to assign teachers to the Faculties ; and
- (g) to promote research within the University, and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged therein.

7. (1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference shall be—

Powers of  
the  
Committee  
of  
Reference.

- (a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, an item of ten thousand rupees or over, and
- (b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date may be prescribed in this behalf by the Ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to them by the Executive Council, under sub-clause (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council as soon as may be, their recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the

Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in sub-clause (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause (3) and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and of the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

The  
Faculties.

8. (1) Each Faculty shall consist of—

- (i) the Professor and Readers of the Departments comprised in the Faculty ;
- (ii) such teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ;
- (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having in the opinion of the Academic Council, an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ; and
- (iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing expert knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

(2) The total number of members of each Faculty shall not exceed in the case of the Faculties of Arts and Science thirty, and in the case of any other Faculty fifteen \*except with the sanction of the Chancellor given on the request of the Academic Council.

9. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely :— Powers of the Faculties.

- (a) subject to the control of the Academic Council, to organize the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty ;
- (b) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies ;
- (c) to recommend to the Academic Council the Courses of Studies for the different examinations, after consulting the Committees of Courses and Studies ;
- (d) to recommend to the Academic Council the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas, and other distinctions.

10. There shall be a Board of Co-ordination composed of the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman thereof, the Deans of the Faculties, and the Registrar, to organize the teaching of the University and in particular to co-ordinate the work and time-tables of the various Faculties, and to assign lecture-rooms laboratories, and other rooms to the Faculties. Board of Co-ordination.

---

\*The total number of members in the Faculty of Medicine has been raised to seventeen with the sanction of the Chancellor, (*vide* letter No. 837 E.L. dated the 2nd April, 1923, from the Secretary to Government, U. P., Education Department).

The Dean.

11. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty, and shall preside at its meeting. He shall hold office for three years :

Provided that in case he is absent on leave for a period exceeding three months, his place may be temporarily filled up for the period of his absence by a fresh election.

(2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

Management  
of Colleges  
and Halls.

12. (1) Every College and Hall not maintained by the University shall be managed by a Committee of Management, the constitution of which shall be reported to the Executive Council.

(2) The appointment of the teachers and superintending staff of every such College or Hall shall be made by the Committee of Management thereof, and all such appointments shall be reported to the Executive Council.

(3) Every student not residing in a College or Hall shall be attached to a College or Hall for tutorial help and disciplinary supervision, and for such other purposes as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

Withdrawal  
of Degrees  
and  
Diplomas.

13. The Court may, on the recommendation of the Executive Council, by a resolution passed with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at the meeting, withdraw any Degree or Diploma conferred by the University.

14. (1) All proposals for the conferment of Honorary Degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation.

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any Honorary Degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Court on the recommendation of the Executive Council.

15. The following persons shall, on payment of such fees and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and to enjoy all the privileges of registration, namely :

- (a) all graduates of three years' standing or upwards of any University in British India, incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom, who ordinarily reside in Oudh and within ten years from the commencement of the Act, apply to the University to be granted *ad eundem* degrees of the University ;
- (b) all graduates of the University of three years' standing and upwards.

16. There shall be the following Officers, namely:—

- (i) a Proctor for the maintenance of the general discipline of the University, to whom the

Vice-Chancellor may delegate such of his disciplinary powers as he may think fit ; and

(ii) a Librarian for the University Library.

Committees  
of Selection  
in India.

17. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause (c) of Sub-section (1) of Section 49 and of clause 18, appointments to Professorships and Readerships shall be made on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purposes as follows, namely :—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) the Dean of the Faculty concerned ;
- (iii) two members elected by the Executive Council ;
- (iv) two members elected by the Academic Council ; and
- (v) one member, who shall not be an officer or teacher, appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Committees of Selection appointed under sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

Committee  
of Selection  
in the  
United  
Kingdom.

18. (1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.

(2) Committee of Selection referred to in sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely : —

- (i) one member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council ;
- (ii) one member appointed by the Executive Council ; and
- (iii) one member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of Selection constituted under sub-clause (2) and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

(4) Nothing in this clause shall apply to appointments made by the Chancellor under clause (c) of Sub-section 1 of Section 49.

19. Appointments to teaching posts, other than Professorships and Readerships shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances.

Appoint-  
ment  
of Lecturers  
and other  
teachers.

#### ADDITIONAL STATUTES.

20. The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the Annual Meeting of the Court, or at a special meeting of the Court convened for the purpose. The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years, provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court.

Election of  
members of  
the Court  
to the Com-  
mittee of  
Reference.  
  
Their term  
of office.

The term of office of the members of the Faculty.

**21.** Members of Faculty appointed under sub-clauses (ii), (iii), and (iv) of Statute 8 (1) shall hold office for a period of two years :

Provided that teachers appointed under Statute 8 (1) (ii) and 8 (1) (iii) shall hold office for so long only as they continue to be teachers :

Provided that a member, who has been absent from three consecutive meetings of the Faculty, may be declared by the Vice-Chancellor to have ceased to be a member of the Faculty.

Conferring of Degrees.

**22.** The Executive Council shall have power to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on the recommendations of the Academic Council.

Registered Graduates.

**23.** (1) Application for registration shall be made in such form and within such time as may be prescribed by regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(2) The application shall be accompanied by the initial fee of Rs. 5 and by the first annual fee of Rs. 2. The annual fee shall cover the period from 1st of March in the year which it is paid till the 31st of March in the year following.

(3) The annual fee is due and payable by the 31st of March of each calendar year.

(4) If the application is forwarded after the expiration of the period of limitation prescribed, it shall be accompanied by the initial fee of Rs. 5 and by a further fee of Rs. 10 together with all arrears of annual fee up to the date when the application is forwarded.

(5) Upon receipt of the application the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly

qualified and the sums due have been paid, cause the name of the applicant to be entered in the Register.

(6) If any registered graduate fails to pay the annual fee on or before the prescribed date, the Registrar shall cause the name of the registered graduate to be removed from the register. His name, however, will be re-entered on the register, provided that he pays the fees, which he would have been liable to pay had his name continued to remain in the register.

(7) Any graduate, at any time, while his name is on the register, shall become entitled to the retention of his name on the register for life on payment to the Registrar of a composition fee of Rs. 20.

(8) The fees payable for admission and the annual fee payable may also be compounded on payment of Rs. 25, in which case also the graduate shall become entitled to the retention of his name on the register of graduates for life :

Provided that if the application for registration be not made within the period of one year from the date on which the applicant becomes entitled to registration, the composition fee shall be Rs. 35.

**24.** The Colleges and Halls maintained by the University are :—

(1) King George's Medical College.

(2) Canning College.

Colleges and  
Halls main-  
tained by  
the Univer-  
sity.

**25.** Each of the Colleges mentioned in Statute 24 shall be managed by a Board of Management constituted for the purpose.

Management  
of Colleges.

**26.** (1) The Executive Council shall administer the Provident Fund of the University in accordance

The Provi-  
dent Fund.

with regulations framed for the purpose by that body.

(2) Every officer, teacher, or other servant of the University holding a substantive appointment and receiving a salary of Rs. 40 per mensem or more shall be required to subscribe at the rate of 8 per cent of his salary to the Provident Fund and the University shall make a contribution of 12 per cent of the subscriber's salary to the Fund in the case of subscribers drawing a salary not exceeding Rs. 500, and 10 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary exceeding Rs. 500, but not exceeding Rs. 1,000, and 8 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary exceeding Rs. 1,000, subject to the conditions contained in the following provisos:—

(a) Provided that the contribution of the University shall be at the rate of 12 per cent in the case of officers and teachers of the University appointed before the 1st April, 1926, irrespective of the salaries drawn by the subscribers :

(b) Provided that no employee of the University shall be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund whose services in the University entitle him to a pension or on whose account the University contributes towards his pension and leave allowance.

(3) No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted by the Executive Council to resign his appointment.

(4) No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University, who shall, in the opinion of the Executive Council, be guilty of dishonesty or other gross misconduct shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the Fund on his account or accumulated interests or profits thereof. The University shall be entitled to recover as the first charge from the amount for the time being at the credit of any officer, teacher, or other servant, a sum equal to the amount of any loss or damage at any time sustained by the University by the reason of his dishonesty or negligence.

27. The authorities of the University shall have Committees. power to appoint such committees or sub-committees as may be necessary and may delegate to the committees or sub-committees so appointed such powers as they deem fit.

28. The Annual Report of the University shall be submitted to the Court on or before the 31st of March every year. Annual Report.

29. The financial estimates for the succeeding year shall be prepared by the Executive Council on or before the 20th of December every year. Financial Estimates.

30. (1) The Vice Chancellor shall hold office for a period of three years and shall ordinarily reside in Lucknow. The Vice-Chancellor.

(2) He shall receive such remuneration from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(3) He shall be entitled to such leave and shall enjoy such other privileges as the Executive Council may determine.

# THE UNIVERSITY OF LUCKNOW

## LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES.

### OFFICERS:

#### *Visitor.*

His Excellency the Earl of Willingdon, G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.M.G.,  
G.B.E., Governor-General of India, (*ex-officio*).

#### *Chancellor.*

His Excellency the Hon'ble Sir William Malcolm Hailey,  
M.A., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., I.C.S., Governor of the United  
Provinces, (*ex-officio*).

#### *Vice-Chancellor*

\* Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.Sc., D.Sc.

#### *Honorary Treasurer.*

† S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.

#### *Registrar.*

R. R. Khanna Esq., M.Sc.

#### *Deans of the Faculties.*

#### *Faculty of Arts.*

Professor S. B. Smith, M.A. (From 11th September, 1933 --  
Professor N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.)

#### *Faculty of Science.*

Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S. (From 12th September  
1933—Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.A.S.B.)

#### *Faculty of Medicine.*

Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.

#### *Faculty of Law.*

Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Barrister-at-Law.

#### *Faculty of Commerce.*

B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., Incorporated Accountant.

#### *Proctor.*

Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.

#### *Honorary Librarian.*

Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

---

\* Present term of appointment will expire on the 14th September, 1935.

† Present term of appointment will expire on the 16th February, 1936.

**MEMBERS OF THE COURT.***EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.*

## SECTION 16 (1) CLASS I OF THE ACT.

*Chancellor—*

His Excellency the Hon'ble Sir William Malcolm Hailey,  
M.A., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., I.C.S.

*Vice-Chancellor—*

Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.Sc., D.Sc.

*Honorary Treasurer—*

S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.

*Registrar—*

R. R. Khanna Esq., M.Sc.

*Principals and Provosts—*

1. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A., Principal, Canning College.
2. Lieut-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.,  
Principal, King George's Medical College.
3. Dr. (Miss) Mary E. Shannon, M.A., LL.D., Principal, Isabella  
Thoburn College.

*Professors and Readers—*

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
2. Dr. N. N. Sen Gupta, M.A., Ph.D.
3. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.
4. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
5. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
6. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.
7. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc., F.R.C.
8. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.A.S.B.
9. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Phil., D.Sc.
10. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.
11. Prof. M. A. H. Siddiqi, B.Sc., M.B., M.S., D.L.O., F.R.C.S.
12. Dr. W. Burridge, M.A., D.M., B.Ch., L.M.S., S.A.
13. Lieut-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.
14. Lieut-Col. G. T. Burke, M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., I.M.S.

- 
15. Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D., F.R.C.S.E., D.T.M.
  16. Prof. B. G. S. Acharya, B.A., M.B. & C.M., L.R.C.P.,  
F.R.C.S.E., M.R.C.S., D.O.
  17. Lieut.-Col. C. H. Reinhold, M.C., F.R.C.S.E., I.M.S.
  18. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. &  
H., DR. P.H.
  19. L. R. M. Brander Esq., M.A.
  20. Miss Nora Roy, M.A.
  21. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.LITT.
  22. Dr. S. K. Banerji, M.A., L.T., PH.D.
  23. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., PH.D., F.R.H.S.
  24. Miss R. C. Manchester, M.A.
  25. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.L., F.E.S., P.R.S.
  26. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., PH.D.
  27. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi Esq., M.A.
  28. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A.
  29. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.Sc., PH.D., F.P.S.
  30. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., PH.D., F.C.S.
  31. Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, B.A., PH.D.
  32. Miss M. X. Wallace, M.A.
  33. Dr. S. K. Mukerji, D.Sc., F.L.S.
  34. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.Sc., PH.D.
  35. Dr. (Miss) E. M. Thillayampalam, M.Sc., PH.D.
  36. Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, M.A., D.Sc.
  37. Rai Bahadur J. P. Modi, L.R.C.P. & S., L.F.P. & S.
  38. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B.
  39. Rai Bahadur Capt. J. G. Mukerji, L.M.S.
  40. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S.
  41. S. N. Mathur Esq., M.B., M.S., M.R.C.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.
  42. Dr. (Miss) G. Stapleton, M.D., W.M.S.
  43. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.
  44. Hyder Husein Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
  45. Dr. J. N. Misra, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
  46. K. S. Hajela Esq., M.A., M.Sc., LL.M., F.R.A.S.

- 
47. Ghulam Hasan Esq., B. A., LL. B.
  48. L. S. Misra Esq., M. A., LL. B., Bar-at-Law.
  49. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B. A., A. S. A. A.
  50. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M. A., B. L.
  51. Dr. (Miss) D. Speer, PH. D.

#### STATUTE 2 (1)

*Members of the Executive Council of H. E. the Governor of  
U. P.—*

1. The Hon'ble the Finance Member.
2. The Hon'ble the Home Member.  
*Ministers appointed by H. E. the Governor of U. P.—*
3. The Hon'ble Minister for Education and Agriculture.
4. The Hon'ble Minister for Local Self-Government.
5. The President, British Indian Association.
6. The Vice-President, British Indian Association.
7. The Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University.
8. The Vice-Chancellor, Benares Hindu University.
9. The Vice-Chancellor, Agra University.
10. The Vice-Chancellor, Aligarh Muslim University.
11. The Hon'ble the Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh.
12. The Commissioner, Lucknow Division.
13. The Commissioner, Fyzabad Division.
14. The Director of Public Instruction, U. P.
15. The Chairman, Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.
16. The Director of Industries, U. P.
17. The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, U. P.
18. The Director of Public Health, U. P.
19. The Chairman, Lucknow Municipality.
20. The Chairman, District Board Lucknow.
21. The Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, U. P.
22. The Proctor.
23. The Honorary Librarian.

*Heads of Educational Institutions in Lucknow and Fyzabad  
which prepare Students for the Intermediate  
Examination.*

24. The Principal, Lucknow Christian College.
25. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, Lucknow
26. The Principal, Government Intermediate College, Fyzabad.
27. The Principal, Shia College, Lucknow.
28. The Principal, Jubilee Intermediate College, Lucknow.
29. The Principal, Kanyakubja Intermediate College, Lucknow.
30. The Principal, Mahila Vidyalaya, Lucknow.
31. The President, Legislative Council, U. P.
32. The Education Secretary to Government, U. P.
33. The Finance Secretary to Government, U. P.

LIFE MEMBERS.

SECTION 16 (1) CLASS II OF THE ACT.

*Persons appointed by the Chancellor—*

1. The Hon'ble Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E.,  
D.LITT., LL.D.
2. Rai Bahadur Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, I.S.O., D.Sc., M.A., LL.B.,  
D.LITT., F.R.S.A.

*Donors of not less than Rs. 20,000—*

3. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh, O.B.E., of Kasmanda.
4. Raja Kishun Dat Singh of Oel.
5. Rani Surat Kunwar of Khairigarh.
6. Raja Mumtaz Ali Khan of Bilaspur.
7. Raja Avadesh Singh of Kalakankar.
8. Raja Bahadur Rukumangad Singh of Katari.
9. Raja Syed Tawakkul Husain, Khan Bahadur, M.B.E., of  
Pirpur.
10. Rani Kaniz Abid of Bilehra.
11. Representative of the U. I. Couper Paper Mills Co., Ltd.  
(Goverdhan Prasad Bhargava Esq., B.Sc.)

---

\*Member up to 1935.

12. Raja Saadat Ali Khan Bahadur of Nanpara and Mohamdi.
13. Srimati Ranj Subhadra Kunwar, Talukdaria, Sissendi Raj.
14. Maharani Jagdamba Devi of Ajodhya (Guardian: Dy. Commissioner, Fyzabad).

## OTHER MEMBERS.\*

## SECTION 16 (1) CLASS III OF THE ACT.

PERSONS ELECTED BY THE BRITISH INDIAN  
ASSOCIATION, OUDH.*Elected from 18th February, 1933.*

1. Lala Dwarka Nath Seth of Maurawan.
2. The Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra, B.A., of Bhajjupur.
3. Rai Bahadur Kunwar Bisheshwar Dial Seth, B.Sc., M.L.C., of Moiz-ud-dinpur.
4. Raja Jagannath Bakhsh Singh, M.L.C., of Hasnapur.
5. Capt. Raja Intiaz Rasul Khan of Rasulpur.
6. Babu Kamakhya Datt Ram Saheb of Rasulpur.
7. Rai Rajeshwar Bali, O.B.E., M.L.C., of Daryabad.
8. Saiyed Aizaz Rasul of Jalalpur.
9. Kunwar Guru Narain Seth of Maurawan.
10. Seth Onkar Nath Tandon of Moiz-ud-dinpur.

GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY ELECTED BY  
REGISTERED GRADUATES.*Elected from 22nd December, 1930.*

1. Ananda Narain Mulla Esq., M.A., LL.B.
2. Braj Krishna Gurtoo Esq., B.A., LL.B.
3. Birendra Nath Roy Esq., M.A., LL.B.
4. Syed Ali Zaheer, B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law, M.L.C.
5. Beni Prasada Bhatnagar Esq., M.A., LL.B.
6. Bhupendra Nath Kar Esq., M.A., B.Sc., LL.B.

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years.

7. Pandit Brijnath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.
8. Pandit Kirti Prakash Misra, M.A., Bar-at-Law.
9. Pandit Harkaran Nath Misra, B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
10. Har Dhian Chandra Esq., B.A., LL.B.
11. Hargovind Dayal Srivastava Esq., B.A., LL.B.
12. Babu Bishambhar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B.
13. C. B. Gupta Esq., M.A., LL.B.
14. Lakshman Prasad Srivastava Esq., B.A.
15. Mohammad Abdul Haq Esq., B.A., LL.B.
16. Pandit Sham Sunder Narain Tankha. M.A., LL.B.

*Elected from 2nd January, 1932.*

17. S. K. Chatterji Esq., M.A.
18. Rai Bahadur Ram Prasad Varma, B.A., LL.B.
19. Jai Krishna Tandon Esq., B.A., LL.B.
20. Akshay Kumar Bose Esq., B.A.

#### PERSONS ELECTED BY TEACHERS OTHER THAN PROFESSORS AND READERS.

*Elected up to 23rd November, 1933.*

1. Dr. Avadesh Narayan Singh, D.Sc.
2. S. N. Das Gupta Esq., M.A.
3. Miss Ivy Thomas, M.A.
4. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi Esq., M.A.
5. K. N. Sinha Esq., M.B., B.S.
6. S. C. Verma Esq., M.Sc.
7. S. K. Pande Esq., M.Sc.
8. Satyendra Nath Ray Esq., M.Sc., B.A., F.P.S.L., A INST. P.
9. Rai Bahadur Hargovind Sahai M.B., B.S.
10. N. L. Chatterji Esq., M.A.
11. P. D. Mukerji, Esq., L.M.S.
12. Syed Mohamed Husain Esq., H.A., H.P., M.A., LL.B.

---

*Elected from 27th February, 1932.*

13. Dr. A. Vittal Rao, M.A., PH. D., Bar-at-Law.
14. Dr. E. Asirvatham, B.A., B.D., PH.D.
15. A. T. Bhattacharya Esq., M.A.
16. Jagdeshwari Dayal Esq., M.SC.

*Elected from 4th February, 1933.*

17. Dr. K. N. Mathur, D.SC.

*Elected from 9th February, 1933.*

18. Makund Behari Lal Esq., M.SC.
19. Dr. Mohammad Abdul Hameed, M.D., B.S., M.R.C.P.
20. *Vacant.*

## PERSONS APPOINTED BY THE CHANCELLOR.

*Appointed upto 23rd February, 1934.*

1. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice E. M. Nanavutty, I.C.S.
2. C. Maya Das Esq., M.A., B.SC.
3. Raja Syed Ahmad Ali Khan Alawee, O.B.E., [M.B.E., M.L.C., of Salempur.
4. G. H. Thomas Esq., Bar-at-Law.
5. St. John Jackson Esq., Bar-at-Law.
6. Dr. M. M. Atal, M.B., CH.B.
7. Dr H. Hukku, L.R.C.P. & S., D.P.H.
8. Rani Lalit Kumari Sahiba of Mandi.
9. Mrs. H. S. Gupta.

*Appointed from 1st March, 1932.*

10. Radha Krishna Srivastava Esq., B.SC., LL.B.
11. J. D. Talibuddin Esq., B.A., L.T.
12. Mrs. Kailash Srivastava, M.L.C.
13. Mirza Muhammad Sajjad Ali Khan Saheb, M.L.C.

*Appointed from 4th December, 1932.*

14. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,  
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.

*Appointed from 25th February, 1933.*

15. A. P. Sen Esq., Bar-at-Law.
16. Dr. Jagat Narayan, B.A., D. LITT.
17. Khan Bahadur Mohammad Mahdi Hesan Razavi.

*Appointed from 26th February, 1933.*

18. The Principal, Marris College of Hindustani Music, Lucknow.
19. The Principal, Government School of Arts and Crafts, Lucknow.
20. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, RT., C.I.E., of Jehangirabad.

PERSONS ELECTED BY ASSOCIATIONS OR OTHER  
BODIES APPROVED IN THIS BEHALF BY THE  
CHANCELLOR ON THE RECOMMENDATION  
OF THE COURT.

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE HUSAINABAD ENDOWMENT TRUST.

*Elected upto 10th January, 1935.*

Nawab Mirza Baqur Mirza Saheb.

PERSONS ELECTED BY DONORS OF NOT LESS  
THAN Rs. 500 BUT LESS THAN Rs. 20,000.

*Elected from 5th February, 1933.*

1. Rai Bahadur Lala Prag Narain, of Unao.
2. Kunwar Rajendra Singh.
3. Rai Bahadur Lala Brij Kishore, of Unao.
4. Shiam Sunder Bhargava, Esq.
- 5 to 30. *Vacant.*

**MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL***EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.*

## STATUTE 3 (1), CLASS I.

*Vice-Chancellor—*

Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.Sc., D.Sc.

*Honorary Treasurer—*

S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.

*Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh—*

The Hon'ble Chief Judge Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, K.T., B.A., LL.B.

*Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces—*

Lieut.-Col. H. C. Buckley, M.D., F.R.C.S.E., I.M.S.

*Deans—*

1. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A. (From 11th September, 1933—Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.), Faculty of Arts.
2. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S. (From 12th September, 1933—Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., SC.D., D.Sc., F.G.S. F.A.S.B.), Faculty of Science.
3. Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S., Faculty of Medicine.
4. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law, Faculty of Law.
5. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., Faculty of Commerce.

**OTHER MEMBERS\***

## STATUTE 3 (1), CLASS II.

**PERSONS ELECTED BY THE COURT.***Elected from 17th March, 1933.*

1. Har Dhian Chandra Esq., B.A., LL.B.

*Elected from 29th March, 1933.*

2. Raja Sir Rampal Singh, K.C.I.E., of Kurri Sudauli.

\* Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years.

3. The Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra,  
B.A., of Bhajjupur.
4. Dr. S. K. Mukerji, D.SC., F.I.S.
5. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.PHIL., D.SC.
6. A. P. Sen Esq., Bar-at-Law.
7. C. B. Gupta Esq., M.A., LL.B.

#### PRINCIPALS ELECTED BY THE PRINCIPALS.

*Elected from 10th April, 1932.*

The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.

#### PROVOST ELECTED BY THE PROVOSTS.

*None*

#### PERSONS ELECTED BY THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

*Elected from 25th August, 1933.*

1. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B.
2. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.

#### PERSONS APPOINTED BY THE CHANCELLOR.

*Appointed from 17th August, 1930.*

1. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh Singh, O.B.E., of  
Kasmanda.
2. Sirdar Nihal Singh, B.A., Bar-at-Law, M.L.C.
3. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,  
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
4. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, KT., C.I.E., of  
Jehangirabad.

#### MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

##### EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

STATUTE 5 (1), CLASS I.

*Vice-Chancellor—*

Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.SC., D.SC.

*Deans—*

1. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A. (From 11th September, 1933—Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.), Faculty of Arts.
2. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S. (From 12th September, 1933—Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., SC.D., D.SC., F.G.S., F.A.S.B.), Faculty of Science.
3. Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S., Faculty of Medicine.
4. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law, Faculty of Law.
5. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., Faculty of Commerce.

*Honorary Librarian—*

Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.

*Proctor—*

Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.SC.

*Professors and Readers—*

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
2. Dr. N. N. Sen Gupta, M.A., PH.D.
3. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.
4. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.
5. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.
6. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.
7. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.SC., B.SC., F.I.C.
8. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., SC.D., D.SC., F.G.S., F.A.S.B.
9. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D. PHIL., D.SC.
10. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.SC.
11. Prof. M. A. H. Siddiqi, B.SC., M.B., M.S., D.L.O., F.R.C.S.
12. Dr. W. Burridge, M.A., D.M., B.CH., L.M.S., S.A.
13. Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.
14. Lieut.-Col. G. T. Burke, M.D., F.R.C.P., I.M.S.
15. Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D., F.R.C.S.E., D.T.M.
16. Prof. B. G. S. Acharya, B.A., M.B. & C.M., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.E., M.R.C.S., D.O.

- 
17. Lieut-Col. C. H. Reinhold, M.C., F.R.C.S.E., I.M.S.
  18. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H., D.R.P.H.
  19. L. R. M. Brander Esq., M.A.
  20. Miss Nora Roy, M.A.
  21. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.LITT.
  22. Dr. S. K. Banerji, M.A., L.T., PH.D.
  23. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., PH.D., F.R.H.S.
  24. Miss R. C. Manchester, M.A.
  25. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.L., F.E.S., P.R.S.
  26. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., PH.D.
  27. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi Esq., M.A.
  28. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A.
  29. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.Sc., PH.D., F.P.S.
  30. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., PH.D., F.C.S.
  31. Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, B.A., PH.D.
  32. Miss M. X. Wallace, M.A.
  33. Dr. S. K. Mukerji, D.Sc., F.L.S.
  34. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.Sc., PH.D.
  35. Dr. (Miss) E. M. Thillayampalam, M.Sc., PH.D.
  36. Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, M.A., D.Sc.
  37. Rai Bahadur J. P. Modi, L.R.C.P. & S., L.F.P. & S.
  38. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B.
  39. Rai Bahadur Capt. J. G. Mukerji, L.M.S.
  40. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S.
  41. S. N. Mathur Esq., M.B., M.S., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.
  42. Dr. (Miss) G. Stapleton, M.D., W.M.S.
  43. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.
  44. Hyder Husein Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
  45. Dr. J. N. Misra, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
  46. K. S. Hajela Esq., M.A., M.Sc., LL.M., F.R.A.S.
  47. Ghulam Hasan Esq., B.A., LL.B.
  48. L. S. Misra Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
  49. B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B. A., A. S. A. A.

---

50. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.

51. Dr. (Miss) D. Speer, PH. D.

*Principals—*

1. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A., Principal, Canning College.
2. Lieut -Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.,  
Principal, King George's Medical College.
3. Dr. (Miss) Mary E. Shannon, M.A., LL.D., Principal, Isabella  
Thoburn College.

OTHER MEMBERS\*

STATUTE 5 (1), CLASS II.

PROVOST NOMINATED BY THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.

*None*

PERSONS ELECTED BY THE LECTURERS.

*Elected from 29th August, 1930.*

1. V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., B. A. (HONS.).
2. Dr. Avadesh Narayan Singh, D. SC.
- 3 to 7. *Vacant.*

PERSONS APPOINTED BY THE CHANCELLOR.

*None.*

STATUTE 5 (2).

PERSONS CO-OPTED BY THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

*Co-opted from 27th August, 1933.*

1. R. R. Sreshta, Esq., M. A., LL. B.
2. C. P. Missra, Esq., L. M. S.
3. Dr. Avadesh Narayan Singh, D. SC.
4. Dr. E. Asirvatham, B. A., B. D., PH. D.
5. Dr. A. Vittal Rao, M. A., PH. D., Bar-at-Law.

---

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years.

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.***Deans\**

Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A. (Upto 10th September, 1933).

Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A. (From 11th September, 1933).

*EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.*

## APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (i).

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M. A., English.
2. Dr. N. N. Sen Gupta, M. A., PH. D., Philosophy.
3. Prof. S. B. Smith, M. A., European History.
4. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., PH. D., P. R. S., Indian History.
5. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M. A., PH. D., P. R. S., Economics & Sociology.
6. L. R. M. Brander Esq., M. A., English.
7. Miss Nora Roy, M. A., English.
8. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M. A., B. LITT., Philosophy.
9. Dr. S. K. Banerji, M. A., L. T., PH. D., Indian History.
10. Dr. V. S. Ram, M. A., PH. D., F. R. H. S., Political Science.
11. Miss R. C. Manchester, M. A., Political Science.
12. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M. A., B. L., F. E. S., P. R. S., Economics & Sociology.
13. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M. A., PH. D., Arabic.
14. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi Esq., M. A., Persian.
15. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M. A., Sanskrit.

## OTHER MEMBERS.†

## APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (ii).

*Appointed from 25th September, 1932.*

16. Prof. J. A. Strang, M. A., B. SC., Mathematics.
17. Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, M. A., D. SC., Mathematics.

\* Holds office for a period of three years.

† Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.

*Appointed from 25th August, 1933.*

18. R. R. Sreshta Esq., M. A., LL. B., English.
19. S. N. Das Gupta Esq., M. A., European History.
20. V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., B.A. (HONS.), Political Science.
21. Dr. E. Asirvatham, B. A., B. D., PH. D., Political Science.
22. D. P. Mukerji Esq., M. A., Economics & Sociology.
23. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M. A., Sanskrit.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iii).

*Appointed upto 17th August, 1934.*

24. Dr. (Miss) D. Speer, PH. D.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iv).

*Appointed from 25th August, 1933.*

25. Prof. A. B. Dhruva, M. A., LL. B.
26. Prof. Amaranatha Jha, M. A.
27. Prof. Mohammad Habib, B. A.
28. Pandit M. L. Zutshi, M. A.

### MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

*Dean\**

Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S. (Upto 11th September, 1933)

Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., SC.D., D. SC., F.G.S., F.A.S.B. (From 12th September, 1933).

### EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (i).

1. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S., Physics.
2. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.SC., B.SC., F.I.C., Chemistry.
3. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., SC.D., D.S.C., F.G.S., F.A.S.B., Botany.
4. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.PHIL., D.S.C., Zoology.
5. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.SC., Mathematics.
6. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.SC., PH.D., F.P.S., Physics.
7. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.SC., PH.D., F.C.S., Chemistry.
8. Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, B.A., PH.D., Chemistry.

\*Holds office for a period of three years.

9. Miss M. X. Wallace, M.A., Chemistry.
10. Dr. S. K. Mukerji, D.Sc., F.L.S., Botany.
11. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.Sc., Ph.D., Zoology.
12. Dr. (Miss) E. M. Thillayampalam, M.Sc., Ph.D., Zoology.
13. Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, M.A., D.Sc., Mathematics.

#### OTHER MEMBERS.\*

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (ii).

*Appointed from 25th August, 1933.*

14. Satyendra Nath Ray Esq., M.Sc., B.A., F.P.S.L., A. INST. P. Physics.
15. M. Raman Nayar Esq., B.A., A.I.L.S., Chemistry.
16. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., Chemistry.
17. M. L. Bhatia Esq., M.Sc., Zoology.
18. Sasadhar Banerji Esq., M.A., Mathematics.
19. Dr. Avadesh Narain Singh, D.Sc., Mathematics.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iii).

*Appointed from 25th August, 1932.*

20. Dr. W. Burridge, M.A., D.M., B.Ch., L.M.S., S.A.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iv).

*Appointed from 25th August, 1933.*

21. H. P. Chowdhury Esq. M.Sc., D.I.C.
22. Dr. Nilratan Dhar, M.Sc., D.Sc.
23. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.
24. Dr. Zia-ad-din, C.I.E., M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.
25. M. B. Rane Esq., M.A.
26. Dr. B. M. Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., A.I.C., D.I.C., F.C.S.
27. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S.
28. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B. Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H., DR.P.H.
29. T. S. Sabnis Esq., M.Sc.
30. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.***Elected from 21st November, 1932.*

\*Dean : Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H.,  
I.M.S.

**EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.****APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (i).**

1. Prof. M. A. H. Siddiqi, B.Sc. M.B., M.S., D.L.O., F.R.C.S.,
2. Dr. W. Burridge, M.A., D.M., B.Ch., I.M.S., S.A., Physiology.
3. Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.  
Pathology.
4. Lieut.-Col. G. T. Burke, M.D., F.R.C.P., I.M.S., Medicine.
5. Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D., F.R.C.S.E., D.T.M., Surgery.
6. Prof. B. G. S. Acharya B.A., M.B. & C.M., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.E.,  
M.R.C.S., D.O. Ophthalmology.
7. Lieut.-Col. C. H. Reinhold, M.C., F.R.C.S.E., I.M.S., Obstetrics  
& Gynæcology.
8. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H.,  
Dr. P. H., State Medicine.
9. Rai Bahadur J. P. Modi, L.R.C.P. & S., L.F.P. & S.,  
Forensic Medicine.
10. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B., Pharmacology.
11. Rai Bahadur Capt. J. G. Mukerji, I.M.S., Pathology.
12. S. N. Mathur, Esq., M.B., M.S., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.  
Surgery.
13. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S., Radiology.
14. Dr. (Miss) G. Stapleton, M.D., W.M.S., Obstetrics &  
Gynæcology.

**OTHER MEMBERS.†****APPOINTED UNDER STATUTES 8 (1) (ii).***Appointed from 25th August, 1933.*

15. Rai Bahadur Hargovind Sahai M.B., B.S., Medicine.

**APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iv).***Appointed from 25th August, 1933.*

16. Sahebzada Dr. Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M.

---

\*Holds office for a period of three years.

†Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF LAW.***Elected from the 4th September, 1933.*<sup>a</sup>*Dean*: Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.**EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.****APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (i).**

1. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.
2. Hyder Husein Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
3. Dr. J. N. Misra, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
4. K. S. Hajela Esq., M.A., M.Sc., LL.M., F.R.A.S.
5. Ghulam Hasan Esq., B.A., LL.B.
6. L. S. Misra Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.

**OTHER MEMBERS.†****APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE (1) (iv.)***Appointed from 25th August, 1933.*

7. Mohammad Wasim Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
8. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,  
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
9. Mohammad Abdul Ghani Esq., B.A., LL.B.
10. The Hon'ble Chief Judge Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, KT.,  
B.A., LL.B.
11. The Hon'ble Justice Khan Bahadur Syed Mohammad  
Raza, B.A., LL.B.
12. The Hon'ble Justice Chaudhri Niamat Ullah, B.A., LL.B.,  
M.L.C.
13. A. P. Sen Esq., Bar-at-Law.
14. Pandit Harkaran Nath Misra, B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
15. G. H. Thomas Esq., Bar-at-Law

<sup>a</sup> Holds office for a period of three years.

† Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.

---

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.**

*Elected from the 26th March, 1933.*

\*Dean: B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.

**EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.**

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (i).

1. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., Commerce.
2. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L., Economics.

**OTHER MEMBERS.†**

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (ii).

*Appointed from 16th December, 1931.*

3. Saiyid Ahmad Husain Esq., B.COM., Commerce.

*Appointed from 18th April, 1933.*

4. Om Prasad Gupta Esq., B.A., B.SC., Economics.

*Appointed from 25th August, 1933.*

5. Dr. D. Pant, B.COM., PH.D., F.R. ECON. S., Commerce.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iii).

*Appointed from 25th September, 1932.*

6. S. R. Khanna Esq.

*Appointed from 25th August, 1933.*

7. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.L., F.E.S., P.R.S.
8. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iv).

*Appointed from 25th August, 1933.*

9. K. C. Puri Esq., B.A.
10. S. K. Rudra Esq., M.A.
11. R. C. Srivastava Esq.
12. M. K. Ghosh Esq.

---

\*Holds office for a period of three years.

†Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.

### MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS. \*

#### English:—

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., (Head of the Department *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 28th September, 1932.*

2. Dr. A. Vittal Rao, M.A., PH.D., Bar-at-Law.
3. R. R. Sreshta Esq., M.A., LL.B.
4. H. T. Roy Esq., M.A.

*Appointed from 29th August, 1933.*

5. Miss Nora Roy, M.A.
6. Prof. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
7. L. R. M. Brander Esq., M.A.

#### Philosophy:—

1. Dr. N. N. Sen Gupta, M.A., PH.D., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 7th March, 1932.*

2. Miss B. Venkataratnam, M.A.

*Appointed from 28th September, 1932.*

3. Prof. P. B. Adhikari, M.A.
4. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B.

*Appointed from 29th August, 1933.*

5. Prof. R. D. Ranade, M.A.
6. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.LITT.
7. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.

#### Economics and Sociology:—

1. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 28th September, 1932.*

2. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.
3. Dhurjati Prasad Mukerji Esq., M.A.
4. D. N. Majumdar Esq., M.A., P.R.S.

---

\*Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

*Appointed from 29th August, 1933.*

5. Miss Ivy Thomas, M. A.
6. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M. A., B. L., F. E. S.,  
P. R. S.
7. Prof. C. D. Thompson, M. A.

*Indian History:—*

1. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 28th September, 1932.*

2. Dr. S. K. Banerji, M.A., L. T., PH. D.
3. Charan Das Chatterji Esq., M. A.
4. N. L. Chatterji Esq., M. A.
5. Prof. Mohammad Habib, B. A.
6. J. C. Taluqdar Esq., M. A.
7. Prof. A. B. Dhruva, M. A., LL. B.

*European History:—*

1. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 7th March, 1932.*

2. Miss R. C. Manchester, M. A.

*Appointed from 28th September, 1932.*

3. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.
4. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., PH.D., F.R.H.S.

*Appointed from 29th August, 1933.*

5. S. N. Das Gupta Esq., M.A.
6. V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., B.A. (HONS.).

*Political Science:—*

1. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., PH.D., F.R.H.S., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 20th March, 1932.*

2. Prof. Gurmukh Singh, M. SC.
3. V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., B.A. (HONS.).

*Appointed from 28th September, 1932.*

4. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.
5. Dr. E. Asirvatham, B.A., B.D., PH.D.
6. Miss R. C. Manchester, M.A.
7. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., PH.D., D.LITT.

*Sanskrit, Prakrit Languages, and Hindi :—*

1. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener.)

*Appointed from 28th September, 1932.*

2. Pandit Badri Nath Shastri, M.A.
3. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A.

*Appointed from 28th March, 1933.*

4. Pandit Badri Nath Bhatt, B.A.
5. Pandit Salig Ram Shastri—Sahityacharya.

*Appointed from 29th August, 1933.*

6. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.
7. Prof. A. B. Dhruva, M.A., LL.B.

*Arabic :—*

1. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M. A., PH. D., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 7th March, 1932.*

2. Prof. Mohammad Shafi, M.A.

*Appointed from 28th September, 1932.*

3. Mohd. Naimur Rahman Esq., M.A., H.P.
4. Dr. M. Z. Siddiqi, H.A., M.A., B.L., PH.D.

*Appointed from 29th August, 1933.*

5. Maulvi Syed Ali Asghar.
6. Maulvi Khalil Ibn Mohammad Arab.

*Persian and Urdu :—*

1. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi Esq., M. A., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 28th September, 1932.*

2. Syed Mohamed Husain Esq., H. A., H. P., Mulla Fazil, M. A., LL. B.
3. Dr. Mohd. Wahid Mirza, M. A., PH. D.

*Appointed from 29th August, 1933.*

4. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi Esq., M. A.
5. Dr. A. S. Siddiqi, M. A., PH. D.
6. Dr. Hadi Hasan, M. A., B. SC., PH. D.
7. Maulana Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M. A.

### **MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.**

*Physics :—*

1. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M. A., PH. D., I. F. S., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 20th October, 1932.*

2. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D. SC., F. R. S.
3. Satyendra Nath Ray Esq., M. SC., B. A., F. P. S.L., A. INTS. P.

*Appointed from 8th September, 1933.*

4. P. K. Dutt Esq., M. A.
5. F. D. Murad Esq., B. A., M. SC., F. R. S. A.
6. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M. SC., PH. D.
7. Dr. Rudolf Samuel, PH. D.

*Chemistry :—*

1. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M. SC., B. SC., F. I. C., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 29th March, 1932.*

2. Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, B. A., PH. D.

*Appointed from 20th October, 1932.*

3. Dr. Biraj Mohan Gupta, M. SC., PH. D., A. I. C., D. I. C., F. C. S.
4. M. Haidar Khan Esq., B. A., B. SC.

---

Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

*Appointed from 8th September, 1933.*

5. Dr. Nilratan Dhar, M. SC., D. SC.
6. M. Raman Nayar Esq., B. A., A. I. I. SC.
7. Dr. S. M. Sane, M. A., B. SC., PH. D., F. C. S.

*Mathematics :—*

1. Prof. J. A. Strang, M. A., B. SC., (Head of the Department *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 20th October, 1932.*

2. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M. A., D. SC.
3. Sasadhar Banerji Esq., M. A.
4. A. C. Banerji Esq., B. A., M. SC.

*Appointed from 8th September, 1933.*

5. Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, M. A., D. SC.
6. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, M. A., D. SC.
7. Dr. Zia-ud-din Ahmad, C. I. F., M. A., PH. D., D. SC.

*Botany :—*

1. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M. A., SC. D., D. SC., F. G. S., F. A. S. B., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 20th October, 1932.*

2. Rai Bahadur Prof. S. R. Kashyap.
3. Dr. S. K. Mukerji, D. SC., F. L. S.

*Appointed from 8th September, 1933.*

4. H. P. Chowdhury Esq., M. SC., D. I. C.
5. R. S. Inamdar Esq., M. SC.
6. T. S. Sabnis Esq., M. SC.
7. Dr. Shritranjan, M. SC., PH. D.

*Zoology :—*

1. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D. PHIL., D. SC., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 29th March, 1932.*

2. Gautam Sondhi Esq., M. SC.

*Appointed from 20th October, 1932.*

4. Dr. (Miss) Thillayampalam, M. SC., PH. D.

*Appointed from 8th September, 1933.*

4. M. L. Bhatia Esq., M.Sc.
5. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.Sc., PH.D.
6. Dr. H. R. Mehra, M.Sc., PH.D.
7. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya M.Sc., PH.D., D.Sc.

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES  
AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF  
MEDICINE\*.**

† *First M. B., B. S. :—*

1. Head of the Department of Anatomy.
2. Head of the Department of Physiology.

*Appointed from 30th September, 1932.*

3. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B.

† *Final M. B., B. S. :—*

1. Head of the Department of Medicine.
2. Head of the Department of Pathology.
3. Head of the Department of Surgery.
4. Head of the Department of Forensic Medicine.
5. Head of the Department of State Medicine.
6. Head of the Department of Ophthalmology.
7. Head of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
8. Head of the Department of Pharmacology.

*D. P. H. :—*

1. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H.,  
DR.P.H., (Head of the Department of State Medicine,  
*ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 20th November, 1933.*

2. Dr. M. N. Mitra, L.M.S., L.M., D.T.M., D.P.H.

---

\* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

† The seniormost Head of the Department shall be the Convener of the Committee.

*Appointed from 30th September, 1932.*

3. Rai Bahadur K. L. Chaudhri, O.B.E., M.B., B.S., D.P.H.
4. Dr. H. S. Dube, D.P.H.
5. Dr. J. T. Cornelius, M.A., M.D., PH.D., D.P.H.
6. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.S.C., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H., D.R.P.H.

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE OF COURSES  
AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF LAW.\***

1. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law, (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 2nd October, 1932.*

2. The Hon'ble Chief Judge Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, KT., B.A., LL.B.
3. Hyder Husein Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
4. A. P. Sen Esq., Bar-at-Law.

*Appointed from 3rd September, 1933.*

5. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
6. Ghulam Hasan Esq., B.A., LL.B.
7. Dr. J. N. Misra, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES  
AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY  
OF COMMERCE.\***

*Economics :—*

1. B. N. Chatterji Esq. M.A., B.L., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed up to 20th March, 1934.*

2. Dr. H. L. Dey, M.A., D.Sc., P.R.S.
3. P. D. Saksena, Esq., M.A., B.COM., L.T.

---

\* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

---

*Appointed from 1st October, 1932.*

4. Saiyid Ahmad Husain Esq., B.COM.
5. Om Prasad Gupta Esq., BA., B.SC.

*Appointed from 2nd September, 1933.*

6. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.L., F.E.S., F.R.S.
7. Daya Shanker Dubey Esq., M.A., LL.B.

*Commerce :—*

1. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

*Appointed from 15th March, 1932.*

2. Balwant Singh Esq., M.A., B.COM.

*Appointed from 1st October, 1932.*

3. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.
4. Saiyid Ahmad Husain Esq., B.COM.
5. M. L. Agarwala Esq., B.COM.

*Appointed from 22nd September, 1933.*

6. Dr. D. Pant, B.COM., PH. D., F.R. ECON. S.
7. Shaikh Mohd. Bashir, B.COM., Bar-at-Law.

### BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION.

1. The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman).
2. The Dean, Faculty of Arts.
3. The Dean, Faculty of Science.
4. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.
5. The Dean, Faculty of Law.
6. The Dean, Faculty of Commerce.
7. The Registrar.

**ADMISSION COMMITTEE.**

1. The Registrar (Convener).
2. The Principal, Canning College.
3. The Principal, King George's Medical College.
4. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.
5. The Dean, Faculty of Arts.
6. The Dean, Faculty of Science.
7. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.
8. The Dean, Faculty of Law.
9. The Dean, Faculty of Commerce.

**COMMITTEE FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF  
EXAMINERS.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
3. The Head of the Department concerned.
4. A member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body.
5. A member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.
6. A member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.

**COMMITTEE FOR MODERATING THE QUESTION  
PAPERS.**

1. The Head of the Department concerned (Convener).
2. One member appointed by the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned as its representative on the Committee for the appointment of Examiners.

In case both the above members are teachers in the University—

3. A person having expert knowledge of the subject, who is not a teacher in the University, recommended by the Committee constituted for the appointment of Examiners.

### COMMITTEE FOR BRINGING OUT THE RESULTS OF THE EXAMINATIONS.

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Registrar.
3. The Deans of the Faculties.
4. The Conveners of the Committees of Oriental Studies in (i) Arabic and Persian and (ii) Sanskrit shall also be members of the Results Committee in determining the results of the Diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, and Sanskrit.
5. The internal examiner shall be a co-opted member at all meetings of the Results Committee convened for the Ph. D. or D. Sc. examination.

### COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

*Vice-Chancellor (Chairman) —*

1. Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.Sc., D.Sc.

*Honorary Treasurer—*

2. S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.

### OTHER MEMBERS.\*

*Elected from 29th March, 1933.*

3. Pandit Sham Sunder Narain Tankha, M.A., LL.B.
4. Pandit Kirti Prakash Misra, M.A., Bar-at-Law.
5. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.
6. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
7. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years.

8. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., PH.D., F.R.H.S.
9. Dr. S. K. Mukerji, D.SC., F.L.S.
10. Babu Bishambhar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B.
11. Har Dhian Chandra Esq., B.A., LL.B.
12. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B.
13. A. P. Sen Esq., Bar-at-Law.
14. The Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra,  
B.A., of Bhajjupur.
15. *Vacant.*

### FINANCE COMMITTEE.

*Honorary Treasurer (Chairman)—*

1. S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.

### OTHER MEMBERS.\*

*Appointed from 13th September, 1931.*

2. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,  
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
3. The Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra,  
B.A., of Bhajjupur.
4. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.
5. The Principal, Canning College.
6. The Principal, King George's Medical College.

*Appointed from 22nd November, 1932.*

7. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh Singh, O.B.E., of  
Kasmanda.
8. Har Dhian Chandra Esq., B.A., LL.B.  
The Registrar (Secretary).

### COLLECTION COMMITTEE.

1. Dr. R. P. Paranjpye M.A., B.SC., D.SC., Vice-Chancellor,  
(Chairman).

---

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years.

2. Raja Sir Mohommad Ejaz Rasul Khan, K.T., C.S.I., of Jehangirabad.
3. Raja Sir Bampal Singh, K.C.I.E., of Kurri Sudauli.
4. Rai Rajeshwar Bali Saheb, O.B.E.
5. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh Singh, O.B.E., of Kasmanda.
6. Kunwar Rajendra Singh.
7. The Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra, B.A., of Bhajjupur.
8. Raja Jagannath Bakhsh Singh, M.L.C., Hasnapur.
9. The Hon'ble Chief Judge Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, K.T., B.A., LL.B.
10. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
11. Raja Syed Ahmad Ali Khan Alawee, O.B.E., M.B.E., M.L.C., of Salempur.
12. S. M. Habibullah Esq., O.B.E., B.A., M.L.C.
13. Rai Bahadur Kunwar Bam Bahadur Shah.
14. Kunwar Jasbir Singh, Bar-at-Law.
15. Khan Bahadur Munshi Siddiq Ahmad, M.L.C.
16. The Assistant Secretary, British Indian Association.
17. Pandit Brijnath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.
18. Radha Krishna Srivastava Esq., B.Sc., LL.B.
19. The Registrar (Secretary).

## SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA.

CONSTITUTED UNDER STATUTE 17.

### (A) For appointments in the Faculty of Arts.

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Arts.

## OTHER MEMBERS.\*

*Elected by the Executive Council from 2nd August, 1933.*

3. The Hon'ble Chief Judge Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, KT., B.A., LL.B.
4. A. P. Sen Esq., Bar-at-Law.

*Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1933.*

5. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.
6. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.

*Appointed by the Chancellor from 28th January, 1933.*

7. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, KT., C.S.I., of Jehangirabad.

[NOTE.—The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, shall be co-opted as a member of the Committee for appointments of recognized teachers of the University in the Isabella Thoburn College, *vide* Resolution No 8 of Executive Council, dated the 9th February, 1931.]

## (B) For appointments in the Faculty of Science.

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Science.

## OTHER MEMBERS.\*

*Elected by the Executive Council from 2nd August, 1933.*

3. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
4. A.P. Sen Esq., Bar-at-Law.

*Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1933.*

5. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc., F.I.C.
6. Dr. Wali Mohammad M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.

\* Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of one year.

---

*Appointed by the Chancellor from 28th January, 1933.*

7. Dr. S. S. Nehru, PH.D., I.C.S.

[NOTE.—The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, shall be co-opted as a member of the Committee for appointments of recognized teachers of the University in the Isabella Thoburn College, *vide* Resolution No. 8 of Executive Council, dated the 9th February, 1931.]

(C) For appointments in the Faculty of Medicine.

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.

#### OTHER MEMBERS.\*

*Elected by the Executive Council from 2nd August, 1933.*

3. S. M. Habibullah Esq., O.B.E., B.A., M.I.C.
4. The Hon'ble Mr. Justic Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.

*Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1933.*

5. Rai Bahadur Capt. J. G. Mukerji, I.M.S.
6. Prof. B. G. S. Acharya, B.A., M.B. & C.M., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., M.R.C.S., D.O.

*Appointed by the Chancellor from 28th January, 1933.*

7. The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, U. P.
- 

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of one year.

**(D) For appointments in the Faculty of Law.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Law.

**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

*Elected by the Executive Council from 2nd August, 1933.*

3. The Hon'ble Chief Judge Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, K.T., B.A.,  
LL. B.
4. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,  
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.

*Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1933.*

5. Dr. J. N. Misra, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
6. Hyder Husein Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.

*Appointed by the Chancellor from 28th January, 1933.*

7. The Hon'ble Justice Khan Bahadur Saiyid Mohan:mad  
Raza, B.A., LL.B.

**(E) For appointments in the Faculty of Commerce.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Commerce.

**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

*Elected by the Executive Council from 2nd August, 1933.*

3. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh Singh, O. B. E., of Kas  
manda.
4. The Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra,  
B. A., of Bhajjupur.

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of one year.

*Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1933.*

5. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.
6. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.L., F.E.S., F.R.S.

*Appointed by the Chancellor from 28th January, 1933.*

7. J. G. Ryan Esq., M.B.E., V.D.

### SELECTION COMMITTEE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

CONSTITUTED UNDER STATUTE 18 (2).

For appointments in all Faculties.

1. One member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council.
2. One member appointed by the Executive Council.
3. One member appointed by the Chancellor.

### SELECTION COMMITTEE FOR APPOINTMENTS TO TEACHING POSTS OTHER THAN PROFESSORSHIPS AND READERSHIPS.

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
3. The Head of the Department concerned.

### OTHER MEMBERS.\*

*Elected by the Executive Council from 12th September, 1932.*

4. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,  
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
5. The Hon'ble Chief Judge Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, KT.,  
B.A., LL.B.

\* Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of one year.

*Elected by the Academic Council from 25th September, 1931.*

6. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., PH.D., F.R.H.S.

7. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.Sc., PH.D.

[NOTE.—The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, shall be co-opted as a member of the Committee for appointments of recognized teachers of the University in the Isabella Thoburn College, *vide* Resolution No. 8 of Executive Council, dated the 9th February, 1931].

### RESIDENCE, HEALTH, AND DISCIPLINE BOARD.

*Vice-Chancellor (Chairman) -*

1. Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.Sc., D.Sc.

*Principal of the Colleges—*

2. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A., Canning College.

3. Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S., King George's Medical College.

4. Dr. (Miss) Mary E. Shannon, M.A., LL.D., Isabella Thoburn College.

*Medical Officers of the Colleges—*

5. Dr. B. B. Bhatia, M.D., B.S., M.R.C.P. } King George's Medi-  
6. Capt R. S. Varma, M.B.B.S., F.R.C.S. } cal College.

7. Triveni Prasad Esq., M.B., F.R.C.S.E., D.L.O., Canning College.

8. Miss A. B. Price, B.Sc., M.B., CH.B., D.T.M. & H., Isabella Thoburn College.

*Wardens—*

9. Rai Bahadur Capt. J. G. Mukerji, L.M.S. } King George's  
10. Prof. B. G. S. Acharya, B.A., M.B. & C.M., } Medical  
L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., M.R.C.S., D.O. } College.

11. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.LITT. }

12. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc. }

13. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Phil., D.Sc. }

14. V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., B.A. (Hons.). }

15. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., PH.D., F.C.S. }

16. Miss S. Chakko, M.A. .... Isabella Thoburn College.

*Registrar*

17. R. R. Khanna Esq., M.Sc.
18. The President, Canning College Athletic Association.
19. The President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
20. The Officer Commanding, University Training Corps.
21. The Dean, Faculty of Science.

*Proctor (Secretary)—*

22. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.

**CANNING COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
COMMITTEE.**

1. The President, Canning College Athletic Association.
2. The Treasurer, Canning College Athletic Association.
3. The Principal, Canning College.
4. One Warden or Assistant Warden, chosen by the Wardens and Assistant Wardens.
5. One Captain, chosen by the Canning College Captain of Games.
6. The Director of Physical Instruction.

**KING GEORGE'S MEDICAL COLLEGE ATHLETIC  
ASSOCIATION COMMITTEE.**

1. The President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
2. The Secretary, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
3. The Captains of the various Games.
4. The Director of Physical Instruction.

**LIBRARY COMMITTEE.**

1. The Librarian (Convener).
2. The Deans of the Faculties.
3. Heads of all Departments.
4. Miss Nora Roy, M.A.—Elected by the Academic Council.

**BUILDINGS COMMITTEE.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Executive Engineer, Lucknow Division.
3. The Chairman, Lucknow Improvement Trust.
4. The Principal, King George's Medical College.
5. The Principal, Canning College.
6. Rai Jwala Prasad, I.S.E.
7. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,  
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
8. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.
9. The Sub-Divisional Officer.
10. Lieut-Col. W. de H. Haig, D.S.O., R.E., I.S.E.
11. S. M. Habibullah Esq., O.B.E., B.A., M.L.C.
12. Lieut-Col. A. G. Warren, A.M.I.E.E., M.I.E., MEM.  
A.I.E.E.
13. The Registrar (Secretary).

**EXTRA-MURAL INSTRUCTION COMMITTEE.**

1. The Chairman, Education Committee of the Lucknow Municipality.
2. The Inspector of Schools, Lucknow Division.
3. The General Secretary, Y.M.C.A., Lucknow Branch.

*Elected by the Academic Council from 10th November, 1932.*

4. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., PH.D., F.R.H.S.
5. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.LITT.
6. Satyendra Nath Ray Esq., M.SC., B.A., F.P.S.I., A. INST. P.
7. Dr. S. K. Banerji, M.A., L.T., PH.D.
8. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S., (Convenor).

*Co-opted from 8th April, 1933.*

9. A. P. Sen Esq., Bar-at-Law.
10. Kalidas Kapoor Esq.

\* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of one year.

**FELLOWSHIPS COMMITTEE.\***

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
3. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B. SC.—(Elected by the Academic Council from 27th April, 1933).

**SCHOLARSHIPS COMMITTEE.\***

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
3. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M. A., B. LITT.,—(Elected by the Academic Council from 27th April, 1933).

**FREESHIPS COMMITTEE.\***

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
3. The Vice-President of the British Indian Association.
4. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, O.B.E., B. A., LL. B.—(Nominated by the Executive Council from 24th February, 1933).

**WOMEN'S SCHOLARSHIPS COMMITTEE.\***

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Deans of the Faculties.
2. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.
4. Miss R. C. Manchester, M. A.,—(Elected by the Academic Council from 27th April, 1933).

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR DIPLOMA IN TEACHING.†**

*Appointed from 1st September, 1932.*

1. H. Tinker Esq., M. A.
2. J. C. Powell-Price Esq., M. A., I. E. S.
3. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D. PHIL., D. SC.

\* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of one year

† Members shall hold office for a period of two years.

4. Bhujanga Bhushan Muknerjee Esq., M. A., B. L., F. E. S.,  
P. R. S.
5. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.
6. Dr. (Miss) D. Speer, PH. D.
7. J. D. Talibuddin Esq., B. A., L. T.
8. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M. A.
9. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M. A., B. LITT., (Convener).

**COMMITTEE OF ORIENTAL STUDIES IN ARABIC  
AND PERSIAN.\***

*EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.*

1. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M. A., PH. D. (Convener).
2. Maulvi Khalil Ibn Mohammad Arab.
3. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi Esq., M. A.
4. Maulana Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M. A.
5. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi Esq., M. A.
6. Syed Mohamed Husain Esq., H. A., H. P., Mulla Fazil  
M. A., L.L. B.
7. Maulvi Mustafa Hasan Alavi, B. A., H. P.
8. Maulvi Syed Ali Naqi Naqvi.
9. Maulvi Ali Zainabi.

**CO-OPTED MEMBERS.**

*Co-opted from 13th August, 1931.*

*Heads of three recognized Madrassas of Lucknow :—*

10. Maulana Haidar Hasan Khan.
11. Shams-ul-Ulma Maulana Najmul Hasan.
12. Maulana Sayyed Mohammad Hadi.

*Three leading Ulmas of Lucknow :—*

13. Shams-ul-Ulma Maulana Sayyed Nasir Husain.
14. Maulana Syed Abul Hasan.
15. Khan Bahadur Nawab Syed Mehdi Hasan Rizvi.

\*Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years

*Three such leading men of Lucknow as have any special interest for Arabic and Persian Studies :—*

16. Raja Syed Ahmad Ali Khan Alawee, O.B.E., M.B.E., M.L.C., of Salempur.
17. Khan Bahadur Syed Ahmad Husain Rizvi.
18. *Vacant.*

*Head of the Department of Sanskrit in the Faculty of Arts of the Lucknow University.*

19. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A.

**Sub-Committee for Admission of Students to the Oriental Department (Arabic and Persian)**

1. Khan Bahadur Nawab Syed Mehdi Hasan Rizvi.
2. Shams-ul-Ulma Maulana Hafiz-ul-lah.
3. Maulvi Syed Ali Asghar.
4. Maulvi Mustafa Hasan Alavi, B.A., H.P.
5. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., PH.D. (Convener).

**Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in Arabic (Oriental Department).**

1. Maulvi Khalil Ibn Mohammad Arab.
2. Maulvi Syed Ali Asghar.
3. Khan Bahadur Nawab Syed Mehdi Hasan Rizvi.
4. Shams-ul-Ulma Maulana Najmul Hasan.
5. Maulana Haider Hasan Khan.
6. Maulana Mustafa Hasan Alavi, B.A., H.P.
7. Syed Mohamed Husain Esq., H.A., H.P., Mulla Fazil, M.A., LL.B.
8. Shams-ul-Ulma Maulana Nasir Husain.
9. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., PH.D. (Convener).

**Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in Persian (Oriental Department).**

1. Maulana Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M.A.
2. Khan Bahadur Nawab Syed Mehdi Hasan Rizvi.
3. Shams-ul-Ulma Maulana Syed Sibt-i-Hasan.
4. Maulvi Syed Ali Asghar.

5. Maulvi Mustafa Hasan Alavi., B.A., H P.
6. Maulana Inayatullah.
7. Maulana Sayyed Mohammad Hadi.
8. Mirza Mohammad Askari Esq., B.A.
9. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi Esq., M.A. (Convener).

**COMMITTEE OF ORIENTAL STUDIES IN  
SANSKRIT.\***

*EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.*

1. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. (Convener).
2. Pandit Badri Nath Shastri, M.A.
3. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A.
4. Pandit Badri Nath Bhatt, B.A.
5. Pandit Girish Chandra Avasthi.
6. Pandit Ghootar Jha Shastri.

**CO-OPTED MEMBERS.**

*Co-opted from 16th March, 1933.*

*Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian.*

7. Dr. Mohd. Wahid Mirza, M.A., PH.D.

*Two Pandits from two recognized educational institutions of Lucknow—*

8. Pandit Rameshwar Shastri.
9. Pandit Ram Naresh Misra.

*Two leading Pandits as are not included in the above heads—*

10. Pandit Shaligram Shastri, Sahityacharya.
11. Pandit Kali Shankar Sharma, M.A., LL.B.

*Four such leading men, of whom three must belong to Oudh, as have special interest in Sanskrit Studies—*

12. Pandit Brijnath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.
13. Swami Narayana Swami.
14. Raja Bahādur Raja Suraj Bakhsh Singh of Kasmanda.
15. Vacant.

---

\*Members other than ex-officio shall hold office for a period of two years.

*Two eminent Sanskrit Scholars --*

16. Prof A. B. Dhruva, M. A., LL.B.

17. *Vacant.***Sub-Committee for Admission of Students to the  
Oriental Department (Sanskrit).**

1. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A.

2. Pandit Girish Chandra Avasthi.

3. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. (Convener).

**Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in Sanskrit  
(Oriental Department).**

1. Prof. A. B. Dhruva, M.A., LL.B.

2. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A.

3. Pandit Badri Nath Shastri, M.A.

4. Pandit Girish Chandra Avasthi.

5. Pandit Ghootar Jha Shastri.

6. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. (Convener).

**CANNING COLLEGE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT.\***1. The Principal, Canning College, (Convener and Chair man.)  
*Elected from 8th November, 1932.*2. The Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra,  
B.A., of Bhajjupur.

3. Raja Sir Rampal Singh, K.C.I.E., of Kurri Sudauli.

4. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh Singh, O.B.E., of Kas-  
manda.

5. Har Dhian Chandra Esq., B.A., LL.B.

6. S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.

7. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, K.T., C. S. I., of  
Jehangirabad.

8. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.C.S.

9. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,  
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.

10. Prof. J. A. Strang M.A., B.S.C.

11. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B.

\*Members elected will hold office for a period of one year.

### **KING GEORGE'S MEDICAL COLLEGE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT.\***

1. The Principal, King George's Medical College, (Convener and Chairman).
2. The Heads of the Departments in the Faculty of Medicine.  
*Nominated by the Executive Council from 3rd August, 1933.*
3. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.F.S.
4. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,  
O.B.E., B.A., LL. B.
5. S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.  
*Nominated by the Executive Council from 25th January, 1933.*
6. Rai Bahadur Capt. J. G. Mukerji, L.M.S.

### **KING GEORGE'S HOSPITAL COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.\***

1. The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces, *ex-officio* (Chairman and Convener).
2. The Principal, King George's Medical College.
3. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.
4. The Nursing Superintendent, King George's Hospital.
5. The Heads of the Departments attached to the Hospital.
6. The Superintendent, King George's Hospital.
7. The Radiologist to the Hospital.
8. The Chairman, Municipal Board, Lucknow.  
*Elected by the Executive Council from 3rd August, 1933.*
9. S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.
10. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,  
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
11. A. P. Sen Esq., Bar-at-Law.  
*Nominated by the Executive Council from 14th August, 1933.*
12. Dr. M. M. Atal, M.B. CH. B.—(Private Medical Practitioner out of the members of the Court).  
*Elected by the Hospital Committee of Management from 29th September, 1932.*
13. Rai Bahadur Hargovind Sahai, M.B.B.S.

\* Members elected will hold office for a period of one year.

---

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF***Vice-Chancellor.*

Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.Sc., D.Sc.

*Honorary Treasurer.*

S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.

**Deans of Faculties.***Arts.*

Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A. (From 11th September, 1933.—Prof.  
N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.).

*Science.*

Dr. Wali Mohammad. M.A., PH.D., I.E.S. (From 12th September, 1933.—Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., SC D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.A.S.B.).

*Medicine.*

Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.

*Law.*

Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Barrister-at-Law.

*Commerce.*

B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., Incorporated Accountant.

*Registrar.*

R. R. Khanna Esq., M.Sc.

*Assistant Registrar.*

Inayat Ullah Butt Esq., B.A.

*Honorary Proctor.*

Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.

*Honorary Librarian.*

Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.

*Honorary Electrical Adviser.*

Lieut.-Col. A. G. Warren, A.M.I.E.E., M.I.E. (Ind.), mem. A.I.E.E.

*Superintendent of King George's Hospital.*

Lieut.-Col. G. T. Burke, M.D., F.R.C.P., I.M.S.

**Canning College.***Principal.*

Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.

*Wardens.*

E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.LITT., M.L.C.—(Butler Hostel).

Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.SC.—(Hewett Hostel).

Dr. K. N. Bahl, D. PHIL., D.SC.—(Meston Hostel).

\*V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., B.A. (Hons.)—(Mahmudabad Hostel).

Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.SC., PH.D., F.C.S.—(Habibullah Hostel).

*Assistant Wardens.*

Dr. Gobind Singh Thapar, M.SC., PH.D.—(Butler Hostel).

C. G. Roy Esq., M.A.—(Hewett Hostel).

\*S. C. Varma Esq., M.SC.—(Meston Hostel).

†M. L. Bhatia Esq., M.SC.—(Mahmudabad Hostel).

Mohammad Sultan Esq., M.A.—(Habibullah Hostel).

*Medical Officer.*

Triveni Prasad Esq., M.B., F.R.C.S.E., D.L.O.

\*Appointed up to 1st January, 1938.

†Appointed up to 2nd November, 1937.

---

**King George's Medical College.***Principal.*

Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.

*Wardens.*

Rai Bahadur Captain J. G. Mukerji, L.M.S.—(Cis-Gumti Hostel).

Prof. B. G. S. Acharya, B.A., M.B. & C.M., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.  
M.R.C.S., D.O.—(Trans-Gumti Hostel).

*Assistant Wardens and Medical Officers.*

•Dr. Bir Bhan Bhatia, M.D., B.S., M.R.C.P.—(Cis-Gumti Hostel).

†Capt. R. S. Varma, M.B.B.S., F.R.C.S.—(Trans-Gumti Hostel).

**Isabella Thoburn College.***Principal.*

Dr. (Miss) Mary E. Shannon, M.A., LL.D.

*Vice-Principal.*

Mrs. Prem Nath Das, M.A.

*Warden.*

Miss S. Chakko, M.A.

*Medical Officer.*

Miss A. B. Price, B.Sc., M.B., CH.B., D.T.M. & H.

**Works Department.***Sub-Divisional Officer.*

C. C. Bagchi Esq., B.E., A.M.I.E. (India).

\*Appointed up to 5th October, 1937.

†Appointed up to 16th October, 1937.

## TEACHING STAFF.

### FACULTY OF ARTS.

#### *English —*

1. N. K. Sidhanta Esq., M.A. (Cal.), M.A. (Cantab.), Professor.
2. L. R. M. Brander Esq., M.A. (Edin.), Reader.
3. (*Vacant*).....Reader.
4. Miss Nora Roy, M.A. (Luck.), Reader.
5. Dr. A. Vittal Rao, M.A. (Madras), PH.D. (Lond.), Bar-at-Law, Temporary Lecturer.
6. F. T. Roy Esq., M.A. (Alld.), B.A. (Hons.) Oxon Lecturer.
7. R. R. Sreshta Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Cantab.), Lecturer.
8. C. G. Roy Esq., M.A. (Alld.), Lecturer.
9. A. T. Bhattacharya Esq., M.A. (Luck.), Junior Lecturer.
10. Syed Ameer Ali Esq., M.A., B.L. (Cal.), Junior Lecturer.
11. Dayamoy Mitra Esq., M.A. (Luck.), Junior Lecturer.
12. Dr. (Miss) E. C. Tucker, PH.D. (Yale), Teacher.

#### *Philosophy—*

1. Dr. N. N. Sen Gupta, M.A., PH.D. (Harvard), Professor.
2. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A. (Alld.), B.LITT., Dip. in Ed. (Oxon.), M. L. C., Reader.
3. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Alld.), Lecturer (*on leave*).
4. Saiyid Mohammad Baqar Esq., M.A. (Luck.), Temporary Lecturer.
5. Miss B. Venkataratnam, M.A. (Madras), Teacher.

*European History —*

1. S. B. Smith Esq., M. A. (Oxon.), Professor.
2. S. N. Das Gupta Esq., M. A. (Lond.), Lecturer.
3. Mrs. L. Menon, M. A. (Madras), LL.B. (Luck.), Teacher.

*\*Indian History—*

1. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M. A., PH. D. (Cal.), Vid-yavaibhava, Sir Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Prizeman, Itithasa-Siromani (Baroda), Premchand Roychand Scholar, Professor.
2. Dr. Sukumar Banerji, M. A., L. T. (Alld.), PH. D. (Lond.), Reader.
3. Charan Das Chatterji Esq., M. A. (Cal.), Lecturer.
4. N. L. Chatterji Esq., M. A. (Alld.), Lecturer.
5. Miss S. Chakko, M. A. (Madras), Teacher.

*Political Science —*

1. Dr. V. S. Ram, B. A. (HONS.) (California), M.A., PH.D. (Harvard), F. R. H. S., Reader.
2. Miss R. C. Manchester, M. A. (Bryn. Maur.), Reader.
3. V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., B. A. (HONS.) (Madras), B. A. (Oxon.), Lecturer.
4. Dr. E. Asirvatham, B. A. (Madras), B. D. (U. S. A.), PH. D. (Edin.), Lecturer.
5. Mohammad Sultan Esq., M. A. (Luck.), Junior Lecturer.

*Economics and Sociology —*

1. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M. A., PH. D. (Cal.), Premchand Roychand Scholar, Professor.
2. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.L. (Cal.), F.E.S., Premchand Roychand Scholar, Reader.

---

\*NOTE —The Heads of the Departments of Arabic and Persian & Urdu will conduct seminar work with Honours and M. A. students of Moslem India.

3. Shitla Prasad Saksena Esq., B. COM., M. A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
4. Dhurjati Prasad Mukerji Esq., M. A. (Cal.), Lecturer (*on leave*).
5. Anadi Nath Banerji Esq., M. A. (Luck.), Temporary Lecturer.
6. D. N. Majumdar Esq., M. A. (Cal.), Premchand Roychand Scholar, Lecturer in Anthropology (*on leave*).
7. Hari Dev Esq., M. A., LL.B. (Luck.), Temporary Lecturer in Anthropology.
8. Miss Ivy Thomas, M. A. (Michigan), Teacher.

*Arabic—*

1. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M. A. (Panj.), PH. D. (Lond.), Reader.
2. Maulvi Khalil Ibn Mohammad Arab, Lecturer.

*Persian and Urdu—*

1. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi Esq., M. A. (Luck.), Reader (*on leave*).
2. Maulana Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M. A. (Alld.), Lecturer, Officiating Reader.
3. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi Esq., M. A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
4. Syed Mohamed Husain Esq., H. A., H. P. (Panj.), Mulla Fazil, M. A., LL. B. (Alld.), Lecturer in Urdu.
5. *Vacant*.....Temporary Junior Lecturer.

*Sanskrit, Prakrit Languages, and Hindi—*

1. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M. A. (Lond.), Sissendi Raj Reader.
2. Pandit Badri Nath Shastri, M. A. (Alld.), Lecturer.
3. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M. A. (Alld.), Lecturer.
4. Pandit Badri Nath Bhatt, B. A. (Alld.), Lecturer in Hindi.

MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

*French—*

K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M. A. (Lond.), Lecturer.

*German.*—(Lecturer to be appointed).

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

*Physics—*

1. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M. A. (Panj.), B. A. (Cantab.), PH. D. (Gottingen), I. E. S., Professor.
2. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M. SC. (Alld.), PH. D. (Lond.), F.P.S., Reader.
3. Satyendra Nath Ray Esq., M. SC., B. A., F. P. S. I., A. INST. P., Lecturer.
4. Dr. K. N. Mathur, D. SC. (Alld.), A. INST. P. (Lond.), A. R. P. S., Lecturer.
5. S. K. Dutt Esq., M. SC. (Luck.), Demonstrator.

*Chemistry—*

1. P. S. MacMahon Esq., M. SC. (Manchester), B. SC. (Oxon.), F. I. C., Professor.
2. Dr. S. M. Sane, B.A., B. SC. (Alld.), M. A., PH. D. (Berlin), F. C. S., Reader.
3. Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, B. A. (Oxon.), PH. D. (Heidelberg), Reader.
4. Miss M. Wallace, B. A. (Minnesota), M. A. (Columbia), Reader.
5. M. Raman Nayar Esq., B.A. (Madras), A.I.I.S.C. (Bang.), Lecturer.
6. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D. SC. (Alld.), Lecturer (*on leave*).
7. Dr. Soorya Narayan Shukla, M. SC. (Luck.), PH. D. (Lond.), Temporary Lecturer.
8. Pearay Lal Asthana Esq., M. SC. (Alld.), Demonstrator.
9. S. C. Varma Esq., M. SC. (Luck.), Demonstrator.
10. L. N. Mukerji Esq., M. SC. (Luck.), Teacher.

*Botany*

1. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M. A., SC. D. (Cantab.), D. SC. (Lond.), F. G. S., F. A. S. B., Professor.
2. Dr. S. K. Mukerji, M. SC. (Alld.), D. SC. (Lond.), F. L. S., Reader.
3. H. P. Chowdhury Esq., M. SC. (Panj.), D. I. C. (Lond.), Lecturer.
4. S. K. Pande Esq., M. SC. (Panj.), Demonstrator.
5. A. Ramachandra Rao Esq., M. SC. (Luck.), Demonstrator.
6. Miss Roxanna Oldroyd, M. A. (Kansas State University), Teacher.

*Zoology*—

1. Dr. Karam Narain Bahl, D. PHIL. (Oxon.), D. SC. (Panj.), Professor.
2. Dr. Gobind Singh Thapar, M. SC. (Panj.), PH. D. (Lond.), Reader.
3. Dr. (Miss) E. M. Thillayampalam, M. SC., PH. D. (Columbia), Reader.
4. M. L. Bhatia Esq., M. SC. (Panj.), Lecturer.
5. Jagdeswari Dayal Esq., M. SC. (Luck.), Demonstrator.
6. Makund Behari Lal Esq., M. SC. (Luck.), Demonstrator.
7. Dr. (Miss) Mary Austin, PH. D., Teacher.

*Mathematics*—

1. J. A. Strang Esq., M. A., B. SC. (Edin.), Professor.
2. Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, M. A., D. SC. (Alld.), Reader.
3. Sasadhar Banerji Esq., M. A. (Cal.), Lecturer.
4. Dr. Avadesh Narayan Singh, M. SC. (Alld.), D. SC. (Cal.), Lecturer.

---

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.*Anatomy—*

1. M. A. H. Siddiqi Esq., B. SC., M. B. (Luck.), D. L. O. (Eng.), M. S. (Luck.), F. R. C. S. (Eng.), Professor.
2. Capt. R. S. Varma, M.B., B.S. (Panj.), F. R. C.S. (Edin.), Lecturer.
3. P. D. Mukerji Esq., L.M.S., Senior Demonstrator.
4. Pratap Bahadur Esq., M.B., B.S. (Luck.), Junior Demonstrator.

*Physiology—*

1. Dr. W. Burridge, M.A., D.M., B.CH. (Oxon.), L.M.S., S.A. (Lond.), Professor.
2. S. N. Mathur Esq., M.B., B.S. (Alld.), PH.D. (Lond.), Lecturer.
3. Narindra Singh Esq., M.B., B.S. (Luck.), Senior Demonstrator.
4. Amar Nath Sah Esq., M.B., B.S. (Luck.), Junior Demonstrator.

*Forensic Medicine—*

1. Rai Bahadur J. P. Modi, L.R.C.P. & S. (Edin.), L. F. P. & S. (Glas.), Reader.

*Pharmacology—*

1. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B. (Panj.), Reader.
2. Dr. Bir Bhan Bhatia, M.D., B.S. (Luck.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), Lecturer.
3. K. N. Sinha Esq., M.B., B.S. (Alld.), Demonstrator.

---

\* Appointed for a period of three years, commencing from 1st August, 1933.

*Pathology—*

1. Lieut.-Colonel H. Stott, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H. (Lond.), O.B.E., I.M.S., Professor.
2. Rai Bahadur Captain J. G. Mukerji, L.M.S. (Panj.), Reader.
3. Dr. Mohammad Abdul Hameed, M.B., B.S. (Alld.) M.D. (Luck.), M.R. C.P. (Lond.), Lecturer.
4. Shanti Prakash Gupta Esq., M.B., B.S. (Luck.), Senior Demonstrator.
5. Rajmal Kasliwal Esq., M.B., B.S. (Luck.), D.T.M. & H. (Eng.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), Junior Demonstrator.

*Medicine—*

1. Lieut.-Colonel G. T. Burke, M.D., F.R.C.P. (Lond.), I.M.S., Professor.
2. Rai Bahadur Hargovind Sahai, M.B., B.S. (Panj.), Lecturer and Medical Registrar.

*Surgery—*

1. Capt. Kali Sahai Nigam, M.D. (Alld.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), D.T.M. (Lond.), Professor.
2. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal Esq., M.B., B.S., (Panj.) Reader in Radiology.
3. S. N. Mathur, Esq., M.B., M.S. (Luck.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), Reader.
4. Triveni Prasad Esq., M.B.B.S., (Luck.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), D.L.O. (Eng.), Lecturer and Surgical Registrar.
5. *Vacant* .....Honorary Lecturer.
6. R. D. Pramanick Esq., B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Alld.), Lecturer in Anæsthetics.
- \*7. Dr. R. B. Goll, B.Sc. (Benares), D.D.S. (Atlanta), Lecturer in Dentistry.

---

\* Present term of appointment will expire at the end of October, 1933.

*Ophthalmology—*

1. B. G. S. Acharya Esq., B.A., M.B. & C.M. (Madras),  
L.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), M.R.C.S. (Eng.),  
D.O. (Oxon.), Professor.
2. C. P. Misra Esq., L.M.S. (Panj.), Lecturer.

*Obstetrics and Gynaecology—*

1. Lieut.-Colonel C. H. Reinhold, M.C., F.R.C.S.  
(Edin.), I.M.S., Professor.
2. Dr. (Miss) G. Stapleton, M.D., W.M.S., Reader in  
Diseases of Women and Children
3. Miss A. Siret, M.B. (Cal.), L.M. (Rotunda), D.G.M.  
(Dublin), Lecturer in Midwifery.

*State Medicine—*

1. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Alld.), M.R.C.P.  
(Edin.), D.T.M. & H. (Lond.), D.R.P.H. (John Hopkin's  
University, Baltimore), Professor.

## FACULTY OF LAW.

1. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A. (Oxon.), Barrister-  
at-Law, Reader.
2. Hyder Husein Esq., B.A. (Oxon.), LL.B. (Dublin),  
Barrister-at-Law, Reader.
3. Dr. J. N. Misra, B.A., LL.B. (Cantab.), M.A., LL.D.  
(Dublin), Barrister-at-Law, Reader.
4. K. S. Hajela Esq., M.A. (Luck.), M.Sc., LL.B. (Alld.)  
LL.M. (Bom.), F.R.A.S., Reader.
5. Ghulam Hasan Esq., B.A. (Panj.), LL.B. (Alld.), Reader.
6. L. S. Misra Esq., M.A. (Cantab.), LL.B. (Cantab. and  
Dublin), Barrister-at-Law, Reader.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

*Commerce -*

1. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A. (Cal.), A.S.A.A., Incorporated Accountant, Reader.
2. Dr. D. Pant. B. COM. (Bom.), PH.D. (Dublin), F.R. ECOS., Lecturer.
3. Saiyid Ahmad Husain Esq., B.COM. (Luck.), Lecturer.

*Economics -*

1. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L. (Cal.), Reader.
2. Om Prasad Gupta Esq., B.A. (Benares), B.Sc. (Lond.), Lecturer.

ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT.

1. Maulvi Mustafa Hasan Alavi, B. A., H. P. (Panj.), Fazil (Deoband), Mulla (Alld.), First Maulvi.
  2. Maulvi Ali Zainabi, H.A. (Panj.), Second Maulvi.
  3. Maulvi Syed Ali Naqi Naqvi, Third Maulvi.
  4. Pandit Girish Chandra Avasthi, Vyakarana Acharya, First Pandit.
  5. Pandit Ghootur Jha Shastri, Vyakaran Nyaya Kavyatirth, Sahityacharya and Vedanta Shastri, Second Pandit.
-

---

**REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON  
OTHER BODIES.**

**\*Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.**

1. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D. PHIL., D. SC.
2. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M. A.

**United Provinces Medical Council.**

Lieut-Col. H. Stott, O. B. E., M. D., F. R. C. P., D. P. H., I. M. S.

**Lucknow Municipal Board.**

*Representative of King George's Medical College:—*

Rai Bahadur J. P. Modi, L. R. C. P. & S., L. F. P. & S.

*Representative of Lucknow University:—*

†Babu Bishambhar Nath Srivastava, B. A., LL. B.

**Advisory Committee of Government Technological  
Institute, Cawnpore.**

Dr. S. M. Sane, M. A., B. SC., PH. D., F. C. S.

**Managing Committee of the Amir-ud-Daula Library.**

Dr. Wali Mohammad, M. A., PH. D., I. E. S.

**Board of Indian Medicine.**

The Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra, B. A.

**Governing Body of the Marris College of Hindustani  
Music.**

D. P. Mukerji Esq., M. A.

**Council of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.**

‡Dr. Wali Mohammad, M. A., PH. D., I. E. S.

**Court of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.**

§Prof. P. S. MacMahan, M. SC., B. SC., F. I. C.

---

\*Elected from 26th September, 1931.

†Nominated from 14th January, 1932.

‡Nominated for the period 1932-1934.

§For the term 1931-35.

## CHAPTER I.

## THE UNIVERSITY.

Section 3 of the Act. (1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first members of the Court, the Executive Council, and the Academic Council and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the University of Lucknow.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common Seal, and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

Section 4 of the Act. The University shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge ;
- (2) to hold examinations and to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—
  - (a) shall have pursued a course of study in the University, or
  - (b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions prescribed in the Ordinances and Regulations and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions ;

- 
- (3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner prescribed in the Statutes ;
  - (4) to provide such lectures and instructions for, and to grant such diplomas to, persons not being members of the University, as the University may determine ;
  - (5) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine
  - (6) to institute Professorships, Readerships; Lecturerships and any other teaching posts, required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, and posts ;
  - (7) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances ;
  - (8) to maintain Colleges and Halls and to recognize Colleges and Halls not maintained by the University ;
  - (9) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances ;
  - (10) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare ; and
  - (11) to do all such other acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as a teaching

and examining body and to cultivate and promote arts, science, and learning.

Section 5 of  
the Act.

The University shall be open to all persons of either sex and of whatever race, creed, or class and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student or to hold any office therein or to graduate thereat, or enjoy or exercise any privilege thereof, except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or, in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction :

Provided that nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent religious instruction being given in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those not unwilling to receive it by persons (whether teachers of the University or not) approved for that purpose by the Executive Council.

Section 6 of  
the Act.

(1) All recognized teaching in connection with the University courses shall be conducted by the University and shall include lecturing, work in laboratories or workshops, and other teaching conducted in the University by the Professors, Readers, Lecturers, and other teachers thereof in accordance with any syllabus prescribed by the Regulations.

(2) The authorities responsible for organizing such teaching shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) The courses and curricula shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and the Regulations.

(4) In addition to recognized teaching, tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be given in the University, or, under the control of the University, in Colleges and Halls.

(5) It shall not be lawful for the University to conduct courses or maintain classes for the purposes of preparing students for admission to the University.

Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the powers of the University conferred by or under this Act, shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be associated with or admitted to any privileges of the University and no educational institution within that limit, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, shall be associated in any way with, or seek admission to, any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit, prior to the commencement of the Act, shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act :

Section 46  
of the Act

Provided that, subject to the sanction of the Local Government, nothing in this Section shall apply to any agricultural or other technical institution established and maintained by the University.

## CHAPTER II.

### THE VISITOR.

Section 7 of  
the Act.

(1) The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University.

(2) The Visitor shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as he may direct, of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment, and of any institutions associated with the University, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an inquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University. The Visitor shall in every case give notice to the University of his intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(3) The Visitor may address the Chancellor with reference to the result of such inspection or inquiry and the Chancellor shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council the views of the Visitor and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(4) The Executive Council shall report to the Chancellor for communication to the Visitor such action, if any, as it is proposed to take or has been taken upon the results of such inspection or inquiry. Such report shall be submitted within such time as the Chancellor may direct through the Court, which may express its opinion thereon.

(5) Where the Executive Council does not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Chancellor, the Chancellor may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Executive Council, issue such directions as he may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with such directions.

### CHAPTER III.

#### THE CHANCELLOR.

(1) The Chancellor shall be the Governor of the United Provinces. He shall by virtue of his office be the head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University. Section 9 of the Act.

(2) The Chancellor shall have such powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

(3) Every proposal for the conferment of an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

### CHAPTER IV.

#### THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.

(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Section 10 of the Act.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

Section 11  
of the Act.

(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole-time officer of the University. He shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* member and Chairman of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council, and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council; provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate

action should be taken, the Vice-Chancellor shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to the officer, authority or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under sub-clause (a) affects any person in the service of the University, such person shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the said officer, authority, or other body within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal, and suspension of the officers and teachers of the University and shall exercise general supervision over the educational arrangements of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of three years and shall ordinarily reside in Lucknow.

Statute 29  
of the  
Schedule.

(2) He shall receive such remuneration from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(3) He shall be entitled to such leave and shall enjoy such other privileges as the Executive Council may determine.

**Ordinance.** The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to constitute such Committees as he may deem advisable to help him in his duties as the principal executive and academic officer of the University.

## CHAPTER V.

### THE TREASURER.

Section 12  
of the Act.

(1) The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council, upon such conditions and for such period, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangement for carrying on the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council, and shall, subject to the control of the Executive Council, manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for

the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are expended on the purposes for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) All contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

## CHAPTER VI.

### THE REGISTRAR.

The Registrar shall be a whole-time officer of the University, and shall act as Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances. Section 13.  
of the Act.

1. The duties of the Registrar shall be as follows :—

- (a) To be the custodian of the records, documents, and the Common Seal and such other property of the University as may be determined from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer ;
- (b) to act as Secretary of all University authorities, and to keep the minutes thereof, provided that he may depute the Assis-

tant Registrar to attend and keep the minutes of the meetings of such University authorities as he cannot conveniently attend himself ;

(c) to arrange for and superintend the examinations of the University at Lucknow ; and

(d) to perform such other functions as may be necessary for the due discharge of his duties as Registrar.

2. The Registrar may, subject to the previous approval of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the University office, provided that all action taken in the exercise of such powers shall be reported to the Executive Council for its formal sanction.

## CHAPTER VII.

### THE DEANS.

Section 23  
(3) of the  
Act.

There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in the manner laid down in sub-section (5) and shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations relating to the Faculty.

Section 23  
(5) of the  
Act.

The Deans of Faculties shall be elected by the Faculty from among the Heads of Departments of the Faculty. The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as shall be fixed by the Executive Council and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

1. The Dean of the Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty, and shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years :

Statute 11  
of the  
Schedule.

Provided that in case he is absent on leave for a period exceeding three months, his place may be temporarily filled up for the period of his absence by a fresh election.

2 He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

3. He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### THE PROCTOR.

There shall be the following officers, namely :—

(i) A Proctor for the maintenance of the general discipline of the University, to whom the Vice-Chancellor may delegate such of his disciplinary powers as he may think fit.

Statute 16  
(i) of the  
Schedule.

. . . . .

The duties and powers of the Proctor shall be as follows :—

Ordinances.

1. All disciplinary powers affecting students which are not vested in Principals or other constituted

authorities shall be exercised by the Proctor, under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor.

2. The Proctor shall take disciplinary action in the case of all students of the University, both resident and non-resident who are guilty of misbehaviour or improper conduct elsewhere than within the compounds of the Colleges and Hostels.

3. Any disciplinary action taken by the Proctor in the case of a student who belongs to a College or Hostel shall be reported to the Principal of the College concerned.

4. All breaches of discipline involving expulsion either from the College or Hostel shall be reported through the Proctor to the Vice-Chancellor.

5. The Proctor shall take action on all matters which are referred to him for disciplinary measures by any responsible person or constituted authority.

6. The Proctor shall be empowered to deliver a formal caution.

7. The Proctor shall be empowered to impose fines up to a limit of Rs. 10.

8. The Proctor shall have the power to recommend to the Vice-Chancellor the rustication or expulsion of a student from the University.

## CHAPTER IX.

## THE LIBRARIAN.

There shall be the following officers, namely:—

Statute 16  
(iii) of the  
Schedule.

- . . . . .  
(ii) A Librarian for the University.

## CHAPTER X.

## THE COURT.

(1) The Court shall consist of the following persons, namely:—

Section 16  
of the Act.

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Chancellor.
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (iii) The Treasurer.
- (iv) The Registrar.
- (v) The Principals and Provosts.
- (vi) The Professors and Readers, and
- (vii) Such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

CLASS II.—*Life Members.*

- (i) Persons (if any) appointed by the Chancellor to be life members, on the ground that they have rendered great services to education.

- (ii) All persons who have made donations of not less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

CLASS III.—*Other Members.*

- (i) Persons elected by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body.
- (ii) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from their own body.
- (iii) Persons elected from their own body by the teachers other than Professors and Readers.
- (iv) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.
- (v) Persons elected by associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court.
- (vi) Persons elected from their own body by donors to or for the purposes of the University of such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The number of members to be elected or appointed under each head of Class III and their tenure of offices shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the mode of election of members to be elected under heads (ii), (iii), and (iv) of Class III shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

Section 17  
of the Act.

(1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the Annual Meeting of the Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than thirty members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Court shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely ;— Section 18 of the Act.

- (a) of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same,
- (b) of considering and cancelling Ordinances,
- (c) of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts, and the financial estimates, and
- (d) of electing members to serve on the Committee of Reference,

and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

(1) In addition to the officers mentioned in sub-section (1) of Section 16, the following persons shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely :— Statute 2 of the Schedule.

- (i) the members of the Executive Council of the Governor of the United Provinces and the Minister or Ministers appointed by the Governor of the United Provinces under sub-section (1) of Section 52 of the Government of India Act ;
- (ii) the President and Vice-President of the British Indian Association of Oudh ;

- (iii) the Vice-Chancellors of the Allahabad University, the Benares Hindu University the Agra University, and the Aligarh Muslim University ;
- (iv) the Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh ;
- (v) the Commissioners of the Lucknow and Fyzabad Divisions ;
- (vi) the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces ;
- (vii) the Chairman of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces ;
- (viii) the Director of Industries, United Provinces ;
- (ix) the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces ;
- (x) the Director of Public Health, United Provinces ;
- (xi) the Chairmen of the Lucknow Municipality and the Lucknow District Board ;
- (xii) the Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, United Provinces ;
- (xiii) the Proctor of the University ;
- (xiv) the Librarian of the University ;
- (xv) the Heads of all educational institutions in the Lucknow and Fyzabad Divisions which

---

prepare students for an examination recognized under clause (2) read with clause (4) of Section 34 of the Act as qualifying for admission to the University ;

(xvi) the President of the Legislative Council, United Provinces, and

(xvii) the Secretary to Government, United Provinces, Education and Finance Departments.

(2) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body shall be ten.

(3) The number of graduates to be elected as members of the Court by the registered graduates from their own body shall be twenty.

(4) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body shall be twenty.

(5) The number of persons to be appointed as members of the Court by the Chancellor shall be twenty.

(6) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor shall not exceed ten.

(7) Thirty persons shall be elected from their own body as members of the Court by donors of a sum of

not less than five hundred rupees but less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

(8) Save as otherwise provided, members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members, shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that teachers elected under head (iii) of Class III of sub-section (1) of Section (16) shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers.

Ordinances. *Regarding the mode of election of 20 members of the Court by the Registered Graduates from their own body under Section 16 (1), Class III (ii), of the Act and Statute 2 (3) of the Schedule.*

1. The election of members to the Court by the registered graduates in any particular year shall take place between the 1st of October and the 31st of December and no graduate shall be qualified to vote at this election unless his application for registration has been submitted on or before the 1st of October in that particular year

2. The Registrar shall maintain in his office a Register of Graduates in such form as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

Every graduate whose name is entered in the said Register shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section (16) (1), Class III, (ii), of the Act and Statute 2 (3) of the Schedule.

3. Whenever there is any vacancy in the Court for election the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued to each elector showing the number of such vacancies together with the names of vacating members, and call on the Registered Graduates to submit nominations within ten days of the posting of the notice.

Every elector has the option of nominating candidates for the vacancies but the number of candidates so nominated by an elector shall not exceed the number of vacancies.

4. Every nomination paper shall be signed by a proposer and a seconder and shall bear the assent of the candidate (or candidates) nominated for election. Nomination papers shall be delivered to the Registrar in closed covers either in person by electors or through registered post within the time mentioned in the notice.

5. The Registrar shall open the envelopes at the time and date fixed for the purpose, in the presence of such electors as may be present and prepare a list of valid nominations.

6. Within one week of the date referred to in Ordinance No. 4 the Registrar shall send out to each elector by post, a copy of the voting paper, containing the list of valid nominations and stating the time and date on or before which it must be returned in a closed cover, either in person by an elector, or through registered post. The date thus specified shall not be less than 14 days from the date of posting the voting paper.

7. The elector shall put up a cross mark × against the name (or names) of the person (or persons) for whom he votes and signs the voting paper.

8. Each elector may vote for as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

9. The Registrar shall provide for the custody of such voting papers which shall be kept in the closed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for the scrutiny of such voting papers. Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the voters who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny. On the said day the Registrar shall open the said covers and scrutinize them in the presence of a committee of 3 persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose. The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return, when prepared, shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

10. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

11. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable,

which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

12. All objections to the voting papers, or the decisions of the Registrar on any point may, at once, be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor, whose order in such matters shall be final.

13. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him for any reason by the Postal Department.

*(For Registration of Graduates see Chapter XXXIV below.)*

*Regarding the mode of election of 30 members of the Court by the donors from their own body under Section 16 (1), Class III (vi), of the Act and Statute 2 (7) of the Schedule.* Ordinances.

1. The election of members of the Court by the donors in any particular year shall be held between the 1st of January and 31st of March, and no donor shall be qualified to vote at this election unless his donation is paid into the University on or before the 31st December of that particular year.

2. The Registrar shall keep in his office a list showing the names and addresses of all donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees but less than twenty thousand rupees, to or for the purposes of the University.

Every person whose name is entered in the said list shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 16 (1), Class III (vi), of the Act and Statute 2 (7) of the Schedule.

3. In any year in which the election is to be held, the Registrar shall correct the addresses in the month of December preceding the election by reference to the donors, as far as possible.

4. Where the donors of the sum specified above are more persons than one, who constitute a joint family or a partnership firm or a company, or corporation, the Registrar shall call upon such donors to elect, within a time to be fixed by him, one of their numbers to represent and act for them in voting at the election. If such donors fail to elect and notify the name and address of the person so elected by them, within the time specified in the notice or within such further period of time as may be allowed by the Registrar, or are unable to agree as to the person who should represent them for the purpose of voting at the election, the Registrar shall lay the matter for orders before the Vice-Chancellor, who may nominate any one of their number to represent them at the election for the purpose of voting. The orders of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final. The name of the person so elected or nominated to represent such donors, shall be entered in the column of remarks against the names of such donors and for purposes of serving all notices of election, of making nominations of persons to be elected and for voting at the election,

the persons so noted as the representative of such donors shall be deemed to be the person entitled to act as one of the electors.

5 Where the donor is a minor, or a person suffering from disability, or a ward of the Court, the legal guardian of such persons shall be entitled to act for him at such election as a voter, so long as the minority or disability continues or so long as he is a ward of the Court. Where the same person is not the guardian of the person and property of a minor, the guardian of the property shall be deemed to be the guardian within the meaning of this Ordinance.

6. Whenever there is any vacancy in the Court for election, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued, showing the names and addresses of all the registered donors, the number of such vacancies, together with the names of vacating members and call upon the registered donors to submit nominations within fifteen days of the posting of the notice. The name or names of such donors, if any, who are already members of the Court shall be marked with an asterisk.

Every elector has the option of nominating candidates for the vacancies but the number of candidates so nominated by an elector shall not exceed the number of vacancies.

7. Every nomination paper shall be signed by a proposer and a seconder and shall bear the assent of the candidate (or candidates) nominated for election. Nomination papers shall be delivered to

the Registrar in closed covers either in person by electors or through registered post within the time mentioned in the notice.

8. The Registrar shall open the envelopes at the time and date fixed for the purpose, in the presence of such electors as may be present and prepare a list of valid nominations.

9. Within one week of the date referred to in Ordinance No. 7 (above) the Registrar shall send out to each elector by post, a copy of the voting paper, containing the list of valid nominations and stating the time and date on or before which it must be returned in a closed cover, either in person by an elector, or through registered post. The date thus specified shall not be less than 14 days from the date of posting the voting paper.

10. The elector shall put a cross mark against the name of the person or persons for whom he votes and strike out the names of the persons for whom he does not vote. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector. A person unable to sign his name may put his seal or mark instead. The seal or mark shall be made in the presence of and be witnessed by not less than two witnesses who shall attest the same. In such case as also in the case of *parda-nashin* ladies, their signatures or seals or marks shall be authenticated by at least two such witnesses before a Magistrate or Judicial Officer or other persons entitled to attest affidavits for use in a Court of Justice.

11. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not

be entitled to give more than one vote to each person

12. The Registrar shall provide for the custody of such voting papers which shall be kept in the closed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for the scrutiny of such voting papers. Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the voters who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny. On the said day the Registrar shall open the said covers and scrutinize them in the presence of a committee of 3 persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose. The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person and such return, when prepared, shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during scrutiny.

13. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

14. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

15. All objections to the voting papers, or the decisions of the Registrar on any point may, at

once, be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor, whose order in such matters shall be final.

16. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the nomination paper or the voting paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him for any reason by the Postal Department

Ordinances. *Regarding the mode of election of 20 members of the Court by the teachers of the University other than Professors and Readers from their own body under Section 16 (1), Class III (iii), of the Act and Statute 2 (4) of the Schedule.*

The mode of election of 20 members of the Court by the teachers of the University other than Professors and Readers from their own body under Section 16 (1), Class III (iii), of the Act and Statute 2 (4) of the Schedule, shall be as follows :—

1. Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the Court for election, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued and convene a meeting of the teachers of the University other than Professors and Readers. At such meeting the Registrar shall preside but shall not be entitled to vote thereat.

2. The members present shall vote for the person or persons whose names may be proposed at the meeting for election, and person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill the vacancy or vacancies.

3. When two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number, votes will be taken a second time for the persons obtaining equal number of votes, and if again the person or persons obtain an equal number of votes, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

*For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Court.* Regulations.

1. (a) The Registrar shall, not less than thirty days previous to each annual meeting of the Court, issue to each member a notice stating, the time and place of the meeting, and the Annual Report, the Annual Accounts, the Financial Estimates, and any draft Statutes and Ordinances to be considered at the meeting.

Financial estimates shall be accompanied with an explanatory note when there is a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure; the grounds for the decision of each of the two bodies shall be given.

(b) Any member who wishes to propose a resolution at the meeting shall forward the terms of the resolution to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than twenty days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(c) The Registrar shall, at least seventeen days before the date of the meeting, issue an agenda paper showing the business to be brought before the meeting; the terms of all the resolutions to be proposed of which notice in writing has previously reached him and the names of the proposers.

(d) Any member who wishes to propose an amendment to any of the proposals included in the agenda paper shall forward the terms of the amendment to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than ten days before the date fixed for the meeting

(e) If any amendments are received, the Registrar shall, at least seven days before the date fixed for the meeting, issue a revised agenda showing all the proposed motions and amendments.

2. In the case of special meetings the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

3. In the case of a special meeting, called on a requisition signed by the members of the Court, it shall be accompanied by the terms of the resolution or resolutions which it is intended to propose, and also the names of the proposer and seconder of each such resolution.

4. No resolution, proposal, amendment, or other matter of business of which previous notice has not been given shall be brought before the Court at the annual meeting except by the special permission of the Chairman.

---

5. At a special meeting of the Court any member may bring forward an amendment without previous notice being given.

6. At all meetings of the Court twenty members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present. If there is no quorum fifteen minutes after the advertised time of the meeting, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall declare that there shall be no meeting. If in the course of a meeting any member calls attention to the absence of a quorum the meeting shall be adjourned to such date and time as the Vice-Chancellor may deem fit.

At all adjourned meetings no business other than that on the agenda of the original meeting shall be considered.

7. Every motion shall be affirmative in form and must be seconded. A motion standing in the name of a member who is absent from the meeting or who declines to move it may be proposed by any other member.

8. When a motion has been seconded the terms of it shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion thereof, if any is raised, will then proceed. If no discussion is raised or no amendment thereto is proposed the motion will at once be put to vote.

9. Every question shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present. In the case of the votes being equal the Chairman shall

have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

10. When an amendment has been proposed and seconded the terms of such amendments shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion of the original motion and the amendment thereto will proceed *pari passu*, provided that only one motion and one amendment thereto shall be entertained at the same time.

11. No member shall be allowed to speak more than once in the course of the discussion of a motion or of a motion and an amendment, except the proposer of the substantive motion who will have a right of reply in either case at the close of the discussion provided that a member who has spoken on a motion before the proposal of an amendment thereto shall be entitled to speak once upon such amendment. No speech in the Court other than that of the Chairman shall exceed ten minutes. The member who first rises to speak at the conclusion of previous speech has the right to be heard. In cases of doubt the Chairman shall decide who is in possession of the house. When the proposer has concluded his reply no further discussion of the motion or of the motion and the amendment can take place.

12. A motion for (1) dissolution of the meeting (2) adjournment of the meeting, (3) adjournment of the discussion, or (4) closure, may be made at any time as a distinct question, but not as an amendment, nor whilst a member is speaking :

---

Provided that a motion for dissolution or closure shall not be made except with the permission of the Chairman.

13. If a motion for dissolution of the meeting is carried the meeting shall stand dissolved. If a motion for adjournment of the discussion is carried, such discussion will stand postponed to the next meeting. If a motion for closure is carried, the Chairman shall close the discussion by calling upon the mover to reply, and after the reply, if any, the substantive proposal or the amendment thereto, as the case may be, shall immediately be put to the vote.

14. A member proposing the adjournment of the meeting or of the discussion shall also mention the date and the time for such adjournment. A meeting or discussion continued on adjournment is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

15. A motion of the kind mentioned in Regulation 12 shall be put to the vote without discussion. If negatived the substantive discussion shall be resumed and continued in the same manner as if no such motion had been made.

16. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by the proposer with the consent of two-thirds of the members present at the meeting.

17. Any member may with the permission of the Chairman even whilst another is speaking rise to

explain any misconception of expressions used by him, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

18. Any member may at any time in the course of discussion rise and call the attention of the Chairman to a point of order. If a point of order is raised by one member in the course of speech by another, the speaker shall resume his seat until the Chairman has decided it. If the Chairman is of opinion that the point of order has been raised vexatiously, or for the purpose of mere obstruction or of interruption to the discussion or to the business of the meeting, he shall so declare it, and it shall be deemed a breach of order.

19. The Chairman shall be the sole judge of any point of order and may, of his own instance or at the instance of a member, call to order any member who is speaking. If the member so called to order disregards such call, the Chairman may direct him to sit down. If the member so directed to sit down disregards or questions any order or ruling of the Chairman, the Chairman may forthwith take the vote of the meeting as to whether such member shall not be suspended from his functions as a member for that day. If two-thirds of the members present are in favour of such suspension, the Chairman shall declare the member offending suspended, and such member shall be bound immediately to withdraw.

20. When a discussion is concluded the Chairman shall, if no amendment has been proposed, put the motion to the vote. If an amendment has been proposed,

he shall first state the terms of the motion and then those of the amendment thereto and shall then put the amendment to the vote. If an amendment is carried the motion as altered thereby shall be stated by the Chairman, and may then be discussed as a substantive question to which an amendment may be proposed in the manner hereinbefore provided. If an amendment is negatived, the substantive motion shall, in the absence of any other amendment being proposed thereto, be put to the vote.

21. On putting a motion or amendment to the vote, the Chairman shall call first for the expression of the opinion of the meeting by a show of hands and shall declare the result thereof. Any ten members may then demand a division. The Chairman shall thereupon give such directions for effecting the division as he considers expedient and shall nominate tellers to count the votes.

22. Proposals relating to votes of thanks, messages of congratulation, or condolence, addresses, and other matters of like nature may be moved from the Chair and no notice of such proposal will be necessary.

23. A question may be asked by a member of the Court for the purpose of obtaining information on a matter touching the affairs of the University.

24. All questions shall be addressed to the Vice-Chancellor and shall reach him at least 20 days before the meeting for which they are intended.

25. All questions together with such answers as has been possible to prepare shall be issued to the members a week before the meeting.

26. It shall not be necessary to read the questions and answers at the meeting, but any member may put a supplementary question at the meeting for the purpose of elucidating any matter of fact regarding which an answer has been given.

27. No questions shall be asked except as to matters of fact, nor must they be argumentative, hypothetical or defamatory.

28. The Vice-Chancellor may refuse to allow a question to be put, if he considers that it is confidential or is contrary to the best interests of the University to allow it. Such decision shall be final. But the Vice-Chancellor shall be bound to give his reasons for such disallowance. The Vice-Chancellor may decline to answer supplementary questions for the same reason.

29. No question may be put which reflects upon the personal character or competence of a member of the University Staff.

30. The Vice-Chancellor may ask for notice of a supplementary question which he is not prepared to answer without further enquiry into the facts of the

31. The Minutes of the meeting of the Court shall contain the names of the members present, the interpellations and their answers, the motions considered by the Court together with the speeches of members thereon, the result of voting and in case of voting, the names of persons voting, if any. All papers

---

placed before the Court for consideration shall be printed in the Minutes.

32. A proof copy of the speeches of members shall be sent to the members concerned, who shall return it with their corrections within ten days of receipt.

33. Within sixty days after the meeting of the Court the Minutes shall be printed and circulated to such members of the Court as wish to receive them, and such of them, as were present, shall, within a fortnight of the issue of the Minutes communicate to the Registrar any exceptions they may take to the correctness thereof. The Minutes and the exceptions taken, if any, shall be laid before the next meeting of the Court and the Minutes in their final form shall then be confirmed.

34. The Minutes of the Court, when ready, shall be supplied to such Registered graduates as agree to pay a nominal fee of -/2/- per copy.

35. Representatives of the Press and visitors may, with the Registrar's permission, be allowed to attend the meetings of the Court.

The Chairman may, at any time during the sitting of the Court, direct all representatives of the Press and visitors to withdraw.

36. In all cases of election, the candidates shall be proposed and seconded. If the number of candidates nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies, the Vice-Chancellor shall declare those candidates

elected. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of vacancies every member willing to vote shall be supplied with a ballot paper on which he shall state the names of the candidates he votes for up to the limit of the number of vacancies.

## CHAPTER XI.

### THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Section 19  
of the Act.

The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Section 20  
of the Act.

The Executive Council—

- (a) shall hold control, and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee, and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court ;
- (b) shall direct the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal of the University ;
- (c) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

---

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the appointment of and fees paid to examiners, and the number, qualifications, and the emoluments of teachers otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;

- (d) shall lay before the Local Government annually a full statement of all the requests received by it for financial assistance from any institution associated with the University, together with its views thereon ;
- (e) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes ;
- (f) save as otherwise provided by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Treasurer) the teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts ;
- (g) shall have power to accept transfers of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University ;
- (h) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;
- (i) shall publish the results of the University examinations ;

(j) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes ; and

(k) shall exercise all the other powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes.

Statute 3  
of the  
Schedule.

(1) The members of the Executive Council in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer shall be :—

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh.
- (ii) The Deans of the Faculties.
- (iii) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces.

CLASS II.—*Other Members.*

- (i) Seven members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting, of whom two shall be members of the British Indian Association of Oudh, and at least one shall be a member of the Court elected by the Registered Graduates.
- (ii) Two Principals elected by the Principal and one Provost elected by the Provosts.
- (iii) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body.
- (iv) Four members appointed by the Chancellor.
- (2) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a

particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post as the case may be.

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers, namely :—

Statute 4  
of the  
Schedule.

- (a) to institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council ;
- (b) to abolish or suspend, after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lecturership or other teaching post ;
- (c) to appoint, in accordance with the Statutes, Officers, teachers, and other servants of the University ;
- (d) to appoint Examiners after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council ;
- (e) to delegate, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its powers to appoint Examiners, Officers, teachers, and other servants of the University to such person or authority as the Executive Council may determine ;
- (f) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property, and all administrative affairs whatsoever of the University, and for that purpose, to appoint such agents as it may think fit

- (g) to accept bequests, donations and transfers of property to the University :  
provided that all such bequests, donations, and transfers shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting ;
- (h) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University.

Regulations. *For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Executive Council.*

1. The Registrar shall, not less than 7 days previous to each meeting of the Executive Council, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper, provided that if necessary a supplementary agenda may be issued later.

2. In the case of emergent meetings the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit.

3. At all meetings of the Executive Council 5 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

4. The rules of discussion shall be the same as laid down for the meetings of the Court and the Chairman shall have the power to enforce them at his discretion.

In the event of there being a division of opinion among the members of the Executive Council in respect of a decision on a matter directly affect-

ing the University funds, the names of the members “for” and “against” the motion shall be recorded in the proceedings, provided not less than three members desire the division to be so recorded.

5. The Vice-Chancellor shall, when present, preside at the meetings of the Executive Council. In the event of his absence at any meeting, the members present shall elect their own Chairman.

## CHAPTER XII.

### THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances, have the control and general regulation and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Section 21  
of the Act.

(1) The members of the Academic Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be:—

Statute 5  
of the  
Schedule.

#### CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties ;
- (ii) The Librarian of the University ;
- (iii) The Proctor of the University ;
- (iv) The Professors and Readers ; and
- (v) The Principals.

Class II.—*Other Members.*

- (i) One Provost nominated by the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) Seven members elected by teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body; and
- (iii) persons, if any, not exceeding three in number and not being teachers, appointed by the Chancellor on account of their possessing expert knowledge in such subjects of study as may be selected by the Academic Council as constituted under Class I and heads (i) and (ii) of Class II.

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under sub-clause (1) may co-opt as members, teachers of the University not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body.

Statute 6      The Academic Council shall have the following  
of the      powers, namely :—  
Schedule.

- (a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof;

- 
- (b) to make Regulations for, and to award in accordance with such Regulations, Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibition, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards ;
- (c) to recommend the appointment of Examiners after report from a Committee constituted for the purpose, which shall consist of :—
- (i) the Vice Chancellor ;
  - (ii) the Dean of the Faculty concerned ;
  - (iii) the Head of the Department concerned ;
  - (iv) a member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body ;
  - (v) a member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body ;
  - (vi) a member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body ;
- (d) to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library ;
- (e) to formulate, modify, or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or re-constitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties ;
- (f) to assign teachers to the Faculties ; and

- (g) to promote research within the University and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged therein.

Regulations. *For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Academic Council.*

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall, when present, preside at the meetings of the Academic Council. In the event of his absence at any meeting, the members present shall elect their own Chairman.

2. (a) The Registrar shall, not less than 15 days previous to a meeting of the Academic Council, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting.

(b) Any member who wishes to propose a resolution at the meeting shall forward the terms of the resolution to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than 10 days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(c) The Registrar shall, at least 7 days before the date of the meeting, issue an agenda paper showing the business to be brought before the meeting, the terms of all the resolutions to be proposed, of which notice in writing has previously reached him and the names of the proposers.

(d) Any member who wishes to propose an amendment to any of the proposals included in the agenda paper shall forward the terms of the amendment to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than 4 days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(e) If any amendments are received, the Registrar shall, at least 2 days before the date fixed for the meeting, issue a revised agenda showing all the proposed motions and amendments.

---

3. In the case of special meetings the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

4. A special meeting of the Academic Council shall be called on a requisition signed by at least 12 members of the Academic Council; the requisition shall be accompanied by the terms of the resolution or resolutions which it is intended to propose, and also the names of the proposer and seconder of each such resolution.

5. No matter which has already been decided at a meeting of the Academic Council shall be brought up for discussion within the same academic year except by the special permission of the Vice-Chancellor and the consent of two-thirds of the total number of members present at the meeting at which it is proposed to re-open the question.

6. No resolution, proposal, amendment or other matter of business of which previous notice has not been given shall be brought before the Academic Council except by the special permission of the Chairman.

7. At a special meeting of the Academic Council any member may bring forward an amendment without previous notice being given.

8. At all meetings of the Academic Council 12 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

9. Every motion shall be affirmative in form and must be seconded. A motion standing in the name of a member who is absent from the meeting or who declines to move it may be proposed by any other member.

10. When a motion has been seconded the terms of it shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion thereof, if any is raised, will then proceed. If no discussion is raised or no amendment thereto is proposed the motion will at once be put to vote.

11. Every question shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present. In the case of the votes being equal the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

12. When an amendment has been proposed and seconded the terms of such amendments shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion of the original motion and the amendment thereto will proceed *pari passu* provided that only one motion and one amendment thereto shall be entertained at the same time.

13. No member shall be allowed to speak more than once in the course of the discussion of a motion or of a motion and an amendment, except the proposer of the substantive motion who will have a right of reply in either case at the close of the discussion: provided that a member who has spoken on a motion before the proposal of an amendment thereto shall be entitled to speak once upon such amendment. No speech in the Academic Council other than that of the Chairman shall exceed ten minutes. The member who first rises to speak at the conclusion of previous speech has the right to be heard. In cases of doubt

the Chairman shall decide who is in possession of the house. When the proposer has concluded his reply no further discussion of the motion or of the motion and the amendment can take place.

14. A motion for (1) dissolution of the meeting, (2) adjournment of the meeting, (3) adjournment of the discussion, or (4) closure, may be made at any time as a distinct question but not as an amendment, nor whilst a member is speaking.

15. If a motion for dissolution of the meeting is carried, the meeting shall stand dissolved. If a motion for adjournment of the discussion is carried, such discussion will stand postponed to the next meeting. If a motion for closure is carried, the substantive proposal or the amendment thereto, as the case may be, shall immediately be put to the vote.

16. A member proposing the adjournment of the meeting or of the discussion shall also mention the date and the time for such adjournment. A meeting or discussion continued on adjournment is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

17. A motion of the kind mentioned in Regulation 14 shall be put to the vote forthwith without discussion. If negatived, the substantive discussion shall be resumed and continued in the same manner as if no such motion had been made.

18. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by the proposer with the consent of two-thirds of the members present at the meeting.

19. Any member may with the permission of the Chairman even whilst another is speaking rise to explain any misconception of expressions used by him, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

20. Any member may at any time in the course of discussion rise and call the attention of the Chairman to a point of order. If a point of order is raised by one member in the course of speech by another, the speaker shall resume his seat until the Chairman has decided it. If the Chairman is of opinion that the point of order has been raised vexatiously, or for the purpose of mere obstruction, or of interruption to the discussion, or to the business of the meeting, he shall so declare it and it shall be deemed a breach of order.

21. The Chairman shall be the sole judge of any point of order and may, at his own instance or at the instance of a member, call to order any member who is speaking. If the member so called to order disregards such call, the Chairman may direct him to sit down. If the member so directed to sit down disregards or questions any order or ruling of the Chairman, the Chairman may forthwith take the vote of the meeting as to whether such member shall not be suspended from his functions as a member for that day. If two-thirds of the members present are in favour of such suspension, the Chairman shall declare the member offending suspended, and such member shall be bound immediately to withdraw.

22. When a discussion is concluded, the Chairman shall, if no amendment has been proposed, put

---

the motion to the vote. If an amendment has been proposed, he shall first state the terms of the motion and then those of the amendment thereto and shall then put the amendment to the vote. If an amendment is carried, the motion as altered thereby shall be stated by the Chairman, and may then be discussed as a substantive question to which an amendment may be proposed in manner hereinbefore provided. If an amendment is negatived, the substantive motion shall, in the absence of any other amendment being proposed thereto, be put to the vote.

23. On putting a motion or amendment to the vote, the Chairman shall call first for the expression of the opinion of the meeting by a show of hands and shall declare the result thereof. Any member dissatisfied with such a declaration may then and there demand a ballot. The Chairman shall thereupon select two or more from among the members to act as tellers and shall hand to them a voting paper or papers ruled in two columns, one headed "for" and the other "against." The tellers shall then take such voting paper to each member, who shall subscribe his name in one or other of the two columns, according as he is in favour of or against the motion or amendment before the meeting.

24. When all the members present desiring to vote, including the tellers, have subscribed their names of the voting paper or papers, the tellers shall cast up the number of the two columns and, when the totals have been recorded, shall sign their names thereto and hand the voting paper or papers to the Chairman, who will thereupon declare the result of the divisions. When the numbers are equal, the Chairman shall

have a second or casting vote, and, if he gives it, shall record the same on the voting paper below the signature of the tellers as follows, I give my casting vote (" for " or " against " the motion or amendment as the case may be) and shall sign his name and description as Chairman.

25. Proposals relating to votes of thanks, messages of congratulation, or condolence, addresses, and other matters of like nature may be moved from the Chair and no notice of such proposal will be necessary.

### CHAPTER III.

#### THE FACULTIES.

##### General.

Section 23 of the Act. (1) The University shall include the Faculties of Arts, Science, Medicine, Law, and Commerce, and such other Faculties (whether formed by the subdivision or combination of an existing Faculty or Faculties, or by the creation of a new Faculty or otherwise) as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Each Faculty shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council, have charge of the teaching and the courses of study and the research work in such subjects as may be assigned to such Faculty by the Ordinances.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in the manner laid down in sub-section (5) and shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations relating to the Faculty.

(4) Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The Head of every such Department shall be the Professor of the Department or, if there is no Professor, the Reader. If there is more than one Professor or more than one Reader of a Department, as the case may be, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint such Professor or Reader to be Head of the Department as he thinks fit. The Head of the Department shall be responsible to the Dean for the organization of the teaching in that Department-

(5) The Deans of Faculties shall be elected by the Faculty from among the Heads of Departments of the Faculty. The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as shall be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(1) Each Faculty shall consist of—

Statute 3  
of the  
Schedule.

- (i) the Professors and Readers of the Department comprised in the Faculty ;
- (ii) such teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ;
- (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having in the opinion of the Academic Council, an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ; and

- 
- (iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing expert knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

(2) The total number of members of each Faculty shall not exceed in the case of the Faculties of Arts and Science thirty, and in the case of any other Faculty fifteen,\* except with the sanction of the Chancellor given on the request of the Academic Council.

Statutes 9  
of the  
Schedule.

Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (a) subject to the control of the Academic Council to organize the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty ;
- (b) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies ;
- (c) to recommend to the Academic Council the Courses of Studies for the different examinations, after consulting the Committees of Courses and Studies ; and
- (d) to report to the Academic Council the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas, and other distinctions

---

\*The total number of members in the Faculty of Medicine has been raised to seventeen with the sanction of the Chancellor, (*vide* letter No. 837 E. L., dated the 2nd April, 1923, from the Secretary to Government, U. P., Education Department).

(1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty, and shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years :

Statute 11  
of the  
Schedule.

Provided that in case he is absent on leave for a period exceeding three months, his place may be temporarily filled up for the period of his absence by a fresh election.

(2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

Members of Faculty appointed under Sub-clauses (ii), (iii), and (iv) of Statute 8 (1) shall hold office for a period of two years :

Statute 21  
of the  
Schedule.

Provided that teachers appointed under Statute 8 (1) (ii) and 8 (1) (iii) shall hold office for so long only as they continue to be teachers :

Provided that a member, who has been absent from three consecutive meetings of the Faculty, may be declared by the Vice-Chancellor to have ceased to be a member of the Faculty.

*For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Faculties.* Regulations.

1. The Registrar shall, not less than 15 days previous to each meeting of the Faculty, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper.

2. Any member wishing to make a proposal not included in the agenda may send his proposal to the Registrar, so as to reach his office at least 7 days before the date of the meeting. The Registrar shall circulate these proposals among the members.

3. Amendments to proposals may, with the permission of the Chairman, be brought up at the meeting of the Faculty.

4. No business or proposal of which previous notice has not been given, shall be brought before the Faculty at the meeting except by special permission of the Chairman.

5. In the case of special meetings, which shall be convened under the orders of the Vice-Chancellor or at the request of the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

6. At all meetings of the Faculties of Arts and Science 7 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At all meetings of the Faculties of Medicine and Law 5 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At all meetings of the Faculty of Commerce 4 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum.

At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

7. The rules of discussion shall be the same as laid down for the meetings of the Court, and the Chairman shall have the power to enforce them at his discretion.

---

**The Faculty of Arts.**

1. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty :—

- (i) English.
- (ii) Philosophy.
- (iii) European History.
- (iv) Indian History.
- (v) Political Science.
- (vi) Economics and Sociology.
- (vii) Arabic.
- (viii) Persian and Urdu.
- (ix) Sanskrit, Prakritic Languages, and Hindi.

2. The Subjects assigned to the Faculty are :—

- (i) English.
- (ii) Philosophy.
- (iii) European History.
- (iv) Indian History.
  - (a) Ancient.
  - (b) Modern.
- (v) Political Science.
- (vi) Economics.
  - (a) Economics.
  - (b) Sociology.
- (vii) Arabic.
- (viii) Persian.
- (ix) Sanskrit :
  - (a) Sanskrit.
  - (b) Prakritic Languages.

- (x) Hindi with Sanskrit.
- (xi) Urdu with Persian.
- \*(xii) Mathematics.

3. The Degrees in the Faculty shall be :—

- (i) Bachelor of Arts, (B. A.)
- (ii) Bachelor of Arts, Honours, (B. A. Hons.).
- (iii) Master of Arts, (M. A.).
- (iv) Doctor of Philosophy, (Ph. D.).
- †(v) Doctor of Literature, (D. Litt.).

**The Faculty of Science.**

**Ordinances.** 1. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty :—

- (i) Physics.
- (ii) Chemistry.
- (iii) Botany.
- (iv) Zoology.
- (v) Mathematics.

2. The Subjects assigned to the Faculty are :—

- (i) Physics.
- (ii) Chemistry.
- (iii) Botany.
- (iv) Zoology.
- (v) Mathematics.

<sup>a</sup> *Note* :—Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Ordinances, the M. A. Examination in Mathematics shall be governed by the ordinances prescribed for the M. Sc. Examination in Mathematics.

†This is given only as an Honorary degree.

3. The Degrees in the Faculty shall be :—

- (i) Bachelor of Science, (B. Sc.).
- (ii) Bachelor of Science, Honours, (B.Sc. Hons.).
- (iii) Master of Science, (M. Sc.).
- (iv) Doctor of Science, (D. Sc.).

**The Faculty of Medicine.**

1. The following shall be the Departments Ordinances, comprised within the Faculty of Medicine :—

- (i) Anatomy.
- (ii) Physiology.
- (iii) Pharmacology.
- (iv) Pathology.
- (v) Forensic Medicine.
- (vi) State Medicine.
- (vii) Medicine.
- (viii) Surgery.
- (ix) Ophthalmology.
- (x) Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

2. The following shall be the Subjects assigned to the Faculty of Medicine :—

- (i) Anatomy.
- (ii) Physiology.
- (iii) Pharmacology.
- (iv) Pathology—Sub-divisions :

- (a) Pathology.
- (b) Bacteriology.
- (c) Parasitology.
- (d) Medical Entomology.

- (v) Forensic Medicine—Sub-divisions :
  - (a) Toxicology.
  - (b) Mental Diseases.
- (vi) State Medicine—Sub-division :
  - (a) Hygiene.
- (vii) Medicine—Sub-divisions :
  - (a) Therapeutics.
  - (b) Tuberculosis.
  - (c) Tropical Diseases.
  - (d) Diseases of Children.
  - (e) Diseases of the Skin.
- (viii) Surgery—Sub-divisions :
  - (a) Operative Surgery.
  - (b) Radiology.
  - (c) Anæsthetics.
  - (d) Dentistry.
  - (e) Diseases of Ear, Nose, and Throat.
  - (f) Venereal Diseases.
  - (g) Orthopædics.
- (ix) Ophthalmology.
- (x) Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

3. In the Faculty of Medicine there shall be the following Degrees, *viz.* :—

- (i) Bachelor of Medicine, (M. B.).
- (ii) Bachelor of Surgery, (B. S.).
- (iii) Doctor of Medicine, (M. D.).
- (iv) Master of Surgery, (M. S.).

4. In the Faculty of Medicine there shall also be a Diploma in Public Health, to be denoted by the letters D.P.H.

---

**The Faculty of Law.**

1. The following shall be the Department Ordinances comprised within the Faculty of Law :—

The Department of Law.

2. The Subject of Law shall be the subject assigned to the Faculty of Law.

3. The Degrees in this Faculty shall be :—

- (i) Bachelor of Laws, (LL. B.).
- (ii) Master of Laws, (LI. M.).
- (iii) Doctor of Laws. (LL.D.).

**The Faculty of Commerce.**

1. The following shall be the Departments Ordinances comprised within the Faculty :—

- (i) Commerce.
- (ii) Economics.

2. The following shall be the Subjects assigned to the Faculty :—

- (i) Commerce.
- (ii) Economics.

3. The Degree in the Faculty shall be :—

Bachelor of Commerce, (B. Com.)

*[For conditions of admission to courses of study in the Faculties, examinations, etc., see Chapters XX, XXXVI, XXXVIII, XXXIX, XL, XLI, XLII, and XLIII].*

# CHAPTER XIV.

## THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES (GENERAL).

Statute 9  
(b) and (c)  
of the  
Schedule.

Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely :—

\* \* \* \*

(b) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies ;

(c) to recommend to the Academic Council the Courses of Studies for the different examinations, after consulting the Committees of Courses and Studies.

# CHAPTER XV.

## THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

Regulations.

1. The number of members on each Committee of Courses and Studies shall not be more than 7.

But this number may, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be increased by a number not exceeding three, under special circumstances. Such additional members may be co-opted by the Committee.

2. In all cases the Head of the Department shall be an *ex-officio* member and Convener of the Committee or Committees of Courses and Studies in that Department.

3. The members of the Committee shall ordinarily hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be ballotted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

## CHAPTER XVI.

### THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

1. The number of members on each Committee of Regulations. Courses and Studies shall not be more than 7.

2. In all cases the Head of the Department shall be an *ex-officio* member and Convener of the Committee or Committees of Courses and Studies.

3. The members of the Committee shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be ballotted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

## CHAPTER XVII.

### THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

1. Each Committee of Courses and Studies in Regulations. the Faculty shall consist of not more than 7 members :

Provided that all the Heads of the Departments are included as members of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned.

2. The Heads of the Departments shall be *ex-officio* members of the Committees and the remaining members shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be ballotted out but shall be eligible for re-election.

3. The seniormost Head of the Department on the respective Committees of Courses and Studies for the First M. B., B. S. and the Final M. B., B. S. shall be the Convener of the Committee concerned. The Convener of the Committee of Courses and Studies for the D. P. H. shall be the Head of the Department of State Medicine.

#### CHAPTER XVIII.

##### THE COMMITTEE OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF LAW.

**Regulations.** 1. There shall be only one Committee of Courses and Studies for the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Law and the Committee shall consist of not more than 7 members.

2. The Head of the Department shall be an *ex-officio* member and Convener of the Committee of Courses and Studies.

3. The members of the Committee shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be ballotted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

#### CHAPTER XIX.

##### THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

**Regulations.** 1. The number of members on each Committee of Courses and Studies shall not be more than 7.

2. In all cases the Head of the Department shall be an *ex-officio* member and Convener of the Committee of Courses and Studies in that Department.

3. The members of the Committee shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be ballotted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

## CHAPTER XX.

### ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

(1) Admission of students to the University shall be made by an Admission Committee including at least one Principal and one Provost appointed for that purpose by the Academic Council. Section 34 of  
the Act.

(2) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provision of this Section as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that until such recognized examination be established, students who have passed an examination for admission instituted by the University in accordance with the Ordinances shall be eligible for admission.

(3) The conditions under which students may be admitted to the Diploma courses of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(4) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council,

recognize (for the purpose of admission to a course of study for a degree), as equivalent to its own degrees, any degree conferred by any other University, or, as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University, any examination conducted by any other authority.

NOTE I.—The following examinations have been recognized as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University, for the purposes of admission into the University :—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.
- (2) The Cambridge Higher School Certificate Examination, Certificate “A”.
- (3) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca.
- (4) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior.

II.—The following examinations have been recognized as qualifying for admission to the Faculty of Commerce :—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.
- (2) The Commercial Diploma Examination of the Punjab University.

- 
- (3) The Intermediate Examination in Arts (Group B—Special) of the Delhi University.
  - (4) The Intermediate Examination (Group E) of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca.
  - (5) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior.

1. Applications for admission shall be made to the Registrar in the prescribed form on or before the 15th July along with the Enrolment fee of Rs. 12 and Admission fee of Rs. 4.\* These fees will be returned to the applicants who have not been successful in obtaining admission. Regulations.

NOTE.—(1) In making the admission of students into the University the following principles will be observed except in the Faculty of Medicine :

- (i) The number of vacancies shall be determined before the summer vacation.
- (ii) In case there are more applications than vacancies the following procedure shall be adopted :—

*Under-graduates :*

- (a) Preference shall be given in the order of divisions, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd.

---

\* An additional fee of Rs. 4 will be charged from students who wish to join the LL.B. Previous Class also.

- (b) When reference cannot be decided by the divisions alone, it shall be given to—
- (i) Students from the Lucknow Colleges.
  - (ii) Students with brothers in the University or with teacher a relative.
  - (iii) Students from the U. P. with priority of application.

*Post-graduates :*

In case there are more applications than vacancies the following procedure shall be adopted. Applications received up to the 8th July will be dealt with in the following manner :—

Preference shall be given to—

- (a) Lucknow University students according to the order of merit.
  - (b) Students of the U. P. Universities according to order of merit.
  - (c) Residents of the United Provinces\* according to the order of merit.
  - (d) Students from other Universities according to the order of merit.
- (2) Failed students of the University, (except in the Faculty of Law) seeking re-admission should apply on a prescribed form within the time limit laid down for new students.

(3) Each application shall be dealt with by the Registrar immediately on its receipt and intimation of admission sent out as soon as practicable.

---

\* To constitute residence in the United Provinces, the parent or guardian of a candidate must have definitely settled and resided there for a period of 3 years, (*vide* Resolution No. 4 of Executive Council, dated the 10th October, 1930).

(4) Candidates seeking admission to the Ph. D. and D. Sc. classes should fill up the prescribed admission form and submit the application to the Head of the Department concerned. If the Head of the Department and the Dean of the Faculty agree that the candidate should be admitted, the Registrar will admit him, on receipt of the necessary fees and report the matter to the Faculty at its next meeting.

No candidates will be ordinarily eligible for admission who have not taken at least a second class degree.

(2) All admissions shall be reported for approval to the Admission Committee in accordance with Section 34 (1) of the Act.

3. The Admission Committee shall consist of—

- (1) The Principals of Colleges.
- (2) The Deans of the Faculties.
- (3) The Registrar (Convener).

4. Students shall not be eligible for admission in any academic year to a course for a degree unless they have complied with the conditions as prescribed by the Ordinances laid down for the various Faculties.

5. A student of this University who wishes to migrate to another University should be supplied with a migration certificate,\* provided the application of the student is duly countersigned by the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

†6. Students admitted in this University shall have to produce within the first term the migration

---

\* A fee of Rs. 5 will be charged for the certificate.

† The attention of new students is particularly drawn to this rule.

certificate of the University from which they have passed the examination qualifying for admission. Those who have passed the qualifying examination conducted by bodies other than Universities shall be required to produce the Leaving Certificate of the College last attended, otherwise their names shall be struck off the rolls at the commencement of the second term.

*[For conditions of admission to the courses of study in the Faculties, examinations, etc., see Chapters XXXVI, XXXVIII, XXXIX, XL, XLI, XLII, and XLIII.]*

#### CHAPTER XXI.

##### THE BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION.

Statute 10  
of the  
Schedule.

There shall be a Board of Co-ordination composed of the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman thereof, the Deans of Faculties, and the Registrar to organize the teaching of the University, and in particular to co-ordinate the work and time-tables of the various Faculties, and to assign lecture rooms, laboratories, and other rooms to the Faculties.

#### CHAPTER XXII.

##### COLLEGES.

##### A.—General.

Section 2  
(a) of the  
Act.

“College” means an institution maintained by the University, or, if not so maintained, recognized by the University in accordance with the provision of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be provided under conditions pre-

scribed in the Statutes, and which shall be a unit of residence for students of the University.

(1) Colleges and Halls maintained by the University shall be such as may be named by the Statutes. Section 33  
of the Act.

(2) Colleges and Halls other than those maintained by the University shall be recognized by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The conditions of residence in Colleges and Halls shall be prescribed by the Ordinances, and every College or Hall shall be subject to Inspection by any member of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, authorized in this behalf by the Board and by any Officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any College or Hall which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the Committee of Management of such College or Hall an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

The Colleges and Halls maintained by the University are :— Statute 24  
of the  
Schedule.

(1) The Canning College.

(2) The King George's Medical College.

Statute 25  
of the  
Schedule.

Each of the Colleges mentioned in Statute 24 shall be managed by a Board of Management constituted for the purpose.

Ordinance.

The College recognized by the University is :—

The Isabella Thoburn College.

Ordinances.

1. No College or Hall shall be recognized or continue to be recognized unless it satisfies the Executive Council in regard to the following particulars :—

- (i) The number of students in each class.
- (ii) The number, pay, and tenure of office of the tutors and other officers.
- (iii) Constitution of the Committee of Management and its powers.
- (iv) Site, buildings and equipment.
- (v) Arrangements for supervision.

2. Every College or Hall recognized by the University shall furnish such reports, returns and other information as the Executive Council may require to enable it to judge of the efficiency of the College or Hall.

3. The Executive Council shall cause every such College or Hall to be inspected from time to time by one or more competent person or persons :

Provided that each College or Hall shall be inspected at least once in three years.

4. Any transfer or change in the constitution of the Committee of Management and all changes in the tutorial staff shall be reported to the Executive Council forthwith.

**B.—The Canning College.**

Canning College was founded in 1864 by the Taluqdars of Oudh, to be a perpetual memorial to Viscount Canning, who died in June, 1862, three months after laying down the Office of Viceroy. He had earned the gratitude and esteem of the Taluqdars, by his courageous and statesman-like policy after the Mutiny, and they determined to create, to his memory, an institution which should provide "a liberal education of the highest order in all its branches" to the youth of Oudh. For this purpose they executed a Sanad by which they assigned a fixed charge of  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent on the revenue demands of their estates, as a perpetual endowment to be collected by the Government together with the land revenue. This endowment the Government agreed to supplement by a grant equal to the Taluqdari contribution.

The Canning College was opened on May 1, 1864, in the Aminabad Palace, but as education was not sufficiently developed in the Province to produce a supply of matriculates, it was found necessary to start with school classes and to train up the students from the beginning. So for many years the Canning College in addition to the College and Oriental Department, comprised a school department also, and the Taluqdars' endowment was thus diverted from its proper object. The Primary School classes were closed in 1884, but the Middle and High School classes were continued until 1890, when the Jubilee High School took over this responsibility. A Special Wards' class existed until 1891, when it was replaced by the Colvin Taluqdars' School.

For twenty years from 1867 to 1888 Canning College was affiliated to the Calcutta University. Its first batch of Intermediate students passed out in 1868, and within the next two or three years, B.A., M.A., and B.L. classes were also opened. In 1888 the College was affiliated to the newly incorporated University of Allahabad.

For the first twelve years of its existence the College had no proper habitation but abode precariously in the Aminabad Palace, the Lal Baradari, and other places. In the meantime the College was in the Kaisar Bagh building. The foundation stone had been laid by the Viceroy, Sir John L. M. Lawrence, on November 13th, 1867, and the building was opened by Sir George Couper, Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Provinces, on November 15th, 1878. For rather over thirty years the College remained in the Kaisar Bagh, steadily developing until it had outgrown its accommodation. The site was not suitable for the further development of a residential College, and so to facilitate this object the Government agreed to purchase the building, to convert it into the Provincial Museum, and in 1905 made over to the College the spacious walled garden of about 60 acres on the north of the River Gomti, known as the Badshah Bagh—a garden house originally laid out by the King Nasiruddin Haider, and the Lucknow residence of the Maharaja of Kapurthala, since the pacification of Oudh—for its future home.

The first building erected on the new site was the Hewett Hostel, opened in 1908. In the following March, Sir John Prescott Hewett laid the foundation

---

stone of the College building and on February 17th, 1911, presided at its opening. The Principal, Mr. A. H. Pirie, was already installed in the old Badshah Bagh house, and two bungalows were now built for the two senior Professors. A separate block for Biology providing well-lighted laboratories was opened in 1914, and in 1915, the year in which the College celebrated its Jubilee, the Meston Hostel with accommodation for 60 students was completed.

The College had at this time a staff of twenty-two teachers, eight Europeans and fourteen Indians. It was controlled by a General Committee of ten Government officials and twelve members of the British Indian Association, and by a Managing Committee of five members, of which the Commissioner of the Lucknow Division was the *ex-officio* President.

In the year 1920 the Lucknow University was constituted, and by the Canning College Act of 1922, the Canning College was merged in the University and became a College maintained by the University.

To carry out the intention of creating a residential University, hostel accommodation has been greatly increased. In 1922 the Harcourt Butler Hostel was built, and the Meston Hostel extended by the construction of a new wing. In 1926 the Mahmudabad Hostel was opened and a fifth Hostel named the Habibullah Hostel was opened in August, 1930. Each Hostel has accommodation for 100 students, and has also its own Warden's and Sub-Warden's

bungalows. For other members of the staff the University has also provided numerous residences.

More space for the teaching departments has been made available by the construction of new Chemistry laboratories.

The teaching departments of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, and Commerce are located in the Canning College buildings.

Principals of the Canning College :—

A. Thomson, M.A.	... 1864
R. Boycott	... 1865-1871
M. J. White, M.A., LL.D., (Glasg.)	... 1871-1901
A. H. Pirie	... 1901-1912
M. B. Cameron, M.A. (Glasg.), B. Sc. (London), D. Litt. (Lucknow)	... 1912-1926
S. B. Smith, M. A. (Oxon.)	... 1926-

#### THE CANNING COLLEGE ACT, 1922.

UNITED PROVINCES ACT NO. VII OF 1922.

*[Passed by the Local Legislature of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.]*

*Received the assent of the Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on the 29th April, 1922, and of the Governor-General on the 10th June, 1922, and was published under Section 81 of the Government of India Act on the 1st July, 1922.*

U. P. Act V  
of 1920.

An Act to merge the Canning College in the University of Lucknow and to transfer all the property and liabilities of the Canning College to the University of Lucknow.

WHEREAS by the Lucknow University Act, 1920, Preamble.  
the University of Lucknow was constituted and founded at Lucknow with power to confer degrees and other distinctions, and whereas the Canning College situate at Lucknow, hereinafter referred to as "the Canning College," has under Section 46 of the said Act ceased to be a College affiliated to the University of Allahabad, and whereas the Governing Body of the Canning College are desirous, and it is expedient, that the Canning College should be merged in the University of Lucknow and maintained as a College, and that all its property and liabilities should be transferred to and vested in the University of Lucknow, hereinafter referred to as "the University," and whereas the previous sanction of the Governor-General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of Section 80 A of the Government of India; it is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called the Canning College Short title.  
Act, 1922.

2. From the commencement of this Act, the Canning College shall be and become by virtue of this Act, the College maintained by the University and the property movable and immovable of every description and all endowments, rights, and privileges of the Canning College which immediately before that date belonged to or were vested in that College shall, by virtue of this Act without any conveyance or other instruments, be transferred to and vested in the University, and shall be applied to the objects and purposes of the Canning College as a College maintained by the University. Transfer of the College to the University.

Transfer of  
debts and  
liabilities.

3. From the commencement of this Act, all debts and liabilities of the Canning College shall by virtue of this Act be transferred and attached to the University, and shall thereafter be discharged and satisfied by the University.

Saving for  
agreement,  
deeds,  
actions, etc.

4. All arrangements, articles contracts, deeds, and other instruments and all actions and proceedings and causes of action or proceedings which immediately before the commencement of this Act were existing or pending in favour of or against the Canning College shall continue and may be carried into effect enforced or prosecuted by or in favour of or against the University to the same extent and in like manner as if the University instead of the Canning College had been party to or interested in the same respectively.

Adjustment  
of property  
and liabilities,  
etc.

5. (1) The University shall by agreement with the Governing Body of the Canning College as constituted immediately before the commencement of this Act, adjust and settle all questions arising with respect to any endowments, property, powers, privileges, authorities, debts, liabilities, obligations, or expenses in which the parties to the agreements are interested and also with respect to any other College matters.

(2) An agreement under this Section may provide for the transfer, retention, division, apportionment, or commutation of any endowments, property, debt, liabilities, or obligations and for payment being made by either party to the other in respect of any such transfer, retention, division, or apportionment or commutation or in respect of

the salary or remuneration of any officer or person and generally may make as between the parties to the agreement any provisions necessary or proper for carrying into effect the purposes of this Act.

(3) In default of agreement on any such question as aforesaid or so far as such agreement does not extend, the question shall be referred to a Board of Arbitration consisting of (1) the Minister of Education, (2) one representative of the University, (3) one representative of the British Indian Association of Oudh, on the application of either party and their award may provide for any matter for which an agreement might have been provided. Every such reference shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of Section 2 thereof shall apply accordingly:

Act XI of  
1899.

Provided that nothing in this Section shall be deemed to affect the provisions of Section 6 of the Canning College and British Indian Association Contribution Act, 1920.

6. All Professors and other members of and persons attached to or associated with the Teaching Staff of the Canning College and all salaried or paid officers and servants of the Canning College shall hold as nearly as practicable the same offices and places in the College as they held in the said College immediately before the commencement of this Act, upon the same terms and conditions unless and until the University shall subject to the provisions of Section 4, otherwise decide.

U. P. Act  
IV of 1920.

Saving for  
existing  
staff.

Constitution  
of the  
Board of  
Manage-  
ment.

7. Any power or right of the Government of the United Provinces or any powers or right of the British Indian Association of Oudh as such to be represented on the Governing Body of the Canning College shall from the commencement of this Act be transferred to and may be exercised by the University :

Provided that upon any Board of Management of the Canning College appointed by the University under Section 25 of the Lucknow University Act, 1920, not less than one of the members shall be persons who are members of the Court of the University and are also members of the British Indian Association of Oudh.

Contribution  
under Act  
IV of 1920.

8. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to affect the liability of persons named in Section 3 of the Canning College and British Indian Association Contribution Act, 1920, to contribute in accordance with the provisions of that Act, for the maintenance and support of the Canning College as a College maintained by the University.

#### **THE CANNING COLLEGE AND BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION CONTRIBUTION ACT, 1920.**

*An Act to make better provision for the realization of certain contributions for the maintenance and support of the Canning College and the British Indian Association.*

Preamble.

WHEREAS certain contributions for the maintenance and support of the Canning College situate at Lucknow and of the British Indian Association,

a registered body in Lucknow have hitherto been realized by the Government along with the land revenue from the taluqdars and grantees of Oudh and their heirs, legatees, and transferees, and whereas it is expedient to remove certain doubts which have arisen as to the liability of the aforesaid persons or their representatives or legatees or assigns ; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Canning College and British Indian Association Contribution Act, 1920. Short title.

2. In this Act, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context— Definitions.

(1) “ British Indian Association ” means the British Indian Association of Oudh ;

(2) “ Canning College ” means the Canning College situate at Lucknow ;

(3) the expression “ estate ” “ grantee,” “ legatee,” and “ taluqdar,” bear the same meaning as in the Oudh Estates Act, 1869, as amended by the Oudh Estates (Amendment) Act 1910 ;

(4) “ heir ” bears the same meaning as in the Oudh Estates Act, 1869, as amended by the Oudh Estates (Amendment) Act 1910, but includes also a “ widow ” or a “ mother ” who has inherited or inherits property as such ;

(5) “ transfer ” with its grammatical variations and cognate expressions means an

alienation *inter vivos*, and includes a transfer in execution of a decree or by means of a compromise or settlement and sale held for the recovery of land revenue or for the enforcement of any other claim of the Government whether before or after the commencement of the Act ;

- (6) “transferee from a taluqdar or grantee” includes a transferee from the heir or legatee of a taluqdar or grantee and the legal representative, successor, and assign of such transferee.

Liability of  
certain  
persons to  
contribution  
for support  
of Canning  
College and  
British  
Indian  
Association.

3. Every taluqdar and grantee and every heir, legatee, or transferee of a taluqdar or grantee shall pay along with the land revenue which he is liable to pay as such, a contribution for the maintenance and support of the Canning College and the British Indian Association at the rate of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent of the total amount of such revenue :

Provided that where by reason of any deed executed before the 1st of January, 1920, the liability of any taluqdar or grantee or his heir, legatee, or transferee to pay the portion of his contribution for the maintenance and support of the British Indian Association is determined with reference to the land revenue assessed in the last regular settlement it shall not vary in future with any variation in the land revenue :

Provided further that when any estate or portion of an estate has been transferred prior to the first day of April, 1909, to any person who is not a taluqdar or grantee or an heir or legatee of a taluq-

dar or grantee the transferee shall pay such contribution at the rate of one per cent only of the total amount of land revenue which he is liable to pay to the Government in respect of the estate or portion of estate so transferred.

4. The contribution referred to in Section 3 shall be realized by the revenue authorities along with the land revenue and every provision of the United Provinces Land Revenue Act, 1901, relating to the recovery of land revenue shall apply to the recovery of such contributions.

Method of realization of contribution.

5. (1) Where no deed as mentioned in the first proviso to Section 3 has been executed the Canning College shall be entitled to receive a sum equivalent to three-fifths and the British Indian Association shall be entitled to receive the remaining two-fifths of the contributions realized under Section 4.

Distribution of contribution realized.

(2) Where a deed as mentioned in the aforesaid proviso has been executed the British Indian Association shall be entitled to receive the amounts realized on its behalf in accordance with such deed and the Canning College shall be entitled to receive the balance of the contribution realized under Section 4.

6. Out of its receipts aforementioned the Committee of the Canning College shall pay to the Committee of the Colvin Taluqdars' School at Lucknow for its support a sum which shall not exceed one-third of those receipts and shall not be less than—

Liability of Canning College to pay portion of contribution to Colvin Taluqdars' School.

- (i) twenty-five thousand rupees if the said receipts are not less than seventy-five thousand rupees :

- (ii) one-third of the said receipts if they are less than seventy-five thousand rupees.

Power of  
Local  
Government  
to make  
rules,

7. The Local Government may, from time to time, frame rules in accordance with the provisions of this Act, for the guidance of the revenue authorities in regard to the collection of the aforesaid contributions.

The College is supported by the Taluqdars of Oudh and Government grants. By a *sanad* duly executed, the Taluqdars endowed the College in perpetuity with a charge of  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent on the revenue demand of their estates. When the Colvin Taluqdars' School was founded it also became a charge on this endowment. In 1910 the contribution was raised to  $\frac{3}{4}$  per cent, the additional  $\frac{1}{4}$  per cent being the endowment of the Colvin Taluqdars' School. The total contribution, including of about Rs. 25,000 for the Colvin Taluqdars' School, amounts to about Rs. 75,000 per annum. It is collected by the officers of Government, and deposited in the Imperial Bank of India to the credit of the Canning College. The regular Government grant is an amount equal to the Taluqdars' contribution. A supplementary grant rising to a maximum of Rs. 17,000 per annum was made by Government in 1920.

The College is managed by the Executive Council of the University through a Board of Management.

Ordinances.

1. The Board of Management of the Canning College shall consist of 10 members elected annually by the Executive Council, of which not less than

---

one-half shall be persons who are members of the Court of the University and are also members of the British Indian Association of Oudh.

2. The Principal of the Canning College shall be the Chairman and Convener of the Board of Management.

3. Four members of the Board inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. The Board shall meet when required, but ordinarily once a term.

5. The powers and duties of the Board shall be—

- (a) to look after general administration and upkeep of the Canning College ;
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Executive Council, to appoint Wardens and Sub-Wardens to the Hostels ;
- (c) to appoint persons to the clerical and menial staff of the College ;
- (d) to exercise general control over the administration of the College grounds and to appoint menial servants for the purpose ;
- (e) to prepare the draft Annual Budget for the College ;
- (f) to make recommendations to the Executive Council regarding the general requirements of the College.

*N. B.*—In these rules, the term “ College ” is as defined in the Lucknow University Act.

**C.—The King George's Medical College.**

In 1905 the visit of our present King Emperor, George V, then Prince of Wales, inspired the idea of establishing a College to commemorate the occasion. The originator of this fine ideal to commemorate the Royal visit was the late Raja Sir Tasadduq Rasul Khan, K. C. S I., of Jehangirabad, to whom Sir Harcourt Butler wrote on 1st December, 1905, "It must ever be a source of pride to you to think that the first suggestion of such a movement came from you absolutely spontaneously "

On 22nd March, 1906, the Secretary to Government, U. P., wrote to the Registrar, Allahabad University, "It is the desire of subscribers to the Foundation of King George's Medical College that this College should be the best in the East and it will be the aim of Government that the College shall give to its students the best education possible. "

The project was warmly taken up by all, and the Taluqdars and Zamindars of Agra and Oudh gave princely donations. Sir Harcourt Butler himself was largely responsible for rapid maturation of the scheme by his energy in collecting subscriptions and by his talents in organization.

The success of this great project of medical education and relief was already assured when the foundation stone was laid by His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales in 1906, and during his second visit for the Coronation Durbar as King-Emperor His

Majesty was pleased to give his consent and to designate the College by his name.

The College was completed and the work of the first medical session was started in October, 1911, though the ceremonial opening of the College Building by His Honour Sir John Hewett, G. C. S. I., did not occur until 27th January, 1912. The College buildings consisted of a fine Administrative block, an Anatomical block, a combined Pathological and Physiological block, and a Medico Legal Department.

As soon as the College was completed the construction of the Hospital itself was commenced. The Out-patient Department was finished and at work by April, 1913, and the main building a few months later. The number of beds provided was 232 and besides the main Hospital block there are an Isolation block and separate Cottage wards. The formal opening of King George's Hospital with the opening of the New Bridge over the Gumti River opposite the Hospital was performed in January, 1914, by His Excellency the Viceroy; the Bridge took the place of an ancient bridge built by King Asaf-ud-daulah in 1780 and which was only demolished as late as 1911-12.

The architect of the buildings was Sir Swinton Jacob, K. C. S. I., and the features were designed in the Indo-Saracenic style to be in keeping with the ancient and royal buildings of this capital of Oudh and with the Imambara or Tomb of Nawab Asaf-ud-daulah which stands immediately beside the college and which dates from 1784.

The total cost of the Hospital and College buildings was about 30 lakhs of rupees; the Local Government is indebted to the Government of India for a contribution of 10 lakhs towards the cost.

The staff of the College and Hospital began with an irreducible minimum of members, and schemes for expansion were being considered from the start, when the Great War supervened. The first batch of students qualified in 1916, and these also and the next few succeeding batches were for the most part absorbed by military requirements, and only after 1920 could the College be said to be gradually returning to its normal and progressive condition.

A change took place in the control of the Medical College and Hospital in 1921, when these institutions were transferred to the new Lucknow University and ceased to be directly under the Government of the United Provinces. Hitherto the College had been affiliated to the Allahabad University. For the first time in 1922 the degree granted to the successful students was the M. B. B. S., Lucknow, instead of the M. B. B. S., Allahabad, as hitherto.

Since 1922, the College and Hospital has expanded in several directions. A comprehensive museum of macroscopic and of microscopic Pathology has been created, an X-Ray and Electro-therapeutic section established whilst a Skin section and a Venereal section for Hospital Out-patients were opened in 1928. A new building housing the Pharmacological departments with its laboratories and museum and containing a fine clinical theatre was completed in 1927 at a cost of Rs. 55,000.

In 1926, a Provincial Pathology scheme was introduced whereby the College Pathology department was linked up with the various Civil Hospitals throughout the province which were thus enabled to obtain certain diagnostic tests, if they so desired.

In the realm of preventive Medicine advance too has been very considerable. The University decided to give a D. P. H. which was formerly a Diploma which had been granted for some years by the State Board of Medical Examinations. A fine Provincial Hygiene Institute complete with lecture theatre, museum, laboratories, and facilities for research at a cost of Rs. 3,36,000 built by Government was opened by H. E. Sir Malcolm Hailey, Governor of these Provinces, in December, 1928. This institute can train a class of 20 D. P. H. students, in addition to those trained for the examination of the State Board, 75 students for the sanitary inspectors certificates, and a class of Lady Health Visitors.

From 1st April, 1929, Government transferred the asylum for lepers, which had been endowed by King Nasir-ud-din Hyder who reigned in Oudh from 1827—1837, to the administration of the Medical College.

The Queen Mary's Hospital for women and children was opened in 1932 when the Government completed the building of this Hospital at a cost of Rs. 267,603 and handed it over to the University.

The past Principals of the College and Deans of the Faculty have been—

(1) Lieut.-Col. W. Selby, D.S.O., I.M.S., October, 1911—September, 1916.

(2) Lieut.-Col. W. D. Megaw, I.M.S., September, 1916—December, 1920.

(3) Lieut.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, C.I.E., I.M.S., January, 1921—3rd November, 1925.

(4) Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., I.M.S., 4th November, 1925—27th April, 1926.

(5) Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., 28th April, 1926—18th October, 1926.

(6) Lieut.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, C.I.E., I.M.S., 19th October, 1926—10th March, 1929.

In March, 1921, the College along with the Hospital was incorporated in the Lucknow University, and is at present managed by the Executive Council of the University through a Board of Management.

**Ordinances.** \*1. The Board of Management of the King George's Medical College shall consist of :

(1) The Principal, *ex-officio*, (Chairman and *Convener*).

(2) The Heads of all Departments in the Faculty of Medicine.

(3) Three representatives of the Executive Council.

(4) One representative of the King George's Medical College staff to be nominated by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the College Board of Management as constituted under (1), (2) and (3) above.

---

\*The elected members shall hold office for a period of one year.

2. The Principal of the King George's Medical College shall be the Chairman and *Convener* of the Board of Management.

3. The powers and duties of the Board shall be—

- (a) to look after the general administration and up-keep of the College as a unit of residence ;
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Executive Council, to appoint Wardens and Sub-Wardens to the Hostels ;
- (c) to appoint persons to the clerical and menial staff of the College ;
- (d) to exercise general control over the administration of the College and the King George's Hospital grounds and to appoint menial servants for the purpose ;
- (e) to prepare the draft Annual Budget of the College ;
- (f) to make recommendations to the Executive Council regarding the general requirements of the College.

*N. B.*—In these rules, the term “ College ” is as defined in the Lucknow University Act.

1. Three members of the Board inclusive of the Regulations. Chairman shall form a quorum.

2. The Board shall meet when required, but ordinarily once a term.

**D.—The Isabella Thoburn College.**

The Isabella Thoburn College is maintained by the Women's Foreign Missionary Society of the

Methodist Episcopal Church and by the Presbyterian Church of America, with the aid of Government grants. The College is named for the founder Miss Isabella Thoburn, who opened a school for girls in the Aminabad Bazar in 1870. In 1883 the first High School students took the Government examination; in 1886 the School was raised to the College grade and students took the Calcutta University examination until 1895, when affiliation with Allahabad University was sanctioned. This relationship continued until the organization of Lucknow University, in which Isabella Thoburn College has happily served as the Women's College. As such, it maintains teaching for the B. A. and B.Sc. degrees, and provides a Graduate Training Course for which Lucknow University grants a Diploma in Teaching. M. A. lady students resident in the College Hostels, usually attend lectures at Canning College. Five members of the Staff are Readers, and eight are teachers of the University.

Having moved in 1922 from the former site in Lal Bagh, where the College had grown up with the High School, Isabella Thoburn College is now located in a spacious compound of over thirty acres, half a mile from Canning College. There are six large buildings (shared also with the Intermediate and Training Departments), and plans are under way for a third hostel, additional Science laboratories, a Library wing and a large Assembly Hall. The compound and all buildings are supplied with a modern water and sanitary system. Buildings and grounds are open and healthful.

---

## CHAPTER XXIII.

**RESIDENCE, HEALTH, AND DISCIPLINE.**

The University shall include a Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Section 25 of the Act.

The constitution, powers, and duties of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and of all other Boards of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances. Section 26 of the Act.

Every student of the University shall reside in a College or Hall, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances. Section 32 of the Act.

The conditions of residence in Colleges and Halls shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and every College or Hall shall be subject to inspection by any member of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, authorized in this behalf by the Board and by any Officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council. Section 33 (3) of the Act.

**A.—General.**

1. The Residence, Health, and Discipline Board shall consist of:— Ordinances.

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor, (Chairman),
- (2) The Principals of the Colleges of the University,
- (3) The Medical Officers of the Colleges of the University,

- (4) The Wardens of the Hostels of the University,
- (5) The Registrar.
- (6) The President, Canning College Athletic Association,
- (7) The President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association,
- (8) The Officer Commanding, University Training Corps,
- (9) The Dean, Faculty of Science, and
- (10) The Proctor, (Secretary).

2. The powers and duties of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board shall be:—

- (1) To frame rules and regulations affecting the residence of students.
- (2) To frame rules and regulations affecting the health of students.
- (3) To frame rules and regulations affecting the physical training of students.
- (4) To frame rules and regulations affecting the discipline of students.

3. The Residence, Health, and Discipline Board shall report to the Executive Council at least once a year on the condition of all University buildings in so far as they affect the health of the students.

4. All schemes for the provision of additional residential accommodation, drainage, and play-grounds shall be submitted for report to the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board.

**B. -Residence.**

*I.—GENERAL.*

1. Every student on joining the University shall be assigned to a College or a Hall by the Admission Committee in consultation with the Principal of the College or the Provost of the Hall, as the case may be. Ordinances.

2. Unless specially exempted, all students of the University in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Medicine, and Commerce shall reside in a College or a Hall or under conditions approved of in each case by the Principal of the College or the Provost of the Hall, as the case may be.

3. Students who are living with parents or with guardians recognized as such by the Principal of a College or the Provost of a Hall, may be exempted by him from residence in Hostels attached to the College or Hall.

The application for exemption shall be made in a prescribed form\* along with the application to join the University or, in the case of students already resident, at least one week before the end of the term after which they propose to cease to be resident.

---

\* The prescribed form is printed along with the "Application Form for Admission."

4. Conditions of residence in a College or a Hall may be determined by rules framed for the purpose by the individual College or Hall and approved of by the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and the Executive Council.

5. The lodgings of non-resident students shall be subject to approval by the Principal.

6. (a) Resident under-graduates shall be required as a qualification for admission to the degree examination to have resided in a College for not less than 90 per cent. of the number of days during which the College is in session in each academic year.

NOTE.—(1) In the case of a resident student who by special permission of the Principal becomes non-resident the 90 per cent will be calculated up to the end of the term after which he becomes non-resident.

(2) When students become resident during the currency of a term the 90 per cent will be calculated from the date of entry.

(3) When a student is by reason of illness in the King George's Medical College Hospital, he shall not be deemed to be absent from the Hostel:

Provided that in exceptional cases and for sufficient reason shown, the Vice-Chancellor may condone a shortage of residence on the special recommendation of the Warden and the Principal.

(b) Post-graduate resident students at Canning College other than research students shall be required as a condition of admission to a hostel to be in residence not less than 90 per cent of the number of days that the College is in session in each academic year; and resident graduate students in Medicine for not less than 90 per cent of the days during which their course of instruction continues.

1. Resident students shall conform to the regulations drawn up by the Wardens in conjunction with the Principals of the Colleges. Regulations.

2. Non-resident students shall notify immediately to the Principal all changes of address of guardianship.

3. The lodgings of under-graduate students who do not reside in the University Hostel or with their parents or guardians shall be subject to the approval of the Principal.

4. As soon as possible after the opening of each session the Principals of the various Colleges shall forward to the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board a statement showing:—

- (a) the number of under-graduate resident students;
- (b) the number of post-graduate resident student;
- (c) the number of non-resident students living with parents;
- (d) the number of non-resident students living with guardians.

5. Rooms in the Canning College Hostels shall be allotted in the following order of preference:—

- (i) To under-graduates.
- (ii) To M.A. and M.Sc. students.
- (iii) To LL. B. students.

## *II.—HOSTELS.*

### UNIVERSITY HOSTEL RULES.

1. Each hostel is under the direct management of a Warden who is responsible to the Principal of the College.

2. The Medical College hostels are open to the students of the Medical Faculty only.

3. All students of the Medical Faculty shall reside in the hostels except those exempted by the Principal.

4. Students are admitted to the hostels by the Wardens and are not allowed to leave the hostels to reside elsewhere except with the written permission of the Principal concerned.

5. In all cases residents must show their hostel deposit fee receipts to the Warden before admission into the hostel.

6. Each student must occupy the room allotted to him for the session by the Warden, and no change of rooms may be made **without his permission**.

7. Subject to the direction of the Wardens, rooms may be reserved for the following session by

resident students on a payment of Rs. 6, provided that applications to this effect are submitted to the respective Wardens before the termination of the current session.

8. Each resident student is responsible for the cleanliness and good order of his room and of the kitchen or servants' quarter allotted to him. He will be held responsible for any damage to the hostel property or furniture in his charge.

If any student leaves the hostel and fails to hand over in good order all the room furniture together with the electric bulbs, he will be liable to a fine and will have to pay for any damage done.

9. Residents are responsible for the loss or damage to electric fittings in their rooms.

10. In cases where rooms are found locked or left empty but the light switches are left open a fine of Re. 1 per day will be charged.

\*11. Electric lights in rooms will ordinarily be supplied from sunset to 11 P. M. and again between 4 A. M. and sunrise.

12. Students guilty of illegitimate use of current will be fined Rs. 48, in addition to the cost of repairs, and will be reported to the higher authorities for severe disciplinary action.

---

\* This regulation may be modified or suspended at the discretion of the Warden, provided the approval of the Principal is previously obtained.

13. Students residing in the Medical College hostels desirous of using table fans will be supplied extra plugs for the purpose, free of charge, and they will be allowed to use their own private fans after obtaining permission from the Principal in writing and on payment of a charge of Rs. 8 per month or part of a month. The length of the blades of such fans shall not exceed 16". In the case of students detected using an unauthorized fan or using a fan without the written permission of the Principal the fan will be confiscated.

14. Residents shall make their own arrangements for food, but regular meals will be served in the dining hall only where provided in the hostels. No meals will be served in the rooms without the sanction of the Warden.

15. Residents should invariably lock their rooms even during temporary absence. They are warned against the risk of keeping valuables of any description in their rooms. Any loss should be immediately reported to the Assistant Warden, who will, if necessary, investigate the circumstances of the loss and will report to the Warden. In no case, however, will the hostel authorities be responsible for such loss.

16. All mess and private servants are under the control of the Warden who may punish them by fine or otherwise, or require them to leave the hostel.

17. Residents are strictly forbidden to utilize hostel servants as private servants or to strike, interfere with, or abuse them in any way whatsoever. No excuse whatever will be accepted for a breach of

---

this rule. All complaints against hostel servants should be brought to the notice of the Assistant Warden who will investigate the complaints and will report to the Warden if, in his opinion, the offender deserves punishment.

18. No guest is allowed to stay in the hostel for the night except with the previous written permission of the Warden. Such permission together with the name of the guest shall be reported to the Principal. No guest shall ordinarily reside in the hostel for more than one night.

A resident student shall not have more than one guest at a time and shall pay annas eight for the guest, if one is permitted to stay for the night.

19. There shall be maintained in each hostel a register to record the daily attendance of students, which will be taken between 9 and 10 p. m.

20. Any student desiring to absent himself from the hostel after the roll-call shall obtain the written permission of the Warden or Assistant Warden.

21. A student who is absent from a hostel without leave may be fined a sum not exceeding Re. 1 per day by the Warden.

22. The gates, where provided in the hostels, shall be locked at 10 p. m.

23. No resident may leave the station without obtaining the permission of the Warden, except at Moharram, Dasehra, Christmas, and the long vacation.

Medical students in the senior classes are subject to the leave rules prescribed for them in the Medical College.

24. The Assistant Warden shall be responsible for the discipline of the residents and shall supervise the general cleanliness of the hostel. He shall see that the hostel rules are observed and shall report to the Warden all matters affecting the discipline or welfare of the residents. He shall keep the hostel register and stock book.

25. Any case of serious illness should be at once reported to the Warden.

No resident may approach any medical practitioner other than the medical officer in charge of his hostel except through his Warden.

The Assistant Wardens in the Medical College hostels will act as medical officers for their respective hostels and will attend to ailing students or advise their admission to the Hospital.

26. No meetings may be held in the hostels without the permission of the Warden.

27. Any student guilty of insubordination or conduct prejudicial to propriety or discipline is liable to summary expulsion from the hostel.

28. Any question not covered by these rules shall be decided by the Warden.

#### C.—Health and Physical Training.

##### *Health.*

**Regulations.** 1. Every student applying for admission to a hostel shall be required to produce on his application from a medical certificate, either from the Medical

---

Officer of the University or from any qualified medical practitioner, to the effect that the applicant is free from any disease that would disqualify him from residence in a hostel.

2. (a) Every student on admission to the University will be examined by the Medical Officer as to his physical fitness.

(b) The Medical Officer will classify students in three classes :—

A.—Exceptionally good health.

B.—Average health.

C.—Health below average.

(c) Students classed in C will report to the Medical Officer at least once every term ; those classed in B once every session ; and those classed in A need not undergo further medical inspection.

(d) The Medical Officer may change the classification according to the progress in health of the student, or otherwise.

3. In each hostel a Sick Report Book shall be maintained in an accessible position, in which students requiring medical attention shall enter their names and room numbers.

4. Each hostel shall be visited by its Medical Officer at least once a week.

5. There shall be a dispensary attached to each College.

6. The Medical Officer or his Assistant shall appoint special hours for seeing individual students and for the dispensing of medicines.

*Physical Training.*

A system of voluntary physical training has been introduced with effect from 1st August, 1931, under the expert supervision of a qualified Director of Physical Instruction who is in charge of (a) voluntary physical training and minor games, (b) training for track and field athletics, (c) gymnasium, and (d) hygiene and health education in hostels.

**D.—Games.\***

**Regulations.** 1. College games shall be controlled by the College Athletic Associations, which shall apportion funds to the various games, and be responsible to the Executive Council for all expenditure.

*College Athletic Associations.*

2. The Committee of Canning College Athletic Association shall consist of—

(i) The President, Canning College Athletic Association.

---

\* Certificates are given (i) to members of any team which represent the University or a College in foot-ball, hockey, cricket, or tennis, and (ii) for proficiency in boxing, gymnastics, and athletics.

- 
- (ii) The Treasurer, Canning College Athletic Association.
  - (iii) The Principal, Canning College.
  - (iv) One Warden or Sub-Warden, chosen by the Wardens and Sub-Wardens.
  - (v) One Captain, chosen by the Canning College Captains of games.
  - (vi) The Director of Physical Instruction.

3. In addition to the above Committee there shall be a separate Committee to supervise the organization of each game, consisting of the President and Treasurer, Canning College Athletic Association, the Canning College Captain for that game, and the Captains from each Hostel and from the non-resident students.

4. The Committee of the King George's Medical College Athletic Association shall consist of—

- (i) The President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
- (ii) The Secretary, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
- (iii) Captains of the various games.
- (iv) The Director of Physical Instruction.

5. The President, who shall be nominated by the Principal, from amongst the members of the staff, shall also be *ex-officio* Treasurer of the King George's Medical College Athletic Association.

*Teams.*

6. Each University team shall be chosen by a Selection Committee consisting of the Presidents of the two College Athletic Associations and the College Captains of the game concerned.

*Discipline.*

7. (i) The Captain of each team is responsible for the discipline of his team.
- (ii) The list of players, including reserves, will be drawn up by the team Selection Committee. Players will be notified and signatures obtained as early as possible before the match. Failure to play when duly notified is a breach of discipline.
- (iii) No member of a University team may play for any other team without the written permission of the President of the Athletic Association of his College.
- (iv) Any breach of discipline shall be reported by the Captain to the President of the Athletic Association concerned, who may take such measures as he thinks fit, or report the breach to the Proctor. The Proctor may impose a fine up to Rs. 10, and on a repetition of the offence may debar the player concerned from all games connected with the University.

---

*General.*

8. Persons who are not regular students of any Faculty in the University shall not be eligible as members of the Athletic Association.

[*Note*.—“ Regular students ” are students engaged in a course of studies for a Degree or for the Diploma in Public Health.]

**E.—Discipline.**

1. Breaches of Hostel Regulations shall be dealt with by the Warden.

2. Breaches of discipline in Colleges other than those referred to in Regulation No. 1 shall be dealt with by the Principal.

3. All other breaches of discipline shall be dealt with by the Proctor, provided that the Deans of the Faculties are empowered to exercise such disciplinary powers including fines as may be necessary to enforce the attendance of students at terminal examinations and at lectures.

**F.—Terminal Reports.**

1. The Principal shall send a terminal report to the parent or guardian of each student belonging to the Faculties of Arts, Science, and Commerce. In the case of students of the Faculty of Medicine a similar report shall be sent once a year.

2. The report shall include :—

- (i) The results of the terminal examination.
- (ii) The percentage of his attendance at lectures.

- (iii) The percentage of his residence in the Hostel.
- (iv) The report of his medical examination.
- (v) The report of his general conduct in the Hostel.

#### CHAPTER XXIV.

#### FEE<sup>s</sup>.

Ordinances. 1. Fees payable to the University are classified under the following heads:—

- (a) Enrolment Fee.
- (b) Tuition Fee.
- (c) Deposit Fee.
- (d) Admission Fee.
- (e) Hostel Fee.
- (f) Games and Union Fees.
- (g) Fee for Registration of Graduates.
- (h) Examination Fees.

2. The Fee for enrolment shall be Rs. 12.

---

\*Foot-notes—1. When migration of students from one Faculty to another within the University is agreed to by the Deans concerned credit should be given for fees paid in connection with any one Faculty, (*vide* Resolution No. 27 of Executive Council, dated the 12th October, 1925).

2. The excess of fees paid by a student of one Faculty with higher tuitional fees should be refunded when he is permitted to migrate to another Faculty with less tuitional fees. (*vide* Resolution No. 19 of Executive Council, dated the 11th October, 1928).

3. The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to decide all questions of students' tuitional fees after consulting the Dean concerned and to decide all questions of hostel fees after consulting the Principal concerned, (*vide* Resolution No. 9 of Executive Council, dated the 11th April, 1930).

4. A fee of Re. 1 will be charged annually from each student using the Library.

\*3. The Tuition Fees for the various Faculties shall be :—

	Rs.	
<i>Faculty of Arts.</i> —B. A. Pass and	Honours 108 per session.	
M. A.	135	„ „
† Research students	150	„ „
‡ German or French		
Classes	15	„ „
<i>Faculty of Science.</i> —B. Sc. Pass and	Honours 126 „ „	
M. Sc. (except in Mathematics, for which the fees shall be Rs 135).	150	„ „
D. Sc.	225	„ „
† For Research students in case of subjects which involve work in the Laboratories,	225	„ „
† For Research students in case of subjects which do not involve work in the Laboratories.	150	„ „
<i>Faculty of Commerce.</i> —B. Com.	108	„ „
<i>Faculty of Law.</i> —LL.B.	145	„ „
Payable in three instalments as under :—		
	Rs.	
First instalment	...	50
Second „	...	50
Third „	...	45

\*Students eligible to re-appear in one subject only will be charged two-thirds of the tuition fees.

†The Vice-Chancellor may exempt any post-graduate research student from payment of tuition fees.

‡The fee should be paid before admission into the class.

\* *Faculty of Medicine.*—M. B., B. S.... Rs. 130 per year.

1. Candidates, who have completed the course of study, undergone the course of instruction and complied with the other requirements prescribed under ordinances and regulations, but are unable to appear for the examination immediately subsequent to the completion of their course of instruction, shall be required to be on the rolls of the University and to pay fees during the period between that examination and the examination at which they finally appear, except in such special cases as may be exempted by the Dean, Faculty of Medicine.

2. In the case of a student who appears } Rs. 70 plus one in-  
for the Final M. B. B. S. Part II in the } stalment of Hostel  
whole examination or in one subject only in } Fee and Games  
October, } Fee Rs. 6.

Provided that if he fails to pass in the } Rs. 60 extra plus the  
October examination, the Fee will } remaining two instal-  
be, } ments of Hostel Fee.

3. If a student who has failed in the Final M. B. B. S. examination wishes to attend again any of the practical classes noted below, he will be required to pay the following extra fees :—

	Rs.
(1) Diagnostic and Laboratory Methods, re-attendance ... ..	10
(2) Operative Surgery class ... ..	15
(3) Special practical course in Pathology ... ..	15
4. The fees payable by casual students are :—	
(1) Entrance Fee ... ..	3
(2) Annual Fee ... ..	75
(3) Fee for each course of Dissection ... ..	8
(4) Fee for each course of Practical Histology, Normal ... ..	15
(5) Fee for each course of Physiology ... ..	10
(6) Fee for each course of Physiological Chemistry ... ..	10
(7) Practical Morbid Histology and Bacteriology including Diagnostic and Laboratory Methods ... ..	22
(8) Diagnostic and Laboratory Methods, re-attendance ... ..	10
(9) Fee for each course of Pharmacy ... ..	15
(10) Hospital Fee for each year ... ..	25
(11) Fee for course of Operative Surgery ... ..	15

## D. P. H.\*

The fee for the separate subject is as follows:—

	Rs.
Chemistry and Physics, Bacteriology and Parasitology including Entomology ..	100
Theory of Hygiene ...	100
Sanitary Engineering ... ..	60
Practical Public Health Administration and Out-door Work under a Medical Officer of Health ... ..	50
Attendance at an Infectious Diseases Hos- pital ... ..	30
Total ...	340

†4. Fees shall be paid in three instalments in advance.

## 5 Fee for post-graduate students :—

	<i>For Dissection.</i>	Rs.
(1) Complete body (one side) ... ..	...	65
(2) Limbs, upper and lower (for each) ...	...	10
(3) Thorax... ..	...	10
(4) Abdomen ... ..	...	15
(5) Head and Neck ... ..	...	20
(6) Brain ... ..	...	10

(NOTE.—The Fees would be payable to the University.)

\*NOTE.—1. Fee for Public Health Administration and Out-door Work should be paid direct to the Medical Officer of Health under whom the course is taken.

2. The fee for supplementary courses for unsuccessful candidates will be half of the above in each case.

† Payment of dues (except examination fees) in case of Scholarship-holders, whose scholarships are not less than the tuition fees, may be deferred until the scholarships are paid.

\*5. The fees shall be paid in three equal instalments on such dates as may be fixed by the Principal†, for each Faculty, within the first fifteen days of August, November, and February (except in case of (1) Faculty of Medicine where fees for the whole year shall be paid, and (2) Faculty of Law in respect of the third instalment which shall be paid by the 10th February). After that a fine of four annas a day shall be imposed until the fees are paid. If a student's fees and fines remain unpaid in the case of Faculty of Medicine till the 27th August and other Faculties till the last date specified for receiving each instalment of fees, his name shall be struck off the roll. He can only be re-admitted on payment of a new admission fee in addition to arrears of fees and fines. The last date for receiving fees

---

\* When a student, who is a member of two Faculties, becomes a defaulter in respect of payment of fees of one of them his name shall be struck off the roll of that Faculty. On re-admission to that Faculty he shall be required to pay a fee of Rs. 4.

† The following executive orders were passed by the Executive Council on the 14th September, 1925, and 8th February, 1929:—

(1) Fees shall, unless otherwise arranged by the Principal, Canning College, be paid by the students—

Up to 10th in the Faculty of Medicine.

„ „ 11th „ „ „ „ Arts.

„ „ 12th „ „ „ „ Science.

„ „ 13th „ „ „ „ Commerce.

„ „ 14th „ „ „ „ Law.

(2) The names of students whose fees remain unpaid on the last grace day fixed for each instalment shall be struck off the roll of the University by the Principal who shall inform the Registrar and the Dean concerned accordingly.

in the case of Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law shall be as shown below :—

	Last date for the 1st instalment.	Last date for the 2nd instalment.	Last date for the 3rd instalment.
Faculty of Arts	10th September	27th November	27th February
Faculty of Science	Do.	Do.	Do.
Faculty of Commerce	Do.	Do.	Do.
Faculty of Law	Do.	Do.	10th February.

All persons who seek admission to a course of study for a particular degree must on admission thereto pay all fees for the full session in the case of Medical Faculty and the first instalment of fees in the case of other Faculties.

Students joining D. P. H. Part I Class shall deposit their fees in the Dean's office on or before the 15th of September. The name of any student not depositing his fee by that date will be struck off the admission roll. Fees once deposited will not be refunded.

Students joining D. P. H. Part II Class shall deposit their fees on or before the 10th of July, after which date a fine of annas four per day shall be imposed for every day that the fees remain unpaid up to the 27th July, when their names shall be struck off the roll. They will be eligible for re-admission next year on payment of a new admission fee in addition to arrears of fees and fines.

6. Students on enrolment shall pay a Deposit Fee\* according to the following scale:—

			Rs.
Faculty of Arts	...	...	10
„ „ Science	...	...	25
„ „ Medicine	...	...	50
„ „ Law	...	...	10
„ „ Commerce	...	...	10

7. An admission fee of Rs. 4† shall be charged on first admission to a Faculty or re-admission thereto, if there is a break in continuity.

‡8. The following fees, to be paid in three equal instalments together with the Tuition fees, shall be charged for Hostel accommodation:—

Rs. 72 per session for a single room.

Rs. 108 „ „ „ a double room.

In the event of a vacancy, a student admitted to a hostel during the currency of a session shall be charged rent at the rate of Rs. 8 or Rs. 12, as the case may be, for each month or part of a month. Students leaving a hostel during the currency of a session shall not be entitled to a refund of rent.

9. (a) All regular§ male students of the University shall pay a consolidated fee in

\*For refund of Deposit Fee, Regulation 4 of this Chapter should be consulted.

†An additional fee of Rs. 4 will be charged from students who wish to join the L.L. B. Previous Class also.

‡Third and fourth year students of the Medical Faculty will pay Rs. 16 extra for the period of two months of the vacation when they have to do duties in the Hospital.

If they do not vacate their rooms during the whole vacation they will pay Rs. 24 for the total period of 3 months' vacation.

§“Regular students” are students engaged in a course of studies for a Degree or for the Diploma in Public Health.

advance for games according to the following scale:—

Students of the Canning College :—

Rs. 5 if a student joins during the first term,  
Rs. 4 during the second, or Rs. 2 during the third term.

Faculty of Medicine ... .. Rs. 6

Provided that non-resident students of the Faculty of Law may be exempted from payment of this fee if they do not play games, and upon admission, declare that they do not intend to play games.

(b) Of the games fees paid by resident students one-fourth shall be set aside as a subsidy for the athletic games of their respective hostels.

10. The fee for Registration for Graduates of the University shall be as follows :—

(1) Initial Fee ... Rs. 5.

(2) Annual Fee ... Rs. 2.

or

(3) A Composition Fee of Rs. 25.

11. The fees for the various examinations shall be according to the following scale :—

**Arts and Science—**

(a)—B. A. and B. Sc. Pass† ... Rs. 30

B. A. and B. Sc. Hons.† ... Rs. 55

†A fee of Rs. 10 to be charged from a candidate who has to appear in General or Special English only. A fee of Rs. 2 to be charged from a candidate who has to appear in General English at the end of his first year in the B. A. or B. Sc. courses.

Full examination fee to be charged from students who appear in one subject only under the compartmental system.

Provided that a student who holds a Pass degree and wishes to take an Honours degree or a student who has passed the examination of one Honours School and wishes to appear in the examination of another Honours School shall pay an examination fee of ... Rs. 20

M. A. and M. Sc. ... Rs. 50

M. A. and M. Sc. Part I Previous }  
M. A. and M. Sc. Part II Final } Rs. 50

[*Note*.—Before appearing for any part of an examination, a candidate must deposit the fee for the whole examination.\*]

			Rs.
Ph. D.	...	...	200
D. Sc.	...	...	200

(b)—*Re-examination*.

B. A. and B. Sc. (Honours)			
Honours subject	...	...	20
Each subsidiary subject...		...	10
Each subsidiary subject (after passing the examination in the principal subject) ...	...	...	15

**Medicine—**

Pre-Medical Test	...	...	15
First M. B., B. S.	...	...	25

\* A fee of Rs. 25 to be charged from a candidate who has to re-appear in either Part of M. A. or M. Sc. Examination.

	Rs.
Final M. B., B. S. ...	55 (Part I)
Final M. B., B. S. ...	50 (Part II)
Re-examination in Group B. of Final M. B., B. S. Part I ...	50
Re-examination in one subject of Final M. B., B. S. ...	30
M. D. ...	200
M. S. ...	200
D. P. H. ...	100 for each Part.
<b>Law.—</b>	
	Rs.
LL. B. Previous ...	20
LL. B. Final ...	40
LL. M. ...	50
LL. D. ...	200
<b>Commerce.—</b>	
B. Com. Entrance examination ...	10
B. Com. Previous ...	10
B. Com. Final* ...	20
<b>Diploma Examination.—</b>	
(1) <i>In Arabic and Persian:</i>	
Maulvi and Dabir ...	4
Alim and Dabir-i-Mahir ...	8
Fazil and Dabir-i-Kamil ...	10

\* Full examination fee to be charged from students who appear in one subject only under the compartmental system. A fee of Rs. 10 to be charged from a candidate who has to appear in General or Special English only.

	Rs.
(2) <i>Diploma in Teaching :</i>	
For the full examination ...	20
For each subject at a subsequent examination ...	10
(3) <i>In Sanskrit :</i>	
Shastri ...	8
Acharya ...	10
Certificate of Proficiency in French ...	10

12. Candidates before admission to any examination shall pay the fee prescribed for that examination on each occasion of their admission to it.

13. A candidate who fails to pass, or who from sickness or other cause\* is unable to present himself for any examination, shall not receive a refund of his fee: provided that the Executive Council may, for sufficient cause, permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination, without payment of a further fee. In such a case the application† must be submitted within one month of the date of commencement of examination.

Regulations. ‡1. In the case of two brothers or sisters or a brother and a sister studying in the Faculties of Arts, Science or Commerce in the Canning College, the

\* Does not refer to students who are not permitted to sit for any examination owing to shortage of attendances.

† The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to dispose of such applications (*vide* Resolution No. 19 of Executive Council, dated the 11th April, 1930).

‡ More than one brother or sister of a student who wish to prosecute their studies can get the concession of half tuition fees.

younger one shall be excused from the payment of half his (or her) tuition fees.

No concession shall be allowed if even one of the two is studying in the Faculties of Law or Medicine or is the holder of a University Fellowship.

2. A fee of Rs. 5 shall be charged for the issue of a duplicate diploma for any degree provided the applicant submits an affidavit certifying the loss of the original, signed in the presence of a Magistrate or the Principal of the College in which the candidate studied.

3. A fee of Rs. 5 shall be charged for each (1) certificate of age, (2) migration or transfer certificate, (3) provisional certificate issued by the University, except in respect of Diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit, or Teaching.

A fee of Rs. 5 shall be charged for other certificates (except character certificates) requiring references to University records. Such certificates, if issued by the Deans of Faculties, shall be countersigned by the Registrar.

4. If a student after leaving the University does not claim his Deposit Fee within a period of 12 months, he shall forfeit his Deposit Fee.

5. Applications made by students for refund of fee or deposits other than the fee mentioned in regulation 4 above must be submitted within twelve months from the date of payment of such fee or deposits; otherwise the money will be forfeited to the University.

## CHAPTER XXV.

## VACATIONS AND HOLIDAYS.

Ordinances. 1. The University session shall be from the 1st August to the 30th April, and shall consist of three terms.

2. The first term shall be from the 1st August to the beginning of Dasehra and the following recess shall be from ten to fifteen days, so arranged that the new term will start on a Monday.

3. The second term shall be from the end of the recess to the 23rd of December.

4. The third term shall be from the 2nd January to the 30th April.

5. The casual holidays shall be as determined by the Executive Council.

The following is the list of casual holidays:—

(1) New Year's Day	...	... 1 day.
(2) Basant Panchmi	...	... 1 „
(3) Sheo Ratri	...	... 1 „
(4) Holi or Doljatra	...	... 3 days.
(5) Good Friday	...	... 1 day.
(6) Ram Naumi	...	... 1 day.
(7) Shab-i-Barat	...	... 1 „
(8) Alvida (last Friday of Ramzan)	...	... 1 „
(9) Birthday of H. M. the King- Emperor	...	... 1 „
(10) Id-ul-Fitr	...	... 2 days.
(11) Id-ul-Zoha	...	... 2 „

---

(12) Raksha Bandhan ...	... 1 day.
(13) Krishna Janma Ashtami ...	... 1 „
(14) Muharram ...	... 6 days.
(15) Anant Chaudas ...	... 1 day.
(16) Pitar Bisarjan Amawas ...	... 1 „
(17) Daschra ...	... 4 days.
(18) Chehlum ...	... 1 day.
(19) Diwali ...	... 3 days.
(20) Bara Wafat ...	... 1 day.
(21) Ganga Ashnan ...	... 1 „
(22) Christmas ...	... 8 days.

Solar and Lunar Eclipses when visible in India shall be observed as University holidays.

#### CHAPTER XXVI.

#### FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, FREESHIPS, MEDALS,\* AND PRIZES.

##### A. — General.

1. All University scholarships shall be awarded Regulations. by a Committee of three members consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and one member nominated by the Academic Council.

All University freeships shall be awarded by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, one member (not belonging to the Faculty concerned) nominated annually by the Executive Council, and the Vice-President of the British Indian Association.

---

\* *Note.*—In awarding medals, except where specifically excluded, the term “B.A.” or “B.Sc.” should be interpreted to include Honours B.A. or B.Sc. respectively.

The awards so made shall be reported to the Academic Council at its next meeting.

2. The University scholarships in the First Year B. A. or B. Sc. (Pass or Honours), will be awarded in order of merit to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.

3. The scholarship in the B. Com. Previous Class will be awarded by order of merit in the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., and the scholarship in the B. Com. Final Class will be awarded by order of merit in the B. Com. Previous examination of the University.

4. Students reverting from Honours to Pass Course or proceeding to the Pass Degree shall refund their scholarships.

5. All scholarships will be payable in three instalments, the first for three months in November, the second for three months in February, and the third for four months in April on the recommendation of the Dean.

6. The Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean or the Principal of the College concerned, reduce or cancel a scholarship owing to neglect of studies, irregularity of attendance, or unsatisfactory conduct of the scholarship-holder.

7. All applications for College scholarships and freeships should reach the Dean of the Faculty concerned by the end of the first two weeks from the beginning of the session.

8. Only such students shall be eligible for the University scholarships as shall have been regularly admitted to the University within the first fortnight of the session.

9. Two different scholarships cannot be held by the same person.

10. A freeship cannot be combined with a scholarship, but the student concerned will be given the option of choosing between the scholarship and the freeship.

#### B.—Women Scholarships.

1. The University scholarships for women students shall be awarded by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Deans of the Faculties, the Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, and a member nominated annually by the Academic Council. Regulations.

2. The University scholarships granted to women students shall consist of :—

Five scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem each for ten months.

3. The allocation of the scholarships to the different years and the necessary regulations and sanctions for their award shall be left to the discretion of the Scholarships Committee as in 1 *supra*.

4. Applications for University scholarships should be made to the Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, Lucknow.

## C. — Fellowships.

Whereas it is desirable to institute Fellowships for the encouragement of advanced study and research work, the following regulations are made:—

**Regulations.** 1. Fellowships shall be assigned to the Faculties in the following manner:—

Faculty of Arts	...	3
Faculty of Science	...	3
Faculty of Medicine	...	1

Provided that the Academic Council shall have power to award an additional Fellowship in any Faculty to a candidate who may be specially recommended for the purpose.

2. \*(a) The value of each Fellowship shall be Rs. 100 per mensem and such Fellowships shall be tenable ordinary for 21 months, *i. e.*, from the 1st of August to the 30th April of the succeeding year. The value of the Fellowship in the Faculty of Medicine may be Rs. 175, but in that case the Fellowship shall be awarded in alternate years.

(b) Fellowship-holders shall pay the full fees prescribed in the Ordinance for research students.

(c) 25% of the Fellowship money shall be withheld and be payable only when the full term of the Fellowship is completed and when the Head of the Department has recommended and endorsed with his written approval a full and detailed record of the work done.

\* Lapsed Fellowships are open for award during the course of the year to students already doing research work and should be for the residue of the term of the original Fellowship, (*vide* Resolution No. 13 of Academic Council, dated 7th November, 1928).

---

(d) All bills\* for payment of the Fellowships submitted shall be countersigned by the Head of the Department testifying to satisfactory attendance and diligence on the part of the holder.

3. Only such candidates shall be eligible for a Fellowship as have taken the Master's degree either in the Faculties of Arts, Science, or the M.B.,B.S. degree in the Faculty of Medicine of the University.

4. Applications for Fellowships shall be made to the Heads of Departments concerned and their recommendations submitted to a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and one member nominated annually by the Academic Council. In awarding Fellowships the Academic Council shall take into consideration the recommendations of the Committee or Committees concerned.

5. (a) During the tenure of a Fellowship a Fellow shall be under the direction of the Head of the Department who shall submit a terminal report on each Fellow's work to the Vice-Chancellor through the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

(b) The Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty may reduce or cancel a Fellowship owing to irregularity of attendance or unsatisfactory conduct on the part of the Fellow.

---

\* Fellowships will be payable monthly in the office of the Dean. Bills will be prepared by the Dean and countersigned by the Head of the Department concerned, checked by the Principal, Canning College, for making the necessary deductions and the amount due drawn from the Treasurer for disbursement.

(c) Fellows studying in the Faculty of Arts may be requested to give assistance with the Post-graduate work of their Department to the extent of not more than 6 periods a week.

6. The holder of a Fellowship shall not take up any regular salaried appointment or engage in private practice. He shall not prepare for any examination in any subject or subjects other than the one for which the Fellowship has been awarded.

7. Any application for appointment made by a Fellow during his tenure of a Fellowship should be made through the Head of his Department, the Dean of the Faculty, and the Vice-Chancellor.

8. The Academic Council may from time to time prescribe such other general or special conditions for a Fellowship as it thinks fit.

**D.—University Scholarships, Freeships, and  
Endowments.**

**IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS AND SCIENCE.**

1. Seven scholarships of Rs. 30 per month each for 10 months for award to students studying for the Master's degree in the Faculty of Arts.

2. Seven scholarships of Rs. 30 per month each for 10 months for award to students studying for the Master's degree in the Faculty of Science.

3. (i) Two scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem each, tenable for three years\* for award to students taking the B. A. (Hons.) course.

(ii) Two scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem each for award to students taking the B. A. (Pass) or (Hons.) course, tenable for two or three years\* according as they are awarded to Pass or Honours students.

4. (i) Two scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem each tenable for three years\* for award to students taking the B.Sc. (Hons.) course.

(ii) Two scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem each for award to students taking the B.Sc. (Pass) or (Hons.) course, tenable for two or three years\* according as they are awarded to Pass or Honours students.

5. One scholarship of Rs. 20 per mensem for III-Year (B. Sc. Hons.), for 10 months.

6. One scholarship of Rs. 20 per mensem for III-Year (B. A. Hons.), for 10 months.

NOTE.—Scholarships Nos. 5 and 6 are intended for such students as having obtained Government or Intermediate scholarships (tenable for two years) take up an Honours Course in the University (extending over three years.)

---

\* Scholarship for each year is payable only for 10 months from 1st August to end of May.

### IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

Two scholarships of Rs. 16 per mensem each for 10 months.

### IN THE FACULTY OF LAW.

One scholarship of Rs. 16 per mensem for 10 months.

#### Freeships.

*Faculty of Arts* : Not exceeding 5% of the total enrolment.

*Faculty of Science* : Thirteen.

*Faculty of Medicine* : Not exceeding 5% of the total enrolment.

*Faculty of Commerce* : Four.

*Faculty of Law* : Not exceeding 3% of the total enrolment.

GENERAL. Half the number of freeships assigned to each Faculty shall be awarded to Oudh students.

A freeship may be converted into two half-free-ships.

The Vice-Chancellor may exempt any post-graduate research student from payment of tuition fees.

### Endowments.

#### HEWETT -SIR HARNAM SINGH GOLD MEDAL.

In February, 1910, Raja Sir Harnam Singh placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a sum of Rs. 2,000 (now invested in 3 per cent Government promissory notes) in order to found a gold medal to be called "Hewett—Sir Harnam Singh Gold Medal" to be awarded annually to the best B.Sc. Pass student with the combination of either Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry, or Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology, from the Canning College, Reid Christian College, or Isabella Thoburn College.

In April, 1922, this was transferred to the Lucknow University and is now being awarded to the students of the University since the Isabella Thoburn College is included in the University for purposes of B. Sc. classes and the Lucknow Christian College (Reid Christian College), has ceased to prepare students for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Mangli Prasad.

#### PEARAY LAL CHAK GOLD MEDAL.

In November, 1921, Pandit Sangam Lal Chak made over to the University a Government promissory note of the value of Rs. 1,000, in order to found a gold medal to be called the "Pearay Lal Chak Gold Medal" in memory of his son Pandit Pearay Lal Chak.

The medal is to be awarded each year to the student obtaining the highest number of marks in the English Essay paper of the B.A. Pass examination, Regulation.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Coral Amelia Clarke (Miss).

PANDIT SURAJ NARAYAN BAHADUR GOLD MEDAL.

For proficiency in Medical Studies : (endowment of Rs. 1,500 .

**Regulation.** The medal shall be awarded annually to a student in the Faculty of Medicine who obtains the highest aggregate marks in the subject of Physiology, Pathology, and Medicine of the Professional examinations for the degree of M.B., B.S.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Pratap Bahadur.

HAMID GOLD MEDAL.

Endowment of Rs. 1,500 from H. H. the Nawab Saheb of Rampur, for awarding a gold medal for Proficiency in Medical Studies.

**Regulations.** (1) The medal shall be a gold medal and shall be called the “Hamid Medal.”

(2) It shall be awarded annually to a student in the Faculty of Medicine who obtains the highest marks in Anatomy, Pathology, and Surgery in the different Professional examinations for the degree of M.B., B.S.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Pratap Bahadur.

GOPAL CHANDRA MOOKERJI MEMORIAL  
GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph. D., Professor of Indian History, Lucknow University, has made a gift to the Lucknow University of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Government promissory notes of the total face value of Rs. 1,300, for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his father,

the late Mr. Gopal Chandra Mookerji, M.A., B.L., Vakil, Berhampore (Bengal), 1845-1894, the following regulations are laid down for the award of the Medal:—

- (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually Regulations.  
bearing the words “Gopal Chandra  
Mookerji Memorial Medal awarded to  
——— in the year ”  
on the one side and the words “Luck-  
now University ” on the other.
- (2) The medal shall be presented every year  
at the annual Convocation to the student  
who obtains the highest percentage of  
marks at the M.A. examination in History.
- (3) In the event of the highest percentage  
being obtained by two or more students,  
the medal shall be awarded to the young-  
er or youngest of these competitors.
- (4) The names of the medallists shall be pub-  
lished in the Calendar.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Attaluru Lakshmi Narasimha  
Row.

RAJA SIR HARNAM SINGH SIR HARCOURT BUTLER,  
RAJA SIR HARNAM SINGH SIR LUDOVIC PORTER,  
AND RAJA SIR HARNAM SINGH—MAHARAJA  
SIR MOHAMMAD ALI MOHAMMAD KHAN  
GOLD MEDALS.

In December, 1922, an endowment of Rs. 5,000  
was made by Raja Sir Harnam Singh Ahluwalie,

K.C.I.E., for three gold medals to be awarded annually as per details given below :

(1) *Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Sir Harcourt Butler Gold Medal for proficiency in Oriental Studies: (endowed amount Rs. 2,000).*

**Regulation.** A gold medal shall be awarded in alternate years to the best post-graduate student in Arabic or Persian and the best post-graduate student in Sanskrit.

*Awarded 1931-32.—Lakshmi Narayan Shukla.*

(2) *Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Sir Ludovic Porter Gold Medal for proficiency in Economics and Commercial subjects: (endowed amount Rs. 1,500).*

**Regulation.** The Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Sir Ludovic Porter Gold Medal shall be awarded each year to the student who secures the highest number of marks in the aggregate of all the final subjects in the B. Com. (Final) examination.

*Awarded 1931-32. Oudh Bihari Lal Agrawal.*

(3) *Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Maharaja Sir Mohammad Ali Mohammad Khan Gold Medal for proficiency in Medical Studies: (endowed amount Rs. 1,500).*

**Regulation.** The medal shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest number of marks in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery in Part II of the Final M.B., B.S. examination, combined with the results of the class examinations in these subjects during the third, fourth, and fifth year courses.

*Awarded 1931-32.—Prem Nath Wahi.*

. PANDIT DEBI SAHAI MISRA GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas the Hon'ble Justice Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., Judge, Chief Court of Oudh, Lucknow, has made an endowment to the Lucknow University of 6 per cent Government of India Bonds of the face value of Rs. 3,000 for the purpose of instituting three gold medals, in memory of his father, the late Pandit Debi Sahai Misra, the following regulations are made :—

- (1) Three gold medals shall be awarded annually bearing the words " Pandit Debi Sahai Misra Gold Medal awarded to—  
—in the year ————— " Regulations  
on the one side and the words " Lucknow University " on the other.
- (2) One gold medal shall be awarded annually, at the Convocation, to each of such students of the University as stand first in the B.A., M.Sc., and LL.B. examinations of the year, respectively.
- (3) In case two or more students secure the same position, the youngest shall be considered to have secured the first position for the purpose of award of the medal.
- (4) The names of the medallists shall be published in the Calendar.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—B. A.—Maharaj Bahadur Bhatnagar.

M.Sc.—Brij Mohan Lal Saksena.

LL.B.—Oudh Behari Lal.

RAI BAHADUR CHAUBEY SHAMBHU NATH MISRA  
MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Rai Bahadur Pandit Shambhu Nath Misra, Civil Surgeon, Bulandshahr, has made a gift to the Lucknow University of a  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Government promissory note of the total face value of Rs. 1,000 for the purpose of instituting a medal, the following regulations are made for the award of the medal :—

**Regulations.**

- (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually bearing the words “ Rai Bahadur Chaubey Shambhu Nath Misra Memorial Medal for proficiency in Ophthalmology awarded to——— in the year——— ” on the one side and the words “ Lucknow University ” on the other.
- (2) The medal shall be presented at the annual Convocation to the student who obtains the highest percentage of marks in Ophthalmology at the University Final M.B., B.S. examination written, clinical, and oral.
- (3) In the event of the highest percentage being obtained by two or more students, the medal shall be awarded to the one who is recommended by the Head of the Department of Ophthalmology.
- (4) The names of the medallists shall be published in the University Calendar.

*Awarded 1931-32.—Prem Nath Wahi.*

---

DR. CHAKRAVARTI MEDAL FOR SERVICE.

In October, 1926, an endowment of Rs. 1,500 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes was made by Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, first Vice-Chancellor of the Lucknow University, for presentation of a medal in accordance with the following regulations:—

- (1) The medal shall be a gold medal, bearing Regulations.  
the words “ Dr. Chakravarti Medal for Service awarded to — in the year— ” on the one side and the words “ Lucknow University ” on the other, with the University Common Seal.
- (2) It shall be presented at the annual Convocation of the University, and shall be awarded every year to a student of the University who is of good behaviour and is found to have been most helpful in the general social life of the University.
- (3) The Warden of each Hostel attached to the Colleges maintained or recognised by the University will nominate one resident-student from his Hostel, who, in his opinion, is most deserving of the medal. Such nominations shall be sent to the Principal of the College concerned, who will, if he so desires, nominate one eligible student from among the non-resident students, and shall send all the recommendations to the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, upon whose recommendation the Academic Council shall award the medal.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Harish Chandra Bahri.

## BHASKAR ATMARAM DEODHAR MEMORIAL MEDAL.

Whereas Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M. Sc., Ph. D., Reader in Physics, Lucknow University, has made a gift to the Lucknow University of a sum of Rs. 1,000, which has been invested in 5½% 1945-55 Government Loan, for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his father, the late Pandit Bhaskar Atmaram Deodhar, the following regulations are made :—

Regulations.

- (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually bearing the words “Bhaskar Atmaram Deodhar Memorial Medal awarded to \_\_\_\_\_ in the year \_\_\_\_\_” on the one side and the words “Lucknow University” on the other.
  - (2) The medal shall be presented every year at the annual Convocation to the student who stands in the first division and obtains the highest percentage of marks in aggregate among successful candidates in the B.A. and B.Sc. (both Pass and Honours) examinations of the Lucknow University.
- Provided (i) that Honours graduates who avail themselves of Ordinance 5 to take the Pass degree in their second year shall be eligible for the Medal on the results of this examination only ; and
- (ii) that Honours graduates eligible for the medal shall be such as have graduated at the end of the third academic year.
- (3) In case there are two or more students fulfilling the above condition, the medal

shall be awarded to the one who, in addition, possesses the best record in the Terminal examinations.

- (4) In the event of there being two or more students satisfying condition No. 3 the medal shall be awarded to the youngest of these students.
- (5) In the event of there being no candidate fulfilling the required conditions the medal shall be held over.
- (6) The names of the medallists shall be published in the Lucknow University Calendar.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Mangli Prasad.

#### OHDEDAR MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas the Honorary Treasurer of the Ohdedar Memorial Fund, Lucknow, has transferred to the Lucknow University Government promissory notes of the face value of Rs. 1,400 yielding interest at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent per annum, for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in the Faculty of Medicine, in memory of the late Dr. Ohdedar, the following regulations are made :—

- (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually Regulations.  
bearing the words “Ohdedar Memorial Medal awarded to \_\_\_\_\_ in the year \_\_\_\_\_” on the one side and the words “Lucknow University.” on the other.

- (2) The medal shall be presented every year at the annual Convocation to the student who passed the Final M.B., B.S., Part I Group B (*i. e.*, Pathology, Medical Jurisprudence, and Hygiene), at the first attempt of the examination held in April and stands first on the list of successful candidates of that year, provided that the Dean, Faculty of Medicine, is satisfied with his general conduct.
- (3) In case there are two or more students fulfilling the above condition, the award of the medal will rest with the Dean, Faculty of Medicine, in consultation with the Heads of Departments of Pathology, Medical Jurisprudence, and Hygiene.
- (4) The names of the medallists shall be published in the Lucknow University Calendar.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Govind Lal Sharma.

#### BONARJEE PRIZE.

A cash prize of the value of Rs. 500 will be awarded annually for the best research production of the year, open both for the M.A. and M.Sc. theses as also for the Ph.D. and D.Sc. theses. Special conditions for this prize are as follows:—

Regulations.

- (1) Every candidate shall indicate generally in a preface to his thesis and specially in notes the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others and

the portions of the thesis which he claims as original ; he shall further state whether his research has been conducted independently, under advice, or in co-operation with others and in what respects his investigations appear to him to tend to the moral and economic progress of India and especially Oudh.

- (2) The thesis will be examined by a Board of Examiners nominated each year by the Vice-Chancellor.
- (3) The Academic Council will make the award on the report of the Board of Examiners.
- (4) If in any year it is reported that there is no thesis worthy of the prize, the prize shall not be awarded, but shall be available for award in the following year in addition to the prize of that year.

#### SISSENDI RAJ READERSHIP IN SANSKRIT.

The Raja Saheb of Sissendi promised a donation of rupees one lakh towards the funds of the Lucknow University at the time of its inauguration in 1920. Since his death the Rani Saheba is redeeming the promise and a sum of Rs. 93,530 has already been received. To comply with the wishes of the donor the Readership in Sanskrit will be known as the "Sissendi Raj Readership."

K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. (Lond.), Reader.

## BALI HANDOO PRIZE MEDAL.

In March, 1931, the late Rai Saheb Pandit Rup Kishan Handoo of Allahabad, made a gift to the King George's Medical College, Lucknow University, of 3½ per cent Government promissory notes of the nominal value of Rs. 2,000, in order that from the interest thereon, a Medal and prize books or instruments (as the student may desire), be awarded annually to a student of the Faculty of Medicine, to commemorate the name of his deceased son, Balkrishna Rup Kishna Handoo. The gift of the late Rai Saheb Pandit Rup Kishan Handoo was communicated to the University in February, 1932, and was accepted by the Executive Council on 26th February, 1932.

**Regulation.** The prize will be awarded to the successful candidate of the Final M. B. B. S. Part II Examination who obtains the highest number of marks in the total of marks for Surgery, Ophthalmology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

The prize will be in the form of a medal and prize-books or instruments (at the choice of the student) and will be awarded at the annual University Convocation.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Pratap Bahadur.

**E.—Canning College Scholarships and Endowments.****Scholarships.**

Five scholarships at Rs. 14 per month are awarded to B. A. or B. Sc. students, and are tenable for two years. These are awarded to students who have passed the Intermediate examination from a College

in Oudh, not being Government scholarship-holders, according to the order of merit in the Intermediate examination.

### Endowments.

#### SETH JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP.

In 1887, Seth Raghubar Dayal, Taluqdar of Moizuddinpur, Sitapur District, endowed the Canning College with a sum of Rs. 15,000 invested in Government promissory notes at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent to provide a scholarship\* to be awarded by the Principal of the Canning College to a poor deserving student in the Sanskrit Department of the Canning College. The scholarship was founded to commemorate the Jubilee of Her Imperial Majesty Queen Victoria.

#### MICHAEL J. WHITE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP.

In November, 1909, Mrs. T. MacMorran, daughter of Dr. Michael J. White, late Principal of Canning College, presented 12 Bengal Club Debenture shares of Rs. 500 each to found a scholarship in memory of her father. In April, 1919, an additional gift of 50 Anglo-Indian Jute Mill preference shares of Rs. 100 each was made by Mrs. MacMorran. From the interest of this endowment two scholarships of Rs. 30 per month each for 10 months are awarded annually to M. A. students in English. The scholarship is known as the Michael J. White Memorial Scholarship.

---

\* The Executive Council at its meeting held on the 18th October, 1929, decided that the value of the scholarship should be Rs. 5 per mensem.

## SURAJ NARAIN SCHOLARSHIP.

Pandit Suraj Narain, retired Sub-Judge, by a deed of endowment, dated 18th June, 1912, endowed the Canning College with a Government promissory note of Rs. 5,000 bearing interest at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent, to found two scholarships, one of Rs. 8 per month to be held by a B.A student, one of Rs. 6 per month by an Intermediate student, preference being given to Kashmiri Brahmans. On August 24, 1921, Pandit Suraj Narain approved the proposal to convert the scholarships into two of Rs. 7 per month each to B.A students.

## KALAKANKAR RAJ SCHOLARSHIP IN SANSKRIT.

In April, 1928, an endowment of Rs. 4,550 was received from the Raja Saheb of Kalakankar, from which a scholarship of Rs. 15 per month, tenable for ten months, is awarded to a student taking up Sanskrit for the B. A. (Hons.) or M. A. degree of the University. The scholarship is known as "Kalakankar Raj Scholarship in Sanskrit."

## EMPRESS VICTORIA GOLD MEDAL.

In 1887, Rana Sir Shankar Bakhsh Singh, K.C.I.E., of Khajurgaon, endowed the Canning College with Rs. 1,500, invested in Government promissory notes at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent., to provide a gold medal "in honour of the Empress Victoria" to be awarded in each year by the Principal of the Canning College, to the first student of the said College in Sanskrit.

From 1928 the medal will be presented each year at the annual Convocation of the Lucknow University to the best Canning College student in Sanskrit.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Someshwar Datt Avasthi.

---

MAHARAJA OF JHALLAWAR GOLD MEDAL.

In 1886, H. H. The Maharaja of Jhallawar endowed the Canning College with a sum of Rs. 1,000 invested in Government promissory notes at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent, to provide a gold medal to be awarded in each year by the Principal of the Canning College to the first graduate of the said College in English.

From 1928 the medal is presented each year at the annual Convocation of the Lucknow University to the best B. A. student of the Canning College in English.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Ranjit Kumar Banerji.

WHITE MEMORIAL, GALL MEMORIAL, AND  
PIRIE MEMORIAL MEDALS.

The White Memorial Gold Medal, in memory of Dr. M. J. White, was founded by Rai Bahadur Priya Nath Mukerjee in 1901, to be awarded to the best M.A. student in English. In 1917 he endowed the College with a sum of Rs. 3,100 in Government promissory notes at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent, to make permanent provision for this medal and also the Pirie Memorial Gold Medal to be awarded annually to the best sportsman in the College, and Gall Memorial Bronze Medal and prize books to be awarded to the best B.Sc. Honours student of the year, with the combination of either Chemistry, Physics, and Mathematics, or Chemistry, Zoology, and Botany.

From 1928 the White Memorial Medal is presented to the best M.A. student of the Canning College in English and the Gall Memorial Medal to the best B.Sc. Honours student (who has taken his degree in three years' time) of the Canning College at the annual Convocation of the Lucknow University.

THE WHITE MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

*Awarded 1931-32.* Evelyn Basanti Mukand (Miss).

THE PIRIE MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

*Awarded 1931-32* — G. L. Ward.

THE GALL MEMORIAL BRONZE MEDAL AND  
PRIZE BOOKS.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Rashid-ud-din Ahmad Sadique.

CANNING COLLEGE GOLD MEDAL.

To be awarded to the best M.A. student of the Canning College at the annual Convocation of the Lucknow University (valued at Rs. 80).

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Saiyid Masaud Riza Rizavi.

Scholarships awarded in the Oriental Department of the  
Canning College.

I.—CANNING COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS.

Six scholarships of the value of Rs. 8 per mensem each, tenable for ten months, are awarded to students of the Arabic and Persian as well as the Sanskrit section of the Department.

II.—PANDIT SURAJ NARAIN BAHADUR  
SCHOLARSHIPS.

Endowment of Rs. 2,400 received from Pandit Suraj Narain Bahadur Saheb, invested in 6 per cent U. P. Bonds, from which two scholarships of Rs. 5 per mensem each, tenable for twelve months, are awarded to two students of the Sanskrit section of the Department.

---

### III.—SRI NAGESHWAR NATH TEMPLE AJODHIA SCHOLARSHIP.

The Nageshwar Nath Temple Trust Committee, appointed by the District Judge of Fyzabad, grants one scholarship of Rs. 5 per mensem, tenable for twelve months, to a student in the Sanskrit section of the Department.

### IV.—SRI MAHABIRJI TEMPLE TRUST SCHOLARSHIP.

The Mahabirji Temple Trust Committee, formed under the orders of the late Court of the Judicial Commissioner, grants one scholarship of Rs. 5 per mensem, tenable for twelve months, to a student in the Sanskrit section of the Department.

### V.—PANDIT HAREY KISHEN GOUR SCHOLARSHIP.

Endowment of Rs. 1,300 received from Pandit Harey Kishen Gour Saheb, invested in 5 per cent. Bonds of 1945-55 from which one scholarship of Rs. 5 per mensem, tenable for twelve months, is awarded to a student of the Sanskrit section of the Department.

### VI.—SHRI TULSI NARAIN TRUST SCHOLARSHIP.

The Tulsi Narain Trust grants one scholarship of Rs. 5 per month to a student in the Sanskrit section of the Department. The Scholarship is known as "Shri Tulsi Narain Trust Scholarship".

### VII.—RAJA RAMESH SINGH SCHOLARSHIP.

In April, 1928, an endowment of Rs. 4,550 was received from the Raja Saheb of Kalakankar,

invested in 5 per cent 1945-55 Government bonds, from which a scholarship of Rs. 6 per mensem, tenable for ten months, is awarded to a student of the Sanskrit section of the Department. The scholarship is known as "Raja Ramesh Singh Scholarship".

**F.—King George's Medical College Scholarships and Endowments.**

**Scholarships.**

Eight scholarships at Rs. 16 per month for 1st and 2nd year students only.

Twelve scholarships at Rs. 20 per month for 3rd, 4th, and 5th year students only.

**Endowments.**

**BHINGA RAJ KSHATTRIYA SCHOLARSHIPS.**

In December, 1895, a sum of Rs. 14,700 was invested by the Bhinga Raj with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., and Rs. 5,200 added in subsequent years, making a total investment of Rs. 19,900 in November, 1927, on the condition that the interest of the aforesaid sum be supplied in furnishing five scholarships of Rs. 12 per mensem for five years to be held at the King George's Medical College, Lucknow, by persons of the pure Kshattriya race being residents of the U. P. of Agra and Oudh,

---

in order to enable them to compete at the M. B., B.S. examination of the Lucknow University.

*N.-B.*—The term Kshattriya does not include Khattris, Jats, Kayesthas, or any other caste which is not recognized by Kshattriyas themselves.

#### RAJA RAGHUBAR DAYAL SCHOLARSHIPS.

In January, 1907, Seth Raghubar Dayal, Taluqdar of Moizuddinpur in the Sitapur District, offered the sum of Rs. 7,000, in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes, to be vested with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that the income arising from the same be applied to the provision of two scholarships of the value of Rs. 10 each per mensem, tenable for one year, one by a male student reading in the first year of the course (male branch) and one by a female student reading in the first year of the course (female branch.)\*

The Principal of the King George's Medical College invested the following further sums out of the accumulated interest as part of the original endowments :—

January, 1914, Rs. 200 in 3½ per cent Promissory Notes of 1965.

May, 1917, Rs. 400 in 4 per cent Indian War Bonds of 1929-47.

---

\* NOTE. — by the desire of the son of the deceased founder of the Trust, the scholarships are awarded to male students. Should female students be admitted they will be eligible for this scholarship.

In awarding the scholarship preference will be given in the following order:—

- (1) Khattris.
- (2) Hindus other than Khattris.
- (3) Others.

CAPTAIN KUNWAR INDRAJIT SINGH SCHOLARSHIP.

In April, 1922, Raja Sir Harnam Singh Ahluwalia K. C. I. E., vested  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Government promissory notes of 1854-55 of the value of Rs. 88,400 with the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the territories subject to the Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in order to found one or more scholarships to commemorate the memory of his son, Captain Kunwar Indrajit Singh, M. C., I.M.S. The conditions of award are as follows :

Regulations. (1) A scholarship will be awarded only for original research in one of the branches of Medical Science and will be tenable ordinarily for six months. The term of a scholarship-holder may, however, be extended up to a maximum limit of 2 years.

(2) The value and the number of scholarships will be determined by the persons acting in the administration of the Trust, *viz.*, (i) the donor or his heir, and (ii) the Principal of the King George's Medical College, Lucknow. The maximum value of a scholarship shall be Rs. 200 per mensem.

(3) Every Medical graduate of the Universities of the Punjab and the United Provinces of Agra and

Oudh, who is an Indian by birth, shall be eligible to compete for a scholarship.

(4) Six months before a vacancy is anticipated the Principal of the King George's Medical College, Lucknow, shall invite applications from competitors. Every competitor shall submit an application to the Principal, King George's Medical College, stating the line of original research he intends to prosecute as well as his qualifications in that line.

(5) The selection shall be finally made by the donor or his heir on the nomination of the Principal, who shall make the nomination in consultation with the King George's Medical College Board of Management. In the event of the donor's disapproving of the nomination made by the Principal in consultation with the College Board of Management the donor may direct that the scholarship be not awarded on that occasion.

(6) The research shall be carried on at Lucknow, under the supervision of the Principal and the Professors of the College, and elsewhere, if necessary, under the direction of the Principal.

(7) The scholar shall, at the end of every quarter submit his report of the work done during the quarter to the Principal.

(8) A scholarship shall at any time be liable to forfeiture by order of the donor or his heir, if the scholar fails to satisfy the Principal that he is carrying on his work of original research properly or if in the opinion of the Principal he has broken any of the conditions therein specified.

## HEWETT GOLD MEDAL.

In October, 1911, Pandit Debi Sahai Misra, retired Deputy Collector and Manager of the Harha Estate, Bara Banki District, offered the sum of Rs. 1,500 (Rs. 1,000 in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Government promissory notes of 1865 and Rs. 500 in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent loan of 1900-1) for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that from the interest thereon a gold medal called the "Hewett Gold Medal" be awarded annually to the student of the King George's Medical College who gains the highest number of marks in the Final examination of the College.

In September, 1917, the Principal of the King George's Medical College invested a further sum of Rs. 200 (in 5 per cent India War Loan 1929-47) out of the accumulated interest as part of the original endowment.

*Awarded 1931-32.*— Prem Nath Wahi.

## SELBY MEMORIAL MEDAL OR PRIZE.

In February, 1918, the Principal of the King George's Medical College, offered the sum of Rs. 900 (Rs. 800 in Government stock 5 per cent War Loan 1929-47 and Rs. 100 in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Government promissory notes of 1900-1) subscribed by the family of late Lt-Col. W. Selby, D. S. O., I. M. S., staff and students of the College for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that from interest thereon a medal or prize be awarded to the student of the King George's Medical College whom the Principal of the College considers best qualified in Surgery after considering the

results of the Final examination for the Degrees of M. B., B. S., and Class examination and the Surgical work done by the student during his College course.

*Medal awarded 1931-32.*—Pratap Bahadur.

#### NASR-UL-LAH KHAN PRIZE.

In December, 1906, Munshi Masha Allah Khan, F.R.C.S.E., Assistant Surgeon, Agra Medical School, offered the sum of Rs. 1,000 in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Government promissory notes of 1865 for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that from the interest thereon may be established a cash prize of the value of Rs. 50 to be awarded annually, save as is hereafter provided, to a Musalman student of the Lucknow Medical College, who in the Final examination of the said College obtains the highest number of marks in the subject of Clinical and Practical Medicine, provided that it shall be competent to the said Principal to withhold the grant of the prize in any year in which there may be no student duly qualified.

A certificate will be given each year with the prize in which it will be stated, among other particulars, that the prize was instituted by Munshi Masha Allah Khan, F. R. C. S. E., in memory of his father Munshi Nasr-ul-lah Khan.

The Principal of the King George's Medical College made the following further investments out of the accumulated interest :—

December, 1911, Rs. 100 in 3 per cent Government promissory notes, 1896-97.

June, 1912, Rs. 100 in 3 per cent Government promissory notes, 1896-97.

December, 1914, Rs. 100 in 3 per cent Government promissory notes, 1896-97.

August, 1916, Rs. 100 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes, 1865.

April, 1918, Rs. 100 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes, 1865.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Jannil Ahmad.

RAI KANAUJI LAL BAHADUR MEMORIAL  
GOLD MEDAL.

In February, 1919, Rai Mul Chand Sahab, Government Pleader, Lahore, Lala Ram Chandra, M. A., Senior Subordinate Judge, Cambellpur, Punjab, and Lala Kashi Prasad, Assistant to the Director of Industries, Punjab, the brothers of the late Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanauji Lal, Professor of Surgery, King George's Medical College, offered the sum of Rs. 925 (in War Bonds 1928) in order that from the interest thereon, a gold medal be awarded to the student of the King George's Medical College whom the Principal considers best qualified in Clinical Surgery after considering the results of the Final examination for the Degrees of M. B., B. S. and Class examination and Surgical work done by the student in the Hospital.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Pratap Bahadur.

## BATOOL BURSARY.

In August, 1913, Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, Professor of Anatomy, King George's Medical College, offered the sum of Rs. 2,000 in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Government promissory notes of 1865 for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that from the interest thereon a cash prize of the value of not less than Rs. 70 be awarded annually to an Indian student, resident of Rohilkhand Division, preferably a female, who has passed the First Professional examination in Medicine of the Lucknow University and who wishes to proceed with the further course of study at King George's Medical College.

A certificate will be given with the Bursary stating that the Bursary was instituted by Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan to commemorate the name of his late sister Sahabzadi Batooli Begum Sahiba.

This prize may be awarded in addition to and along with a Government or any other scholarship.

*Note.*—Until female students qualify for admission, by the desire of the founder of the Trust the prize will be awarded to a male student.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Greesh Kumar Tigi.

## MACTAGGART PRIZE.

Members of the Provincial Medical Service and Indian Medical Practitioners raised a subscription among themselves to commemorate the memory of Col. C. Mactaggart, I. M. S., Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, U. P., at the time of his departure

to England. In August, 1921, Rai Bahadur J. P. Modi, Honorary Treasurer of the Mactaggart Memorial Prize Endowment Trust, Lucknow, requested the Local Government to invest Government promissory notes, ten years 6 per cent, bonds 1930, for Rs. 400, with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., on the condition that the interest accruing thereon be expended on the award of a prize to the student of the King George's Medical College, Lucknow, whom the Principal of the said College considers best qualified in Clinical Medicine after considering results of the Final examination for the Degrees of M. B., B. S. of the University and Class examination and Clinical work done by the student in the Hospital.

*Awarded 1931-32.*—Prem Nath Wahi.

**United Provinces Government State Scholarship.**

*1924.*—Sushil Kumar Pramanik, M. Sc.

*1925.*—Ajit Kumar Mitra, M.Sc.

*1926.*—S. N. Chakravarti, M.Sc.

*1927.*—Rama Shanker Tripathi, M.A.

*1928.*—Shiam Saran Lal, M.Sc.

*1929.*—Soorya Earain Shukla, M.Sc.

*1930.*—(No scholarship was allotted by Government for this year.)

*1931.*—(No scholarship was allotted by Government for this year.)

*1932.*—Chandra Mohan Nath Chak, M. Sc.

## CHAPTER XXVII.

## THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

The Academic Council shall have the following powers namely :—

Statute 6  
(d) of the  
Schedule.

\* \* \* \* \*

(d) To control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library.

1. The Library Committee shall consist of the Regulations following:—

- (1) The Deans of the Faculties.
- (2) The other Heads of Departments.
- (3) One member elected by the Academic Council.
- (4) The Librarian (Convener).

2. The Library Committee shall meet once a term. All orders for books should be placed with the Librarian by the 15th of each month. A special meeting of the Committee may be called by the Librarian when required.

3. The Library Committee shall manage the affairs of the Library and be responsible for :—

- (a) The scrutiny of the suggestion for orders.
- (b) The purchase of books and periodicals.
- (c) The up-keep of the Library.

(d) The preparation of the annual estimates for the Library.

(e) The disbursement of the grants allotted for the Library and the allotment of the Library grant to the different Departments on the recommendation of the Dean who will consult the Heads of Departments.

(f) The enforcement of the Library Rules.

(g) The control and discipline of the Library staff.

4. The Librarian shall keep a register, in which those who use the Library may enter the names of books, the purchase of which is suggested. Such suggestion shall be laid before the Library Committee at the next meeting.

5. All books and periodicals shall be ordered by the Librarian and accessioned and catalogued under his supervision in the University Library.

6. The undermentioned classes of persons shall be entitled to borrow books from the Library :—

(A) Members of the Court.

(B) Members of the University Teaching Staff.

(C) Students on the roll of the University.

(D) Other persons connected with the University, or of a recognized position, with the special permission of the Vice-Chancellor and under such conditions as he may choose to impose upon them. Such persons shall be required to make a deposit of Rs. 20.

7. Every borrower will be provided with a "Borrower's Card," free of charge, and will be responsible for all the books drawn on that card, and for all fines accruing on the same. These cards will not be transferable.

In case of loss of a "Borrower's Card" a new one will be issued on payment of rupees two. A new card will be issued free of charge only when the previous one is wholly used up and returned to the Librarian.

8. The maximum number of books that can be borrowed at any one time is—

Class A	...	...	2 Vols.
.. B	...	...	12 Vols.
.. C {	Post-graduates	...	4 Vols.
	All others	...	2 Vols.
.. D	...	...	2 Vols.

9. Books can ordinarily be retained by—

Classes A & B for one month.

.. C & D for 14 days.

A fine of one anna per day per volume shall be charged for books kept over time from all borrowers excepting those of Class B. No books will be issued to any person incurring such a fine until it has been paid. Only a person of Class B will be notified three days before the expiry of the term of their loan, thereafter if the book is not forthcoming on the demand of the Assistant Librarian, no further books will be issued to him till the previous one is returned.

10. No part of the deposit fee paid by a student on his enrolment to the University shall be refunded to him when he leaves the University, unless he produces a certificate from the Librarian to the effect that nothing is owing to the Library.

11. The Librarian may, at any time, recall any book before the expiry of the period for which it was lent, or withhold its issue.

12. Books of the following description shall not be lent out excepting those specified under (d), (e) and (f) below, and those to borrowers of Class B only :

- (a) Manuscripts.
- (b) Reference and rare books.
- (c) Books specially reserved.
- (d) The Text-books for various examinations of the University.
- (e) Books of Plates.
- (f) Back sets of Periodicals.

13. All books must be returned at the time of Stock-taking which shall be held annually in April. During the Stock-taking days the Library will be closed.

14. Books lost, injured, or defaced in any way by any of the members must either be replaced or paid for by him. In case a book belongs to a set or series and a separate volume is not available, the whole set or series must be replaced. The injured books, set, or series will be given to the borrower after its replacement.

---

**Departmental Libraries.**

Departmental Libraries shall be maintained where it is considered necessary by the Head of the Department. The Head of each Department shall be at liberty to borrow books for the Departmental Library with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty, who might consult the Heads of other Departments in the matter. Such books shall be considered to be on loan from the University Library to the Department concerned, but not subject to the usual time limit, and the Head of the Department shall be responsible for their safe custody.

1. The loan of books to the Departmental Libraries should be limited to books of the following description :— Regulations.

- (a) Books required by the members of the teaching staff for their class work.
- (b) Specialist books prescribed for post-graduate study. The list of such books will be recommended by the Head of the Department and passed by the Dean of the Faculty concerned.
- (c) Sets of journals and periodicals of purely technical nature.

2. All other books should be kept in the Central Library and the students be encouraged to use them there.

3. No books should be issued from the Departmental Libraries to the under-graduates, except to the second and third year Honours students.

4. Books required by more than one Department should be kept in the Central Library.

5. If a member of the staff requires a book which is in a Departmental Library, it will be re-called by the Librarian for issue to him if the said member of the staff gives at least three days' notice.

6. The rules for the issue and return of books in the Departmental Libraries should be the same as in the University Library and should be rigidly enforced.

#### **Bonarjee Students' Library.**

1. Mr. D. N. Bonarjee, Bar-at-Law, Kheri, paid Rs. 3,000 in 1929 for the purchase of books for the Bonarjee Students' Library. These books will be kept in separate shelves in the University Library. Books belonging to this section of the Library will be issued on the "Closed Shelf System" to deserving students of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Commerce.

2. The list of deserving students will be drawn up by the Freeships Committee in the 1st term of each session.

3. Only such students as are on this list will be allowed to use the Bonarjee Students Library. A special card will be issued to each of them for which a fee of Re. 1 will be charged each year.

4. Not more than one book in each subject of study will be issued at a time to any one student.

5. No book will be allowed to be retained by a student for more than 7 days; no book will be avail-

able for renewal to the same student unless it has been in the Library for one week after return.

6. The administration of the Library will be carried out by the Librarian, University Library, a separate account being maintained for the collection of card fee and for the purchase of books.

#### CHAPTER XXVIII.

#### EXTRA-MURAL INSTRUCTION.

Extra-mural instruction shall include all instruction arranged for by the University outside the regular courses and studies for degrees and diplomas of post-graduate courses. Regulations.

(a) Extra-mural instruction shall at present be of the following kinds :—

- (i) Extension lectures delivered at the University or at selected centres within the territorial limits of the University.
- (ii) Special courses for teachers lasting for about a month to be arranged in co-operation with the Education Department.
- (iii) Lantern or cinema lectures in Municipal and other evening schools for working men.

(b) The Committee of Extra-Mural Studies shall have the following powers :—

- (i) To make necessary arrangements for the instruction provided for under (a) above.

- (ii) To fix conditions for the admission of students and the payment of fees, if any.
- (c) The following shall constitute the Committee of Extra-Mural Studies :—
  - (1) The Chairman of the Education Committee of the Municipality.
  - (2) The Inspector of Schools, Lucknow Division.
  - (3) The General Secretary to the Y. M. C. A., Lucknow Branch.
  - (4) Five University teachers elected by the Academic Council.
- (d) The Committee will have power to co-opt.
- (e) The members of the Committee shall hold office for one year.

#### CHAPTER XXIX.

#### THE UNION.

- Regulations. 1. The Union shall be called the Lucknow University Union.
2. The object of the Union shall be—
- (a) to hold debates and arrange for lectures of general interest ;
  - (b) to maintain a Library, Reading and Writing room, and a Refreshment room ;
  - (c) to promote corporate and social life generally.

3. The members of the Union shall be :

- (a) Ordinary members.
- (b) Associate members.
- (c) Honorary members.
- (d) Life members.

All students enrolled in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, and Commerce shall be ordinary members of the Union. Members of the Teaching Staff shall ordinarily be invited by the Patron to become ordinary members of the Union.

Associate members shall be such other persons connected with the University as the Committee of the Union shall deem fit to invite through their President.

Honorary members shall be persons of public eminence who may from time to time be elected by the members at their annual general meeting on the recommendation of the Patron and the Executive Committee. The invitation to become an honorary member shall be sent by the Patron on behalf of the Executive Committee of the Union.

Ordinary members who have kept up their membership continuously for three years shall thereafter become Life members.

4. Ordinary members shall pay Rs. 3 per session as subscription to the Union, which shall, in the case of students, be collected in three equal instalments along with their University fees. Associate members shall pay Rs. 6 per session in three equal instalments. The Treasurer shall be

responsible for collecting the subscription from the Associate members and from the members of the Teaching Staff. Honorary members and Life members shall be charged no fee. Ordinary members may become Life members at any time on payment of a composition fee of Rs. 10.

5. The following shall be the officers of the Union :—

- (i) The Patron.
- (ii) The President.
- (iii) The Vice-President.
- (iv) The Treasurer.
- (v) The Secretary.
- (vi) The Librarian.

6. The officers of the Union together with—

- (a) eight elected members, of whom three shall belong to the Faculty of Arts, two to the Faculty of Science, two to the Faculty of Law, and one to the Faculty of Commerce;
- (b) four members nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, of whom two shall belong to the Teaching Staff, and the other two shall be post-graduate students ;

shall form the Executive Committee of the Union.

7. The Vice-Chancellor of the University shall be *ex-officio* Patron of the Union. The Treasurer, Secretary, and Librarian shall be elected by the Executive Committee as otherwise constituted and

---

shall hold office until their successors are appointed by the Committee of the following year. The Treasurer shall be a member of the Teaching Staff. The President and the Vice-President shall be elected at a general meeting from among the ordinary members. They shall hold office till the end of November. A second election shall be held for the President and the Vice-President at a general meeting, who shall hold office from December 1st to the end of the session. The former President and Vice-President shall not be eligible for re-election to the same office.

8. Election at a general meeting of the Union shall be by a ballot. Nominations of candidates for election duly proposed and seconded must be delivered to the Secretary at least 8 days before the date of the election and posted on the notice board for one week before the general meeting at which the election is to take place. Candidates who do not signify in writing, at least one day before the election, their willingness to accept office, will be deemed to be withdrawn. Proxies shall not be allowed at any election. All elections shall be subject to confirmation by the Patron.

If there be more than two candidates for any office and two or more candidates obtain an equal number of votes, a second ballot for such candidates shall be held immediately. If there be only two candidates or if in the second ballot the votes be equal, the Chairman shall refer the case to the Patron who shall determine the result by drawing lots at such time and in such manner as he considers expedient.

If two or more candidates for membership of the Committee obtain an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such candidates the Chairman shall refer the case to the Patron who shall determine the result by drawing lots at such time and in such manner as he considers expedient.

9. The members of the Executive Committee shall be elected at the annual general meeting and they shall hold office till the next annual general meeting. Any vacancies in the Executive Committee occurring during the session shall be filled up by election at the next general meeting. Members of the Committee so elected shall hold office only for the remaining portion of the tenure of the retiring members.

10. In addition to the ordinary general meetings a special general meeting may be convened at any time by the President with the sanction of the Patron. At least one week's notice will be given of a special meeting, stating the business to be discussed. At such a meeting no other business may be brought up than that of which notice had been given.

11. The Executive Committee shall have the sole management of the funds and affairs of the Union and shall have power to do all such acts as may be necessary to carry into effect the objects of the Union.

12. The Executive Committee shall have power to make bye-laws and to regulate the use of the Union's premises and property.

13. The Executive Committee shall meet in the Union's rooms at least once every two weeks during term and notice of such meetings shall be posted on the notice-board of the Union at least two days before the date of the meeting.

14. Five members of the Executive Committee shall form a quorum.

15. At a meeting of the Executive Committee all questions shall be decided by a majority of the members then present and voting. The Chairman of the meeting shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as member.

16. With the exception of the Patron, any member of the Executive Committee, who does not attend any of its meetings during one term, shall cease to be a member unless a meeting consisting of a quorum of the other members of the Committee decide otherwise. A member may at any time by notice in writing addressed to the Secretary, resign his office.

17. The Patron shall have power to require the Executive Committee to re-consider any of its decisions.

18. The President, if present, shall preside at all meetings of the Union and of the Executive Committee.

19. In the absence of the President, the Vice-President shall perform his duties at any meeting and at such meeting shall have the powers of the President.

20. If neither the President nor the Vice-President is present at any meeting whether of the Union or of the Executive Committee a Chairman shall be elected from among the members of the Executive Committee then present and while in the Chair shall have all the powers of the President

21. The duties of the Secretary shall be—

- (a) to attend all meetings of the Union and of the Executive Committee.
- (b) to keep the Minutes of such meetings and to present them for confirmation at the next meeting,
- (c) to sign on behalf of the Union all documents except drafts or cheques issued by the Treasurer,
- (d) to conduct the correspondence of the Union and to give information concerning meetings to the members of the Union,
- (e) to keep all the records of the Union other than those kept by the Treasurer,
- (f) to receive and scrutinize nominations and to see that they are posted on the notice board in due time,
- (g) to prepare the annual report,
- (h) to supervise the work of the office,
- (i) to arrange for the purchase of requisites for the Union, and
- (j) to incur expenditure on contingencies up to a limit of Rs. 10 in the case of each item and to perform any duties which may

be specially entrusted to him by the Executive Committee.

22. The Secretary may, with the approval of the Executive Committee, nominate an Assistant Secretary to help him in his duties, but the Assistant Secretary shall not necessarily be a member of the Executive Committee.

23. The duties of the Treasurer shall be—

- (a) to pay bills signed by the Secretary and to keep the accounts of the Union,
- (b) to draw and sign cheques drawn on the Union's accounts,
- (c) to prepare the annual balance-sheet and hand the same to the Secretary, and
- (d) to receive subscriptions of Associate members.

24. One or more auditors shall be nominated annually by the Patron to audit the annual balance-sheet.

25. The following registers shall be kept:—

- (a) a register of members,
- (b) a Minute book of the meetings of the Executive Committee of the Union,
- (c) a stock book of the Union's movable property,
- (d) a cash book,
- (e) a register of purchase,
- (f) a ledger of receipts and expenditure, and
- (g) any other book or register prescribed by the Executive Committee.

26. Ordinary meetings of the Union shall, as far as possible, be held on the first working day of every week during term after the annual general meeting. Three days' notice of such meetings shall be posted on the notice-board of the Union.

27. The business of such meeting shall be conducted in the following order:--

- (a) Minutes of the preceding meeting shall be read and signed by the Chairman,
- (b) notices of motions shall be read,
- (c) the names of members proposed for election to fill any office of the Union shall be read out,
- (d) ballots,
- (e) questions to officers,
- (f) debates.

28. (a) The subject for debate shall be chosen by the Executive Committee and shall be in the form of a resolution.

(b) The subject of debate for any meeting must be placed on the Union's notice-board at least seven days before the day of the meeting.

(c) The Executive Committee may, with the consent of the Patron, invite strangers to speak at a debate of the Union.

(d) In a debate the speeches of the mover and opposer shall be limited to 15 minutes, those of all other members to 10 minutes, (including the mover's reply).

29. Any member shall be at liberty to introduce a visitor on giving in writing to the President or Chairman the name of the visitor.

30. The President may change the hour or the day of the meeting by notice given not less than two days before hand.

31. The annual general meeting of the Union shall take place on the second Monday after the commencement of the session, or as soon after as may be possible. The meeting will be convened by the Secretary and a Chairman will be elected from among the members present. The business at such meeting shall be—

(a) to elect officers and members of the Committee,

(b) to consider and pass the annual balance-sheets and also to consider and pass orders on proposals submitted by the Executive Committee.

[Any proposal signed by not less than 20 members must be put before the annual meeting.]

(c) to enact bye-laws for regulating the affairs of the Union,

(d) to transact any other business relating to the affairs of the Union that may be brought forward.

32. Subject to the provisions of Rule 35 below at a general meeting 50 ordinary members shall form a quorum.

33. Votes shall ordinarily be taken by the raising of hands, but a division may be taken on the request of 30 members.

34. Subject to the provisions of Rule 12 *supra*, it shall be lawful at the annual general meeting or at an extraordinary meeting of the Union to alter or revoke rules and bye-laws and to make any new rules and bye-laws.

35. No change to the above constitution shall be made except at the annual general meeting of the members of the Union, or at a special general meeting of which at least one week's notice has been given. No such change shall be made unless three-fourths of the members present at such meetings vote in favour. The quorum for a general meeting or a special meeting at which changes in the constitution shall be made shall be 100.

36. In a debate no member except the mover shall speak more than once, but a member who has already spoken may with the permission of the Chair speak again on a motion for adjournment or on a point of order, or for the purpose of explanation.

37. The President's decision on all questions of order shall be final. If he takes part in debate he shall leave the Chair to speak.

38. While the President is speaking in a debate, the Chair shall be taken by the Vice-President, or a member of the Executive Committee, who shall while in the Chair, exercise all the powers of the President.

39. Questions may be asked of the officers of the Union relating to their official duties. Such questions

---

shall be placed on the notice-board before 11 A. M. on the day of the meeting and not less than 24 hours notice must be given to the officer concerned. At an ordinary meeting of the Union questions shall not occupy more than 15 minutes, and the President may at any time postpone questions to officers till after the debate. The President shall have power to rule out any question as frivolous or out of order without being required to assign reasons but the ruling shall be submitted to the Patron for revision should a two-thirds majority of members present so determine.

40. At meetings of the Union—

- (a) theological questions shall not be discussed nor arguments of a theological nature introduced in debate,
- (b) no personal or offensive remarks shall be made,
- (c) the President may call upon any member to explain any expression used by him. If the explanation is not satisfactory the President may call upon the member in question to withdraw or apologize,
- (d) the President may call upon any member to withdraw or apologize for disorderly behaviour or offensive conduct.

41. Any member may submit a point of order to the Chairman but there shall be no discussion on any such point unless the Chairman thinks fit to ask members present for their opinion thereon.

42. Every motion or amendment shall be presented or taken down in writing.

43. Every motion or amendment proposed shall be seconded ; otherwise it shall drop.

44. In proposing any motion and in discussing any question each member shall speak from his place and address the Chairman.

45. All questions from one member to another relating to the business of the meeting shall be put through the Chairman.

46. Any member who desires to bring forward any motion or resolution shall give notice of his intention to do so at the previous meeting.

47. Notice of an amendment to a motion or resolution must be in the hands of the Secretary at least four days before the meeting of the Union at which such motion or resolution is to be moved.

48. No motion or resolution on which due notice has not been given may be moved in a meeting except a motion to—

- (a) dissolve the meeting,
- (b) change the order of business,
- (c) refer any matter to any authority of the  
University or to a Committee,
- (d) pass to the next item of business,
- (e) appoint a Committee, and
- (f) propose that the question be now put.

No discussion shall be allowed in regard to any such motion or resolution.

49. When a motion that is in order has been seconded, it shall be read from the Chair before it is discussed.

50. If no member rises to speak on the motion after it has been read from the Chair, the President shall proceed to put the motion to the vote.

51. Not more than one motion and one amendment thereto shall be placed before the meeting at the same time.

52. No amendment shall be proposed which would in effect constitute a direct negative to the motion ; and every amendment must be relevant to the motion to which it is moved.

53. The order in which amendments are to be brought forward shall be determined by the President.

54. An amendment must be seconded in the same way as a motion, otherwise it shall drop.

55. The mover of an amendment has no right of reply.

56. When the President has ascertained that no other member entitled to address the meeting desires to speak, the mover of the original resolution may reply upon the whole debate.

57. No member shall speak after the mover has entered on his reply.

58. When the debate is concluded the President may sum up the debate, if he so desires, and shall then put the question to the vote.

59. The President may at any stage of the proceedings, either at his own discretion or at the request of a member, explain the scope or effect of a motion or amendment which is before the meeting.

60. Any member may with the permission of the President rise, even when another is speaking, to explain any expression used by himself which may have been misunderstood by the speaker, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

61. Any member may call the President's attention to a point of order even while another member is addressing the meeting; but no speech shall be made on such point of order.

62. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by permission of the President by any member who has given notice of such motion or amendment.

63. A motion or amendment standing in the name of a member who is absent from a meeting may be brought forward by any other member on the written request of the member in whose name such motion or amendment stands.

64. On putting any question to the vote, the President shall call for an indication of the opinion of the meeting by a show of hands and shall declare the result thereof according to his opinion.

65. Any thirty members may then demand a division. The President shall thereupon give such directions for effecting the division as he shall consider expedient and shall nominate tellers to count the votes.

66. In any case for which provision is not made in these rules, the question of procedure shall be governed by the ruling of the Chairman.

67. For the purpose of these rules the " term " means any of the three following periods :—

- (a) From the first day of the session to the beginning of the Dasehra vacation,
- (b) from the end of the Dasehra vacation to the beginning of the Christmas vacation, and
- (c) from the end of the Christmas vacation to the end of the session.

#### CHAPTER XXX.

##### THE UNIVERSITY TRAINING CORPS.

(3rd U. P.) Battalion, University Training Corps, I. T. F.

1. Students and members of the teaching staff of Lucknow University are eligible for enrolment in " B " Company, 3rd (U. P.) Battalion, University Training Corps, Indian Territorial Force.

The sanctioned strength of the company is 4 King's commissioned officers and 148 N.C.O.'s and men.

2. The conditions of service are governed by the Indian Territorial Force Act, 1920, and the Rules made under the Act, (published in the *Gazette of India*, Part I, dated August 6, 1921.) All incorporated in the I. T. Regulations, 1931.

3. Members will remain in the Corps so long as they continue to be students or teachers of the University, or until discharge. On leaving the corps they are under no further obligation.

4. Every member undertakes on enrolment—

(a) to complete 78 hours' training during the first six months after enrolment, and to attend at least three parades weekly thereafter during the season ;

(b) to attend the annual camp for a period not exceeding 15 days ; (attendance in camp is compulsory) ;

(c) to complete the annual musketry course ;

and (d) to attend all parades, declared as compulsory parades by the order of the Company Commander.

5. If the percentage of attendance on classes or in a hostel is deficient on account of attendance at camp, credit is given for the number of days on which lectures were delivered during the period of the camp.

6. Uniform, equipment, and arms are provided free of charge, each member being responsible for the return in good condition of the articles issued to him

Training continues from August to the end of February, the annual Camp being held as a rule in December. During the training period musketry and other competitions are held from time to time for substantial prizes, and there are in addition to these a Platoon Challenge Cup for the best shooting platoon, and the Prince of Wales Cup for the best all-round platoon in the company.

7. " B " Company has its own bagpipe band, the members of which are imparted regular instruction by a competent Pipe-Major and Drum-Major.

8. Further information, may be obtained from the officers of the detachment :—

Officer Commanding

“ B ” Company ... Lieut. S. K. Mukerji.

Platoon Commanders... Lieut. L. R. M. Brander.

2nd Lieut. V. K. N. Menon.

2nd Lieut. Husain Zaheer.

#### CHAPTER XXXI.

### THE UNIVERSITY MOTTO, COMMON SEAL, AND COLOURS.

**Motto :**

**LIGHT AND LEARNING.**

**Common Seal :**

The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal, and shall sue and be sued by the said name. Section 3  
(2) of the  
Act.

The Executive Council shall direct the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal of the University. Section 20  
(b) of the  
Act.



**Colours :**

**GREEN, CHOCOLATE, AND GOLD.**

## CHAPTER XXXII.

### ACADEMIC COSTUMES.

- (a) Chancellor. --Green velvet with 4" gold lace and tufts in front and on the outside of the bottom of the sleeves.
- (b) Vice-Chancellor.—Green velvet with 2" gold lace and tufts in front and on the outside of the bottom of the sleeves.
- (c) Registrar.—Green silk with 2" black lace and tufts in front and on the outside of the bottom of the sleeves.
- (d) Doctors.—Gown, scarlet silk with a band of black silk 2" wide running round the neck and front open folds.
- (e) All Bachelors and Diploma holders in Public Health and in Teaching : Oxford gowns.  
All Masters.—Oxford gowns with scarlet border.
- (f) Hoods :—
  - Ph.D. ... Black, lined throughout with the colour of the Faculty.
  - D. Litt. ... Black, with two inch scarlet border lined throughout with the colour of the Faculty.
  - D.Sc. ... Black, lined throughout with the colour of the Faculty.
  - M. D. ... Black, lined throughout with purple.

M. S.	...	Black, bordered with lining throughout of claret coloured silk
LL. D.	...	Black, lined throughout with crimson.
B. A.	...	Black, with white border.
M. A.	...	Black, lined throughout with white.
B.Sc.	...	Black, with electric blue border.
M.Sc.	...	Black, lined throughout with electric blue.
M.B.B.S.	...	Black, with purple border.
D.P.H.	...	Black stuff with alternate bands of purple and orange borders.
LL. B.	...	Black, with crimson border.
B. Com.	...	Black, with yellow border.
Diploma in Teaching		Black, lined with two inch magenta border.
(g) Caps :—		
Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor	{	Mortar board with gold tassel.
Doctors		
Registrar, Bachelors, Masters, and Diploma-holders in Teaching	{	Mortar board.

- (h) Distinction badges to be worn by the students of the University :—

Brooch—ribbon attached to a metal bar, having the colour of the Faculty to which the student belongs.

- (i) The colours for the various Faculties :—

Arts	...	... White.
Science	...	... Electric blue.
Medicine	...	... Purple.
Law		... Crimson.
Commerce.		... Yellow.

- (j) The academic costumes for the Diploma-holders in Persian and Arabic :—

Fazil	...	Black Chogha with 2" green collar running to the waist, and white turban.
Alim	...	Black Chogha with 2" blue collar running to the waist, and white turban.
Dabir-i-Kamil	...	Black Chogha with 2" red collar running to the waist, and white turban.
Darbiri-i-Mahir	...	Black Chogha with 2" pink collar running to the waist, and white turban.

(k) The academic costumes for the Diploma-holders in Sanskrit :—

Acharya ... Light Orange gown and white turban.

Shastri ... Light Orange gown and yellow (basanti) turban.

### CHAPTER XXXIII.

#### CONVOCATION PROCEDURE.

1. A Convocation for the purpose of conferring Regulations. degrees shall ordinarily be held every year in the month of November, but a Special Convocation may also be held at such other time as may be found necessary or convenient. The actual date of the Convocation in each case shall be fixed by the Executive Council.

2. Candidates for degrees must, 15 clear days before the day fixed for the Convocation, inform the Registrar in writing of their intention to be present. No candidate shall be admitted to the Convocation who has not sent in his name to the Registrar within the prescribed time.

3. Such candidates as are unable to present themselves in person at the Convocation will be given their certificates by the Registrar on payment of a fee of Rs. 10.

4. Diplomas in Persian, Arabic, Sanskrit, or Teaching shall be presented to candidates at the Convocation of the University, but *no* fees shall be levied for

the grant of the Diploma for those who are unable to attend the Convocation.

5. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and Members of the Executive and Academic Councils shall assemble in the Meeting Room at the appointed hour and shall walk in procession to the Hall in which the degrees are to be conferred.

6. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Registrar shall appear in their special robes. Members of the Executive and Academic Councils and Court shall appear in the academic costume to which they are entitled in virtue of their degrees or in that prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of the Lucknow University.

7. The candidates shall wear the gowns and hoods appropriate to their respective degrees and shall be arranged opposite to the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

8. On the procession entering the Hall, the candidates shall rise and remain standing until the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Members of the Executive and Academic Councils have taken their seats.

9. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Members of the Executive and Academic Councils having taken their places, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall say: "This Convocation of the Lucknow University has been called to confer degrees upon the candidates who have been certified to be worthy of these degrees. Let the candidates stand forward."

10. Then the candidates standing, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall put to them the following questions to which the candidates will answer by the words "I do promise":—

*Question 1.*—Do you promise and declare that if admitted to the degrees for which you are severally candidates, and for which you have been recommended, you will, in your daily life and conversation, conduct yourself as becomes members of this University?

*Answer.*—I do promise.

*Question 2.*—Do you promise and declare that to the utmost of your opportunity and ability, you will use your powers for the furtherance of true learning?

*Answer.*—I do promise.

*Question 3.*—Do you promise and declare that to the utmost of your opportunity and ability, you will use your powers in the service of your fellow men?

*Answer.*—I do promise.

11. The Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall then say, "Let the candidates be presented."

12. The candidates shall be presented in batches to the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor by the Deans of their respective Faculties, who shall say for each batch—

"I present to you (this or these) candidate (or candidates) (read out name) and pray that he (or they) may be admitted to the Degree of \_\_\_\_\_"

13. The names of the candidates shall be read out as they severally advance.

14. When all the candidates for the same degree have been presented the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor in presenting the Diplomas, shall say to the candidates who shall remain standing :

“ By virtue of the authority vested in me as Chancellor (or Vice-Chancellor) of the Lucknow University, I admit you to the Degree of \_\_\_\_\_ in this University, and I charge you throughout your life, to prove worthy of this degree.”

15. When all the candidates have been presented, the Registrar shall lay the record of the degrees that have been conferred before the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, who shall affix his signature thereto.

16. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, or a distinguished guest shall then briefly address the candidates.

17. At the close of the address the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Members of the Executive and Academic Councils shall rise, and the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall say: “ I declare the Convocation dissolved.”

18. Then the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Members of the Executive and Academic Councils shall retire in procession to the Meeting Room, the graduates standing.

## CHAPTER XXXIV.

## REGISTRATION OF GRADUATES.

“ Registered graduates ” means graduates registered under the provisions of this Act.

Section 2  
(c) of the  
Act.

The following persons shall, on payment of such fees and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and to enjoy all the privileges of registration namely :—

Statute 15  
of the  
Schedule.

(a) All graduates of three years' standing or upward of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom, who ordinarily reside in Oudh, and within ten years from the commencement of the Act apply to the University to be granted *Ad Eundem* degrees of the University.

(b) All graduates of the University of three years' standing and upwards.

(1) Application of registration shall be made in such form and within such time as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

Statute 23  
of the  
Schedule.

(2) The application shall be accompanied by the initial fee of Rs. 5, and by the first annual fee of Rs. 2. The annual fee shall cover the period from

the 1st of April in the year in which it is paid till the 31st of March in the year following.

(3) The annual fee is due and payable by the 31st of March of each calendar year.

(4) If the application is forwarded after the expiration of the period of limitation prescribed, it shall be accompanied by the initial fee of Rs. 5 and by a further fee of Rs. 10, together with all arrears of annual fee up to the date when the application is forwarded.

(5) Upon receipt of the application the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and the sums due have been paid, cause the name of the applicant to be entered in the register.

(6) If any registered graduate fails to pay the annual fee on or before the prescribed date, the Registrar shall cause the name of the registered graduate to be removed from the register. His name, however, will be re-entered on the register provided that he pays the fees, which he would have been liable to pay had his name continued to remain in the register.

(7) Any graduate, at any time, while his name is on the register, shall become entitled to the retention of his name on the register for life on payment to the Registrar of composition fee of Rs. 20.

(8) The fees payable for admission and the annual fee payable may also be compounded on payment of Rs. 25 in which case also the graduate shall become

entitled to the retention of his name on the register of graduates :

Provided that if the application for registration be not made within the period of one year from the date on which the applicant becomes entitled to registration, the composition fee shall be Rs. 35.

1. Application for registration shall be made within the period of one year from the date on which the applicant becomes entitled to registration. Regulations.

\*2. The election of members to the Court by the registered graduates in any particular year shall take place between the 1st of October and the 31st of December and no graduate shall be qualified to vote at this election unless his application for registration has been submitted on or before the 1st of October in the particular year.

3. Applications for registration shall be made in the form prescribed in Appendix I given below :

#### APPENDIX I.

#### *Form of application for entry of name in the Register of Graduates.*

To

THE REGISTRAR,  
University of Lucknow,  
Lucknow.

SIR,

I request that my name be entered in the Register of Graduates maintained under Statutes 15 and 23 of the University.

---

\* For mode of election of members to the Court by the Registered Graduates from their own body, see Chapter X.

I hereby remit the sum of rupees five as initial fee  
composition fee of  
 together with rupees two as the fee for the first year.  
rupees twenty-five.

I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

Full name and address.....

Present occupation.....

Degree or degrees taken with  
 dates mentioned in the diplomas } .....  
 of the degrees.

Name of the University [if the  
 applicant wants to be registered } .....  
 under Statute 15 (a)].

[NOTE.—Graduates applying for registration of  
 their names are requested to inform the Registrar  
 from time to time of any change in their permanent  
 address or in their occupation.]

## CHAPTER XXXV.

### DEGREES.

#### A.—General.

Section 4  
 (2) of the  
 Act.

The University shall have the following powers,  
 namely:—

\*

\*

\*

\*

(2) To hold examinations and to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—

- (a) shall have pursued a course of study in the University ; or
- (b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions prescribed in the Ordinances and Regulations, and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions

The Court may, on the recommendation of the Executive Council, by a resolution passed with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at the meeting, withdraw any degree or diploma conferred by the University.

Statute 13  
of the  
Schedule.

The Executive Council shall have power to confer degrees and other academic distinctions of the recommendation of the Academic Council.

Statute 22  
of the  
Schedule.

Diplomas in respect of all degrees and other University examinations shall be signed by the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor.

Regulation.

[*For degrees in the various Faculties, see Chapter XIII.*]

#### B.—Honorary Degrees.

The University shall have the following powers, namely :—

Section 4  
(3) of the  
Act.

\*

\*

\*

\*

(3) To confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner prescribed in the Statutes.

Section 9  
(3) of the  
Act. Every proposal for the conferment of an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

Statute 14  
of the  
Schedule. (1) All proposals for the conferment of honorary degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation :

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Court on the recommendation of the Executive Council.

*Doctor of Literature.*

Ordinance. The degree of Doctor of Literature may be conferred as an honorary degree in accordance with the provisions of Statute 14, upon any person, on the ground that he is by reason of eminent position and attainments or by virtue of his contribution to the cause of learning a fit and proper person to receive such degree.

**C.—Ad Eundem Degrees.**

The following persons shall, on payment of such fees and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and to enjoy all the privileges of registration, namely :—

Statute 15  
(a) of the  
Schedule.

- (a) all graduates of three years' standing or upwards of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom who ordinarily reside in Oudh, and within ten years from the commencement of the Act apply to the University to be granted *Ad Eundem* degrees of the University.

The *Ad Eundem* degree mentioned in Statute 15 (a) shall be granted by a Diploma or Certificate signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

Ordinance.

CHAPTER XXXVI.

**RECOGNITION OF THE DEGREES OF  
OTHER UNIVERSITIES BY THE UNIVERSITY.**

The Degrees of the following Universities have been recognized as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University :—

1. The University of Calcutta.
2. The University of Bombay.
3. The University of Madras.

4. The University of the Punjab.
5. The University of Allahabad.
6. The University of Patna.
7. The University of Rangoon.
8. The University of Dacca.
9. The Benares Hindu University.
10. The Aligarh Muslim University.
11. The University of Mysore.
12. The University of Delhi.
13. The University of Nagpur.\*
14. The University of Agra.\*
15. The University of Andhra.†
16. Annamalai University.‡

#### CHAPTER XXXVII.

#### RECOGNITION OF THE DEGREES OF THE UNIVERSITY BY OTHER BODIES.

1. The following Universities have recognized the degrees of Lucknow University as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of their own :—

- (1) The University of Calcutta.
- (2) The University of Bombay.§

---

\*The degrees of only the Faculties of Arts and Science have been recognized.

The B. Com. degree of the Agra University has been recognised for the purpose of admission to the M. A. Course in Economics.

†Only the B. A. degree is recognized for the purpose of admission to the M. A., M.Sc., and LL.B. Courses.

‡Only the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees have been recognized : the former degree for the purpose of admission to the M.A. and LL.B. Courses and the latter degree for the purpose of admission to the M.Sc. Courses.

§Except the degree of B. Com.

- (3) The University of Rangoon.
- (4) The University of Dacca.
- (5) The University of Mysore.
- (6) The Benares Hindu University.
- (7) The Aligarh Muslim University.
- \*(8) The University of the Punjab.

[NOTE.—The Universities of Allahabad, Madras, Patna, and the Punjab (except for the B. Com. degree), consider each application from graduates of other Universities for admission on its own merits.].

2. The degrees M.B., B.S. are recognized by:—

- (a) The General Medical Council of Great Britain.
- (b) The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons as qualifying for the admission to the Final examination for the diplomas of L.R.C.P. & M.R.C.S.
- (c) (1) The United Provinces Medical Council.
- (2) The Assam Medical Council.
- (3) The Bihar and Orissa Medical Council.
- (4) The Burma Medical Council.
- (5) The Madras Medical Council.
- (6) The Bombay Medical Council.
- (7) The Punjab Medical Council.
- (8) The Bengal Council of Medical Registration.

\* The B. Com. degree only.

3. D.P.H.—The Diploma of Public Health is recognized as a qualification by the Medical Councils mentioned under 1 c) [except No. (7)].

The Conjoint Board of Medical Examinations, London, have added the University of Lucknow to the “List of institutions” where the Laboratory Course for the D.P.H. of Lucknow is recognized for the instruction required by the Regulations for the D.P.H. of the Conjoint Board.

[NOTE.—Recognition of the M.B., B.S. by the General Medical Council of Great Britain was made from year to year\* and was conditional upon the receipt of a satisfactory report from an Official Inspector approved by the Council stating that all the Regulations of the Council were being fulfilled, and of a statement signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine containing a nominal roll of the medical graduates of the year and a certificate that each of them had fulfilled the Regulations of the Council.]

4. The LL.B. degree is recognized by :—

- (a) The High Court of Judicature, Allahabad, as qualifying for enrolment as Vakil and Advocate.
- (b) The Chief Court of Oudh, Lucknow, as qualifying for enrolment as 1st and 2nd grade pleaders.
- (c) The Council of Legal Education, England, as qualifying for admission to an Inn of Court.

---

\*The M.B., B.S. Degree is recognized till the 28th February 1930.

5. (a) The Oxford University has recognized the M.A. degree of the Lucknow University with First and Second Class Honours for purpose of Senior Status at Oxford.

(b) The Senate of the University of Cambridge has added the Lucknow University to the list of Universities and Colleges approved, with references to their Regulations for affiliated students. Consequently the Lucknow University is an "Associated Institution" in relation to the University of Cambridge. A graduate of the Lucknow University who has been a member of the Lucknow University for not less than three years is entitled to the privileges of affiliation at the Cambridge University.

(c) The Universities of London and Dublin have granted the same privileges to the graduates of the Lucknow University as have been granted to those of other Indian Universities for the purposes of exemption.

(d) Other Universities in Great Britain consider each application from graduates of other Universities for admission on its merits.

6. Privilege of exemption from the preliminary examination of the Institute of Chartered Accountants has been granted to the Commerce graduates of the University of Lucknow.

---

CHAPTER XXXVIII.

**EXAMINATIONS.**

**A.—General and Miscellaneous.**

**GENERAL.**

Section 34  
of the Act.

(1) Admission of students to the University shall be made by an Admission Committee (including at least one Principal and one Provost) appointed for that purpose by the Academic Council.

(2) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provisions of this Section as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualification (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that until such recognized examination be established, students who have passed an examination for admission instituted by the University in accordance with the Ordinances shall be eligible for admission.

(3) The condition under which students may be admitted to the Diploma courses of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(4) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, recognize (for the purpose of admission to a course of study for a degree) as equivalent to its own degree, any degree conferred by any other University or, as equivalent to the Intermediate examination of

an Indian University, any examination conducted by any other authority.

NOTE I.—The following examinations have been recognized as equivalent to the Intermediate examination of an Indian University, for purposes of admission into the University :—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.
- (2) The Cambridge Higher School Certificate Examination, Certificate 'A'.
- (3) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca.
- (4) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior.

II.—The following examinations have been recognized as qualifying for admission to the Faculty of Commerce :—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.
- (2) The Commercial Diploma Examination of the Punjab University.
- (3) The Intermediate Examination in Arts (Group B—Special) of the Delhi University.
- (4) The Intermediate Examination (Group E) of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca.

- (5) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara) Central India, and Gwalior.

Section 35  
of the Act.

(1) All arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council in such manner as may be prescribed by this Act and the Ordinances.

(2) If any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one examiner, who is not a member of the University, shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University degree.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication.

Ordinances.

1. Except as provided in Ordinance 2 below, a candidate, when admitted to one or more subsequent examinations, shall before admission pay the prescribed fee for such examination on each occasion when he is so admitted.

2. A candidate who fails to pass, or who from sickness or other cause\* is unable to present himself

---

\* Does not refer to students who are not permitted to sit for any examination owing to shortage of attendance.

---

for any examination shall not receive a refund of his fee; provided that the Executive Council may for sufficient cause permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination, without payment of a further fee. In such a case the application\* must be submitted within one month of the date of commencement of the examination.

1. The University examinations shall ordinarily Regulations.  
be held in the beginning of April.

2. The marks of the candidates for the University examinations shall be re-totalled on the application of a candidate on payment of Rs. 10.

3. The period for the re-totalling of marks shall be within one month from the date of the publication of the examination results and the answer-books of the candidates shall be preserved only for three months from the date of publication of the examination results.

4. A candidate appearing at a University examination will, on payment of Rs. 5, be communicated the total marks obtained by him in each subject in the Faculties of Arts, Science and Medicine, in each section in the Faculty of Commerce and in each paper in the Faculty of Law, after publication of the list of successful candidates.

Applications from candidates shall be made within three months of the date of publication of the list of successful candidates.

\* The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to dispose of such applications (*vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 19, dated the 11th April, 1930).

## MISCELLANEOUS.

## Ordinances.

1. Students who have completed their course for the M. A., M. A. Part II, M. Sc. (in Mathematics), or M. Sc. Part II (in Mathematics) examinations of the University but have failed to pass or appear in the examinations, may be permitted to appear or re-appear in the same examinations without further attendance at lectures, provided that their applications for permission to appear, meet with the approval of the Head of the Department concerned. This permission may be extended to teachers who have completed the course for the B. A. (Pass) and failed in that examination.

2. Any shortage in attendance at lectures or practical work due to the absence of a student at the annual Camp of the University Training Corps, may be condoned.

## Regulations.

Persons who are not regular members of the University and who do not intend to proceed to any degree of the University may be permitted, subject to the approval of the Lecturer and the Head of the Department concerned, to attend courses of lectures given in the University. Teachers in schools situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University shall be permitted to enjoy this privilege without payment of a fee. Other persons shall be charged a fee which shall not be less than that paid by the regular students of the University.

*Bona fide* students of other Universities may also be permitted to attend short courses of lectures without payment of fees, but if laboratory work is involved they will be required to pay fees for it, on a scale to be prescribed by the Executive Council.

**B.--Conduct of Examinations.**

Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

Section 29  
(j) of the  
Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

(j) the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct of the examinations :

\* \* \* \* \*

(1) All arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council in such manner as may be prescribed by this Act and the Ordinances.

Section 35  
of the Act.

(2) If any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one examiner who is not a member of the University shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University degree.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint committees consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication.

1. The Registrar shall arrange for and superintend the examinations of the University, except those in the Medical Faculty in which the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be the Superintendent. He shall,

Ordinances.

among his other duties, be responsible for the distribution of the question papers at the proper time and for the collection of the answer-books.

2. Invigilators shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Deans of Faculties concerned. The invigilators shall work under the direction of the Superintendent.

3. No candidate shall bring with him into the examination room papers, books, notes, or any other material likely to be unfairly used by him in connection with the examination, nor shall he communicate to or receive from another candidate information in the examination room.

4. The names of candidates found acting in contravention of Ordinance 3 or using any unfair means in connection with the examination shall be reported by the invigilator in charge of the room or the practical examiner to the Superintendent, who shall forthwith bring the case of the reported candidate to the notice of the Vice-Chancellor for disciplinary action. The candidate so reported may be suspended from the examination for the day by the invigilator or an examiner conducting the practical examination.

5. Candidates guilty of communicating, or attempting to communicate with examiners with the object of influencing them in the award of marks, will be deemed to have used, or attempted to use, unfair means. Examiners are required to report at once to the Registrar any candidate guilty of such conduct.

6. The Superintendent shall obtain the specimen signatures of candidates appearing at the examinations for purposes of identification.

7. No candidate, without special permission of the invigilator in charge of the room, shall leave his seat or the examination room until he has handed over his answer-book. If a candidate wishes to communicate with the invigilator, he shall stand up in his place.

8. Candidates are forbidden to write their names in any part of their answer-book.

9. In the event of misprints or errors occurring in an examination paper, no invigilator shall give any explanation without the express permission of the Superintendent or the Dean of the Faculty :

Provided that no misprint shall be corrected or explanation given after half an hour has elapsed from the commencement of the examination.

#### **C.—Appointment of Examiners.**

The Executive Council shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

Section 20  
(c) of the  
Act.

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the appointment of, and fees paid to, Examiners and the number, qualifications, and the emoluments of teachers otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council.

Section 35  
(2) and (3)  
of the Act.      (2) If any examiner is, for any cause, incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one examiner who is not a member of the University shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University degree.

Statute 6  
(c) of the  
Schedule.      The Academic Council shall have the following powers namely :—

- (c) To recommend the appointment of examiners after report from a Committee constituted for the purpose, which shall consist of :—
  - (i) The Vice-Chancellor.
  - (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
  - (iii) The Head of the Department concerned.
  - (iv) A member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body.
  - (v) A member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.
  - (vi) A member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.

Regulation.      One internal and one external examiner shall be appointed for the examination of such Theses as are required in the different subjects for the M. A. examination.

---

**D.—Moderation of Question Papers.**

The Academic Council shall appoint Committees consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication.

Section 35  
(4) of the  
Act.

1. Where papers are set in collaboration with the Head of the Department the moderating of the question papers shall not be necessary. Regulations.

2. The moderating of all papers in a particular subject shall be done by the Head of the Department and the member of his Committee of Courses and Studies who has been appointed its representative on the Committee for the selection of examiners and in case both these members are teachers in the University, a third person having expert knowledge of the subject who is not a teacher in the University, should be recommended by the Committee constituted for the nomination of examiners.

**E.—Examination Results.**

The Executive Council shall publish the results of the University examinations.

Section 20  
(1) of the  
Act.

The Academic Council shall appoint Committees consisting of members of its own body or other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examinations questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication.

Section 35  
(4) of the  
Act.

**Ordinances.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor and the Deans of the Faculties, with the Registrar as Secretary, shall form a Committee to determine in accordance with rules in this behalf and to report to the Executive Council the results of the examinations when the marks have been tabulated. The Conveners of the Committees of Oriental Studies in (i) Arabic and Persian and (ii) Sanskrit shall also be members of the Results Committee in determining the results of the diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, and Sanskrit.

2. The Committee shall have available for consideration (*a*) the results of the various terminal examinations, indicating the marks and class obtained by students, and (*b*) the reports of class and tutorial work of individual students, which shall be submitted to the Dean of the Faculty concerned by the Heads of Departments in the various subjects of study with their recommendations.

3. In determining whether a candidate on the border line (*a*) should pass or (*b*) should be placed in a division higher than that assigned on the tabulated results, the Committee shall consider the results of his terminal examinations and reports on his class and tutorial work.

4. The Committee shall also consider the cases of candidates reported as having used unfair means and determine the action to be taken in each case.

NOTE.— Ordinances 2 and 3 will not be applicable to examinations—

- (i) in the Faculties of Law and Medicine, and
- (ii) for the Diploma in Teaching.

---

*Examination of Ph. D. and D. Sc. Theses.*

1. Before submitting the results of the Ph.D. and D.Sc. examinations for publication to the Executive Council under Section 20 (1) of the Act, the reports of examiners shall be submitted to the Results Committee. Regulations.

2. If the Committee is satisfied that the reports of the examiners are clear they may recommend to the Executive Council that the results be published.

3. If, however, the reports show a divergence of opinion between the examiners, the Committee may direct that the reports be exchanged between them, the examiners being requested to submit a joint report if possible.

4. After considering the revised reports the Committee may recommend to the Executive Council if necessary that the Thesis together with the reports be referred to another external examiner, whose award shall be final.

5. At all meetings of the Results Committee convened for the Ph. D. or D. Sc. examination the internal examiner shall be a co-opted member.

6. When a candidate is declared eligible for the award of the degree of Ph.D. or D.Sc., the final reports of examiners may be made available to him at the discretion of the Committee. A copy of the Thesis shall be kept in the University Library.

**F.—Remuneration to Examiners.**

**Ordinances.** 1. Remuneration to examiners shall be allowed according to the scale given below. For doing any work for which no fee has been prescribed, the Executive Council shall, as necessity arises, fix such fee as it may consider reasonable.

In calculating remuneration to examiners, two or more identical question papers, even if set for distinct examinations shall count as a single paper.

2. Examiners, who do not ordinarily reside in Lucknow shall be allowed Travelling and Halting Allowances according to the standing rules prescribed by the University in that behalf, in addition to the remuneration to which they may be entitled under the rules herein laid down.

3 Fee for the Practical, Clinical, or Oral examination is intended to cover the whole of that examination whether conducted on paper or orally, or partly oral and partly on paper.

4. The internal examiners shall get the same fee as the external examiners for setting and valuing the papers :

Provided that no remuneration shall be paid to internal examiners in Diploma examinations in Sanskrit.

5. In the case of Arts, Science, and Commerce, the internal examiners shall receive no fees for the *Viva Voce* or Practical examinations.

6. In the case of the Faculty of Medicine such internal examiners as are allowed private practice shall receive fees for the *Viva Voce* or Practical and Oral examinations.

---

There shall be no minimum in the case of internal examiners in Medicine in the *Viva Voce* or Practical and Oral, and the maximum shall be as laid down for the minimum allowed to external examiners.

7. The M.Sc., M. Sc. Part I, M. Sc. Part II, and B.Sc. Honours Practical examinations shall, as far as possible, be held simultaneously or on consecutive days, and shall, as far as possible, be conducted by one external examiner and one internal examiner except in Chemistry, in which the number of external examiners shall not exceed two.

When one external examiner conducts two or more Practical examinations the fee payable to him shall not exceed Rs. 150.

8. The remuneration for examining a Thesis in M. A. shall be Rs. 15 per student, subject to a minimum of Rs. 75, payable to the external examiner only provided that only one external examiner is appointed for each subject but not for each topic.

9. In the event of a paper-setter failing to value the answer-books of the particular paper the remuneration for setting the paper shall be divided equally between the paper-setter and the person who values the answer-books.

10. In the event of there being more than one paper-setter or examiner in any paper, the remuneration for setting the paper and for valuing each answer-book shall be divided equally among the paper-setters or the examiners as the case may be.

11. If the question paper be not sent to the Registrar within the time fixed, the defaulter will *ipso facto* cease to be an examiner, unless sufficient cause is shown for the delay before the expiry of the time fixed.

\*12. If the marks be not sent in time to the Tabulator, a fine of Rs. 5 a day for each day of delay shall, unless especially remitted by the Executive Council for good cause shown, be imposed for the first five days, Rs. 10 per day for the next five days, and Rs. 20 a day for any future delay.

13. A fine of Rs. 5 for each day of delay shall be imposed, if the marked answer-books be not returned to the University Office within a week after the valuing is finished.

14. A fine imposed under rules 12 and 13 above shall be deducted from the bill of the examiner when presented to the Registrar for payment.

#### Scale of Remuneration.

Ordinances.

D.Sc., Ph. D., LL.D., M.D. & M.S. Examinations.

	Rs.	A.	P.
(a) For setting each question paper ...	100	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book ...	2	8	0
(c) For examining each Thesis ...	100	0	0½

\*NOTE.—The Vice-Chancellor is authorised to grant total or partial exemption in exceptional cases (*vide* Resolution No. 17 of Executive Council, dated the 3rd February, 1933).

†Payable to each examiner, (*vide* Resolution No. 9 of Academic Council, dated 19th April, 1926).

---

	Rs.	A.	P.
(d) For Practical examination including <i>viva voce</i> in Science ...	100	0	0
(e) For Practical and Clinical including <i>viva voce</i> in Medicine ...	50	0	0*
<b>M.A., M.A. (Parts I &amp; II), LL.M., M.Sc., and M. Sc. (Parts I &amp; II) Examinations.</b>			
(a) For setting each question paper ...	75	0	0
(b) For examining each answer- book ...	2	0	0
(c) For examining each Thesis (with a minimum of Rs. 75)	15	0	0
(d) For Practical examination for each candidate (with a mini- mum of Rs. 75) ...	2	0	0
<b>B.A. and B. Sc. Honours Examinations.</b>			
(a) For setting each question paper ...	60	0	0
(b) For examining each answer book ...	1	8	0
(c) For Practical examination for each candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 50) ...	1	8	0

---

\*Payable to each examiner.

**B. A., B. Sc. Pass and B. Com. (Previous and Final)  
Examinations.**

	Rs.	A.	P.
(a) For setting each question paper ... ..	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book ... ..	1	0	0
(c) For Practical examination per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 50) ... ..	2	0	0

**LL.B. (Previous and Final) Examinations.**

(a) For setting each question paper	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book ... ..	1	4	0

**B. Com. Entrance Examination.**

(a) For setting each question paper ... ..	25	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book ... ..	1	0	0

**Pre-Medical Examination.**

(a) For setting each question paper	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book ... ..	1	0	0

**First M.B.B.S. Examination.**

(a) For setting each question paper ... ..	75	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book ... ..	1	8	0

Rs. A. P.

(c) For Practical and Clinical examination including <i>viva voce</i> , per candidate, (with a minimum of Rs. 100 for the external examiner) ...	2	0	0
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	---	---

**Final M. B. B. S. Examination.**

(a) For setting each question paper ... ..	75	0	0
--------------------------------------------	----	---	---

(b) For examining each answer-book	2	0	0
------------------------------------	---	---	---

(c) For Practical and Clinical examination including <i>viva voce</i> , per candidate—			
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--

In Pathology, Medicine, Surgery, Ophthalmology, and Midwifery (with a minimum of Rs. 150 for Pathology, Ophthalmology, and Midwifery, and with a minimum of Rs. 200 for Medicine and Surgery for the external examiner) ...	3	0	0
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	---	---

In Hygiene and Medical Jurisprudence (with a minimum of Rs. 75 for the external examiner) ...	1	8	0
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	---	---

In Pharmacology (with a minimum of Rs. 100 for the external examiner) ...	2	0	0
---------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	---	---

**D. P. H. Examination.**

	Rs.	A.	P.
(a) For setting each question paper...	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book	1	8	0
* (c) For Practical examination including <i>viva voce</i> , per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 40) ...	3	0	0
(d) For examination in out-door work, per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 100) ...	2	0	0

**Diploma Examination in Teaching.**

(a) For setting each question paper	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book ...	1	0	0
(c) For conducting the Practical examination and for inspecting the record of work of each candidate (to be divided between the two examiners) with a minimum of Rs. 40 for each examiner ...	3	0	0

**Diploma Examinations in Arabic and Persian.****(i) Maulvi and Dabir Examinations.**

(a) For setting each question paper	20	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book	0	8	0

\* If there be only one examiner for the Practical and *viva voce* examination he is entitled to the minimum fee of Rs. 40 (*vide* Resolution No. 16 of Executive Council, dated the 22nd February, 1929.)

*(ii) Alim and Dabir-i-Mahir Examinations.*

	Rs.	A.	P.
(a) For setting each question paper	30	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book	0	12	0

*(iii) Fazil and Dabir-i-Kamil Examinations.*

(a) For setting each question paper	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book	1	0	0

**Diploma Examinations in Sanskrit.***(i) Shastri Examination.*

(a) For setting each question paper	15	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book	0	8	0

*(ii) Acharya Examination.*

(a) For setting each question paper	20	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book	0	12	0

**Certificate of Proficiency in French or German.**

(The remuneration of the examiner will be the same as that prescribed for the papers for the B. A. Pass examination.)

---

## CHAPTER XXXIX.

## THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF ARTS

## A—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

## Bachelor of Arts (General).

*[These Ordinances apply both to B. A. (Pass) and B. A. (Hons.)]*

Ordinances. 1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the final examination or to any part of the examination prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts unless they have—

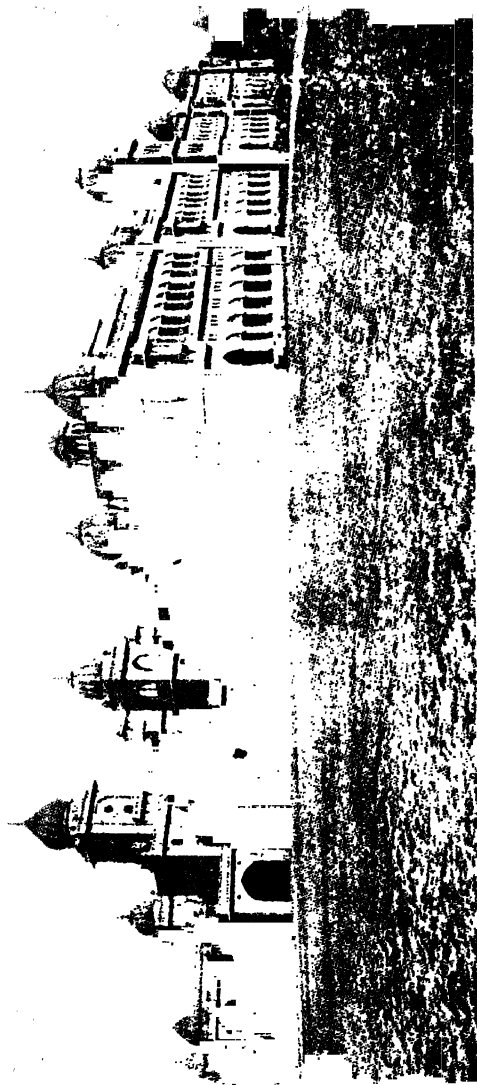
- (i) completed a regular course of study as prescribed for that degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of the University lectures and tutorials (counted separately), in each subject offered by them for the examination :

provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of six lectures or six tutorials in each subject of study, except in Mathematics, where the number of lectures or tutorials shall be nine ;

- (ii) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students ;
- (iii) satisfied the requirements of regulations\* prescribed for the Test and Terminal examinations.

---

\* These Regulations are printed after Ordinance No. 2.



CANNING COLLEGE, LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY.



2. A candidate who fails to appear in or pass an examination shall attend not less than 75% of a fresh course of lectures and tutorials during a subsequent full academic year before he is permitted to appear or re-appear at the examination of that year.

1. Every student reading for the B. A. or B. Sc. Regulations. degree (Pass or Honours) shall appear at the Terminal examinations to be held ordinarily as follows :—

*1st year*:—Three examinations : One at the end of the first term, another at the end of the second term, and the third about the middle of April.

*2nd year* :—Two examinations: At the end of the first and second terms.

2. Absence from the examination for any reasons whatsoever shall be reckoned as failure in the examination.

Absence on a day on which a student is to take a paper shall be reckoned as two days' absence for the purpose of counting 75% attendances required for admission to the Degree examination.

3. The results of all Terminal examinations shall be recorded in the Dean's office and shall be considered in the case of the first year students at the time of promotion. In the case of the second year students they shall be available for the Committee which brings out the University results.

4. In determining promotion from the 1st to the 2nd year the following rules will be observed :—

(a) Students who pass the 3rd Terminal examination—

(i) in all subjects, or

(ii) in two subjects, having passed the remaining third subject in any one of the preceding Terminal examinations, will be promoted to the 2nd year class.

(b) Students who pass in all subjects in both the 1st and 2nd Terminal examinations but from some unavoidable cause are unable to appear in the 3rd Terminal examination shall be promoted to the 2nd year class.

(c) The Honours students will be required to pass in their Honours subject also at the 3rd Terminal examination before being promoted : provided that the Dean of the Faculty concerned may grant exemptions in exceptional cases.

(d) Students who fail in the same subject in all Terminal examinations shall not be promoted.

(e) Subject to the foregoing rules, the promotion of all doubtful cases shall rest with the Dean concerned.

5. Students of the 2nd year B. A. class will not be permitted to proceed to the Final examination if the Dean of the Faculty considers their conduct or tutorial and terminal examination records to be unsatisfactory.

---

**Bachelor of Arts (Pass).**

1. Courses of study for the B. A. Pass degree Ordinances, shall extend over a period of two academic years, one of which shall be the academic year preceding the examination, and the Degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year.

2. Every candidate shall be required to pass in a group of three subjects and General English. The following groups shall be permitted:—

- (a) (i) A Classical Language,  
or  
Urdu with Persian,  
or  
Hindi with Sanskrit ;
- (ii) History ; and
- (iii) Philosophy,  
or  
Political Science,  
or  
Economics.
- (b) (i) English ;
- (ii) A Classical Language,  
or  
Urdu with Persian,  
or  
Hindi with Sanskrit ; and
- (iii) Philosophy,  
or  
History,  
or  
Political Science.

- (c) (i) English ;  
(ii) Economics,  
or  
Philosophy ; and  
(iii) Mathematics,  
or  
Political Science,  
or  
A Classical Language,  
or  
Urdu with Persian,  
or  
Hindi with Sanskrit.
- (d) (i) English;  
(ii) History and  
(iii) Economics,  
or  
Political Science,  
or  
Philosophy.
- (e) (i) History ;  
(ii) Economics ; and  
(iii) Political Science,  
or  
Mathematics.
- (f) (i) Philosophy ;  
(ii) Political Science ; and  
(iii) Economics,  
or  
History.

- (g) (i) Philosophy;
- (ii) Economics; and
- (iii) Mathematics,  
or  
History.

3. Students who are reading for a Pass Degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department be transferred by the Dean to an Honours course at any time up to the end of the first year of study.

4. Notwithstanding anything contained in Ordinance No. 1 of Bachelor of Arts (Pass) and Ordinance No. 1 of Bachelor of Arts (General), a teacher in an educational institution shall be eligible to appear at the examination provided—

- (i) that by the date of examination not less than two academical years shall have elapsed since his passing the Intermediate examination of an Indian University incorporated by law or an examination recognized by the University as equivalent thereto, and
- (ii) that at the time of application he has been teaching for a period of at least 18 months in an institution situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University and is duly certified by its Head, either—
  - (a) as a teacher of the University, or

(b) as a whole-time teacher of a School or College, or

(c) as a part-time or honorary teacher of a School or College, giving not less than twelve hours of instruction per week.

5. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be by means of papers.

6. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *second* division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed and shall be placed in the *third* division. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

7. In order to pass, candidates must obtain 33 per cent of the total marks in each subject.

8. If a student gets at least 25 per cent marks in one subject and 40 per cent marks in each of the others he may be allowed to appear in the following year in the subject in which he failed, and if successful shall be declared to have passed the examination without being placed in any division.\*

---

\*Attendance at a fresh course of lectures in a subsequent year shall be compulsory in the case of students who have to re-appear in one subject only.

---

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours).**

1. There shall be the following Honours Schools Ordinances. in the Faculty :—

- (i) English.
- (ii) Philosophy.
- (iii) European History.
- (iv) Indian History.
- (v) Political Science.
- (vi) Economics and Sociology.
- (vii) Arabic.
- (viii) Persian.
- (ix) Sanskrit and Prakrit Languages.
- (x) Mathematics.

2. Courses of study for the degree of B. A. Honours shall extend over a period of three academic years and there shall be an examination at the end of the third academic year. Students will not be permitted to enter for the examination for Honours later than the end of the fourth year from their admission to the B. A. course.

3. Every candidate for the degree of B. A. Honours shall, in addition to his Honours subject, be required to pass an examination in each of two subsidiary subjects and General English. The subsidiary subjects which may be taken with a particular principal subject will be determined by the Dean, subject to the approval of the Academic Council.

4. The examination in the subsidiary subjects may be taken at the end of the second year, and

shall be identical with the B. A. (Pass) degree examination in those subjects.

5. An Honours student may at the end of the second year take the papers of the B. A. (Pass) examination in his principal subject, and if he passes in it and in the subsidiary subjects may graduate with the B. A. (Pass) degree.

6. A candidate for an Honours degree who fails in one or both of the subsidiary subjects at the end of his second year may appear again at the end of the third or fourth year in the subject or subjects in which he has failed provided that no candidate for an Honours degree will be permitted to appear for examination in his subsidiary subjects more than twice.

7. A candidate for an Honours degree who attains the necessary standard in his subsidiary subjects, but who fails to attain the Honours standard in his principal subject, shall, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 (under "Bachelor of Arts—General") be allowed to present himself for re-examination in that subject at the end of the next year, and, if successful, shall be given an Honours degree, but without class.

8. Candidates who have failed to obtain Honours may, if they attain the prescribed standard, be recommended for a Pass degree.

9. If an Honours student, having completed his course of study, fails to obtain either an Honours or a Pass degree, he may be allowed to take the Pass examination in all the three subjects after one year of further study.

---

10. Students who hold a Pass degree and wish to take an Honours degree may be admitted to the second year Honours Class in the subject of their choice (which must be one of those taken for the Pass degree) and qualify by a two years' course of study to appear at the examination in Honours :

Provided that the period may, by the Academic Council, on the special recommendation of the Dean, be reduced to one year in the case of students who have passed the B. A. examination in the first division.

11. Candidates who have passed the examination of one Honours School may, after pursuing a further course of study approved by the Dean for at least one and not more than two academic years, be admitted to the examination of any other Honours School. Such candidates shall be required to take the papers in the principal subject of their second Honours School only and not in any subsidiary subject.

12. Students who are reading for an Honours degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Pass course.

13. A candidate who having completed a course of study is prevented by sickness from appearing in or completing the examination, may supplicate for an *Aegrotat* degree. The cases of such candidates will be decided by the Academic Council upon the records of class work.

The degree will be described as an *Aegrotat* degree upon his Diploma and for purposes of admission to subsequent examinations will be treated as a Pass degree.

14. Provided they have been teaching for a period of 18 months in a school situated within the territorial limits of the University, teachers who have passed the B. A. degree may, without residence, appear privately at the B. A. Honours examination in one of their degree subjects three years after graduating.

15. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall be by means of papers.

16. Candidates who pass the examination shall be classified in three divisions :—

First division, candidates obtaining not less than 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Second division, candidates obtaining between 48 per cent and 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Third division, candidates obtaining between 36 per cent and 48 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Candidates obtaining not less than 30 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject may be allowed a Pass degree.

17. Names of successful candidates shall be published together with the principal subject in which

they have passed; they shall be classified in three divisions and arranged in order of merit within the first division and in alphabetical order within the second and third divisions.

· **Examination in General English.**

1. The examination in General English for the **Ordinances.**  
B. A. and B. Sc. (Pass and Honours) and B. Com. candidates shall be the same as Paper I and Paper II of *English (General Section)* as detailed in the courses of study in English for the B. A. (Pass) examination.

2. No candidate other than a teacher, or a B. Com. who has taken the degree prior to 1929, shall be permitted to appear in the examination for General English unless he has attended 75 per cent of the class lectures and tutorials for the same, up to the date of the examination. Such attendance shall not be required for more than two academical years.

3. A candidate may take this examination in any year. He may be admitted to the examination for the B. A. or the B. Sc. degree (Pass or Honours) or B. Com. Final examination, but shall not be eligible for the degree until he has passed the examination in General English.

[NOTE.—The fact that a candidate has passed the examination in General English shall be mentioned in his Diploma.]

---

\* The marks obtained by a candidate in General English shall not count for class or division in the Degree examination.

**Master of Arts.***(For Honours graduates)***Ordinances.**

1. Admission to the courses for the degree of Master of Arts shall be restricted to (a) candidates who have graduated with Honours at this University, and (b) graduates with Honours of any other recognized University\*: provided that the regular courses for their Honours degree extended over three academic years, and that the application of these candidates be approved by the Academic Council.

2. A candidate may, not less than one year after passing the B. A. Honours examination, present himself for the M. A. degree examination in the subject in which he took Honours

3. The degree of Master of Arts shall be conferred on candidates who have graduated with Honours : provided they have—

(a) completed a further course of study or research approved by the University, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 under “Examinations—Miscellaneous”,

(b) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students, and

(c) passed a prescribed examination which may include examination on a dissertation.

4. A teacher who has passed the B. A. (Honours) examination may be permitted by the Academic

---

\* For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XXXVI.

Council to appear privately at the M. A. examination in the subject in which he took Honours, not less than two years after graduation : provided that at the time of application he has been teaching for a period of at least 18 months in an institution situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University and is duly certified by its Head, either—

- (a) as a teacher of the University, or
- (b) as a whole-time teacher of a School or College, or
- (c) as a part-time or honorary teacher of a School or College, giving not less than twelve hours of instruction per week.

*(For Pass graduates)*

1. The degree of Master of Arts shall be Ordinances.  
conferred on graduates who have pursued a regular course of study in the University for not less than two academic years since taking their Bachelor's degree and have fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students and have passed the prescribed examination.

2. A student's choice of subject in the M. A. examination shall be restricted to one of the subjects taken for the Bachelor's degree :

Provided that :—

- (i) Candidates who have obtained the B. Com. degree of the University or of the Agra University may be permitted to take up courses in Economics for the M. A. degree.

- (ii) Graduates of other recognised Universities which have no independent course in Political Science may be admitted to M.A. courses in Political Science if their Degree course has included both History and Economics with at least one paper in Political Science either in the one subject or the other.
- (iii) Students who have taken the B. A. degree in History or Economics without Political Science as one of their subjects from any recognized University may, not less than one year after graduation, appear without attending lectures, in the one subject, *i. e.*, Political Science of the B. A. examination of this University, and if they pass in it may be permitted to enter upon a course of studies for the M. A. degree in Political Science.
- (iv) A Master of Arts of the Lucknow University or any other recognised University may be permitted to enter upon a course of studies for the M. A. degree in any other subject which in the opinion of the Dean, is allied to the one he took up for his M. A. degree previously.
- (v) Students who have taken the B. A. degree, but who have not taken English as one of the three subjects for the B. A. examination, or the B. Sc. or B. Com. degree of the University or of any recognised University may, not less than one year after graduation,

appear without attending lectures, in the Special Section, English, of the B. A. examination, and if they pass in it may be permitted to enter upon a course of studies for the M. A. in English.

3. The examination shall consist of two Parts: Part I and Part II.

4. A student after completing a regular course of study for not less than one academic year shall be admitted to Part I of the M. A. examination of that year.

5. Part II of the examination in any subject shall be open to all students who have since passing Part I in that subject prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one academic year, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 under "Examinations—Miscellaneous."

6. Divisions shall be awarded on the combined results of the examinations in Part I and Part II.

7. A teacher who has taken the B. A. degree of the University or of any approved University, may be permitted, by the Academic Council, to appear privately at the Part I of the M. A. examination, not less than two years after graduation: provided that he is either—

(a) a teacher of the University, or

(b) *either a whole-time teacher or a part-time or honorary teacher, giving not less than 12 hours instruction per week, who has been regularly employed for a period of at least 18 months in a school or college situated within the territorial jurisdiction*

of the University and recognized by the University for the purpose.

Part II of the examination shall be open to teachers who have passed the Part I examination, provided they have been teaching continuously in a recognized educational institution situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University during the intervening year.

*(For both Pass and Honours graduates)*

Ordinances. 1. The examination for the degree of Master of Arts shall be by means of papers, provided that in cases so specified a thesis may be offered in lieu of one of the papers.

2 Names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to indicate the subjects in which they have passed and to show whether they have presented any dissertation; and shall be arranged in three divisions :—

- (i) First division, candidates obtaining 60 per cent and over of the aggregate.
- (ii) Second division, candidates obtaining below 60 per cent but not less than 48 per cent.
- (iii) Third division, candidates obtaining below 48 per cent but not less than 36 per cent.

The names of those who pass in the first division shall be arranged in order of merit and of those who pass in the second and third divisions in alphabetical order.

3. Under no circumstances shall a candidate who in the M. A. examination or in Parts I and II, fails to secure 30 per cent marks in more than one paper, be certified to have passed the examination.

4. A “regular course of study” means attendance at not less than 75 per cent of the lectures constituting the course of study in a particular subject :

Provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of twelve lectures in each subject.

5. The subject of the examination shall be one of the following :

- (i) A Language.
- (ii) Mental and Moral Science.
- (iii) History.
- (iv) Mathematics.
- (v) Economics.
- (vi) Political Science.

6. The scope of the subject shall be as indicated in the Syllabus.

*Procedure to be followed in connection with the Thesis in the M. A. examination.*

1. Every candidate presenting a Thesis in lieu Regulations. of a paper in the M. A. examination, shall apply for permission to do so not later than the first week of the second term. He shall at the same time declare the topic on which he intends to submit his Thesis.

2. The permission to present a Thesis shall be granted by the Dean of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned. The name of such candidates together with the topic chosen shall be recorded in the Registrar's office.

3. Permission to change a Thesis for a paper or the subject of the Thesis shall not be granted after the end of the second term.

4. A candidate shall submit his Thesis to the Registrar a fortnight before the commencement of the examination.

5. The Registrar shall deal with the Thesis\* in the same way as he deals with the examination answer-books.

6. The Thesis shall be jointly valued by an external and an internal examiner. The candidates, if considered necessary by the examiners, may be required to undergo a *viva voce* test on the subject of the thesis but no additional marks will be awarded for the test.

#### Doctor of Philosophy.

Ordinances. 1. Master of Arts of the University, (or of any approved University†), of not less than three years' standing, shall be eligible for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.) provided that the candidate who has not taken the degree of M. A. in the University shall be required to have pursued his researches for the Doctor's degree in the University for not less than two academic years before presenting his dissertation :

---

\* Theses approved by examiners shall be kept by the University for five years, (*vide* Resolution No. 15 of the Executive Council, dated the 31st October, 1930.)

† For the list of approved University see Chapter XXXVI.

Provided that for the purpose of collecting material for his thesis, residence in Lucknow may be excused by special sanction of the Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department for not more than three terms out of the two academic years : provided further that such exemptions shall not be granted either for the first term or for the last term, nor for more than two consecutive terms.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must, at the commencement of his studies for the degree, submit an application to the Faculty through the Head of the Department in which he wishes to study, giving specific details as to the course of study he proposes to pursue ; and this application must, in every case, be approved by the Head of the Department.

3. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must submit for adjudication by the examiners appointed for the purpose three printed or type-written copies of a Thesis embodying the results of his investigation, accompanied by the prescribed fees and by a brief statement describing the results of his investigation and indicating what part of the results he considers to be his own.

4. A Thesis which has already been presented for the M. A. degree will not again be accepted for the degree of Ph. D. but it may be wholly or partly included in an extended investigation, provided that the part so included be clearly indicated.

If the examiners consider the Thesis to be of sufficient merit they may recommend that the

candidate should receive the degree without further examination, or they may require him to undergo an examination, which may be written or oral or both, on the subject of his thesis.

5. A printed or type-written copy of each accepted Thesis will be lodged in the University Library where it will be opened to public inspection.

A summary of not more than 1,000 words shall also be furnished by the candidate, to be published as the University may direct.

6. The Thesis, if accepted, shall be the property of the University.

7. The dissertation submitted for the degree of Ph. D. shall be on some branch of one of the following subjects :—

- (i) Philosophy.
- (ii) History.
- (iii) Economics.
- (iv) Mathematics.
- (v) English.
- (vi) Sanskrit.
- (vii) Arabic.
- (viii) Persian.
- (ix) Political Science.
- (x) Urdu.
- (xi) Hindi.

**Doctor of Literature.**

The degree of Doctor of Literature may be conferred as an Honorary degree in accordance with the provisions of Statute 14, upon any person, on the ground that he is by reason of eminent position and attainments or by virtue of his contribution to the cause of learning a fit and proper person to receive such a degree. Ordinance.

*B. — SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS.*

Marks in  
each Paper.

**B. A. Pass.**

Two Papers in each subject (except Philosophy, Mathematics, Urdu with Persian, and Hindi with Sanskrit) and each of the two Sections in English ...	75
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

Ordinances.

Three Papers in each of these subjects :—

Philosophy, Mathematics, Urdu with Persian* and Hindi with Sanskrit† ...	50
--------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

Minimum Pass marks in each subject 33 %

Minimum Pass marks in the aggregate 36%

\* It will be necessary to secure pass marks in the Persian paper as well as in the combined Urdu papers.

† It will be necessary to secure pass marks in the Sanskrit paper as well as in the combined Hindi papers.

Candidates taking English as a subject are required to pass in each of the two Sections. Their marks for English will be the sum of the marks gained in the two Sections.

First division	... 60% and above	} of the aggregate marks.
Second division, below 60% but not less than 48%		
Third division, below 48% but not less than 36%		

**B. A. Honours.**

Each Paper in each subject ... 100 marks.

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

Minimum Pass marks, 36% of the aggregate marks in each subject.

Candidates obtaining from 30 to 35% of the total marks in the Honours subject may be awarded a Pass degree.

First division, 60% and above of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Second division, below 60% but not less than 48% of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Third division, below 48% but not less than 36% of the total marks in the Honours subject.

**M. A. Part I.**

Each Paper in each subject ... 100 marks.

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

Minimum Pass marks, 36% of the aggregate marks in each subject.

**M. A. Part II.**

Each Paper in each subject ... 100 marks.

Thesis ... .. 100 „

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

Minimum Pass marks in each subject ... 36%

First division, 60% and above	} of the aggregate marks of the combined results of Parts I and II.
Second division, below 60% but not less than 48%	
Third division, below 48% but not less than 36%	

**M. A.**

Each Paper in each subject ... 100 marks.

Thesis ... .. 100 „

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

First division, 60% and above	} of the aggregate marks.
Second division, below 60% but not less than 48%	
Third division, below 48% but not less than 36%	

*[For Courses of Study in the Faculty please refer to Prospectus printed separately.]*

CHAPTER XL.

**THE EXAMINATIONS- FACULTY OF  
SCIENCE.**

*A. ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.*

**Bachelor of Science (General).**

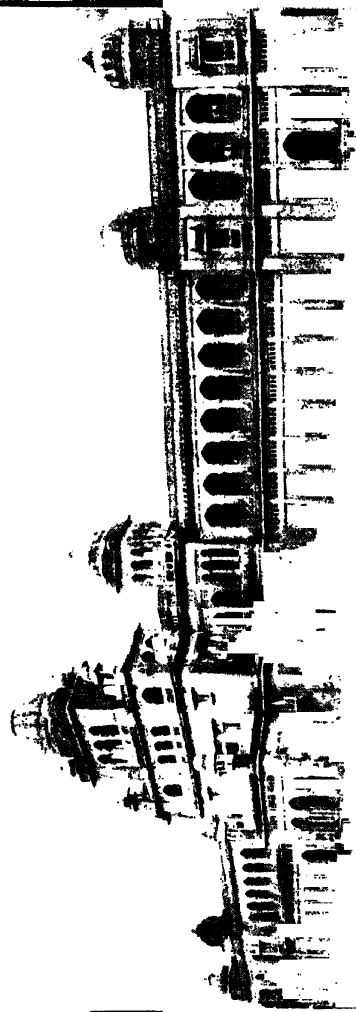
*[These Ordinances apply both to B. Sc. (Pass) and  
B. Sc. (Hons.)]*

**Ordinances.** 1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Final examination or to any part of the examination prescribed for the degree of B. Sc. unless they have —

- (i) completed a regular course of study as prescribed for that degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of the University lectures, tutorials and practicals (counted separately), in each subject offered by them for the examination :

Provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of four and nine lectures or tutorials in Chemistry and Mathematics respectively, and three lectures or three tutorials in Physics, Zoology, and Botany each, in addition to three practicals in Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, and Botany, each ;

- (ii) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students ; and



CHEMISTRY BLOCK, LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY.



- (iii) satisfied the requirements of regulations\* prescribed for the Test and Terminal examinations.

2. A candidate who fails to appear in or pass an examination shall attend not less than 75 per cent of a fresh course of lectures and tutorials during a subsequent full academic year before he is permitted to appear or re-appear at the examination of that year.

1. Every student reading for the B. A. or B. Sc. Regulations. degree (Pass or Honours) shall appear at the Terminal examinations to be held ordinarily as follows:—

*1st year.*—Three examinations. One at the end of the first term, another at the end of the second term, and the third about the middle of April.

*2nd year.*—Two examinations: At the end of the first and second terms.

2. Absence from the examination for any reason whatsoever shall be reckoned as failure in the examination.

Absence on a day on which a student is to take a paper or a practical examination shall be reckoned as two days' absence for the purpose of counting 75 per cent attendances required for admission to the Degree examination.

3. The results of all Terminal examinations shall be recorded in the Dean's office and shall be considered in the case of the first year students at the time of promotion. In the case of the second year students they shall be available for the Committee which brings out the University results.

---

\* These regulations are printed after Ordinance No. 2.

4. In determining promotions from the first to the second year the following rules will be observed :—

- (a) Students who pass the third Terminal examination—
  - (i) in all subjects, or
  - (ii) in two subjects, having passed the remaining third subject in any one of the preceding Terminal examinations will be promoted to the second year class.
- (b) Students who pass in all subjects in both the first and second Terminal examinations but from some unavoidable cause are unable to appear in the third Terminal examination shall be promoted to the second year class.
- (c) The Honours students will be required to pass in their Honours subject also at the third Terminal examination before being promoted: provided that the Dean of the Faculty concerned may grant exemptions in exceptional cases.
- (d) Students who fail in the same subject in all Terminal examinations shall not be promoted.
- (e) Subject to the foregoing rules, the promotion of all doubtful cases shall rest with the Dean concerned.

5. Students of the second year B. Sc. class will not be permitted to proceed to the Final examination if the Dean of the Faculty considers their conduct or tutorial and Terminal examination records to be unsatisfactory.

**Bachelor of Science (Pass).**

1. Courses of study for the B. Sc. Pass degree shall extend over a period of two academic years, one of which shall be the academic year preceding the examination and the Degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year. Ordinances.

2. Every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the Subjects comprised in any one of the following groups of subjects and General English :—

*A.*—Physics, Chemistry, and Mathematics.

*B.*—Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology.

*C.*—Physics, Chemistry, and Botany.

*D.*—Physics, Chemistry, and Zoology.

*E.*—Physics, Botany, and Zoology.

Provided that no candidate shall be allowed to take any subject unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the Intermediate or any other examination recognized as qualifying for admission to a degree course :

Provided further that arrangements can be made for the teaching of subjects in a particular group.

3. Students who are reading for a Pass degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, be transferred by the Dean to an Honours course at any time up to the end of the first year of study.

4. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall be by means of papers, but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

5. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions.\* Candidates who obtain 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *second* division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed and shall be placed in the *third* division. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

6. In order to pass, candidates must obtain a minimum of 33 per cent of the total marks, both in the written and practical test, if any, for each subject.

7. If a student gets at least 25 per cent marks in one subject and 40 per cent marks in each of the others he may be allowed to appear in the following year in the subject in which he failed and if successful shall be declared to have passed the examination without being placed in any division.†

**Bachelor of Science (Honours).**

Ordinances.

There shall be the following Honours Schools in the Faculty:—

- (i) Physics.
- (ii) Chemistry.
- (iii) Botany.
- (iv) Zoology.
- (v) Mathematics.

---

\* The marks obtained by a candidate in General English shall not count for class or division in his Degree examination.

† Attendance at a fresh course of lectures in a subsequent year shall be compulsory in the case of students who have to re-appear in one subject only.

2. Courses of study for the B. Sc. Honours degree shall extend over a period of three academic years and there shall be an examination at the end of the third academic year. Students will not be permitted to enter for the examination for Honours later than the end of the fourth year from their admission to B. Sc. course.

3. Every candidate for the degree of B. Sc. Honours shall, in addition to his Honours subject, be required to pass an examination in each of two subsidiary subjects and General English.

The following statement shows the subsidiary subject which may be taken with a particular principal subject : --

*Principal subject.*

*Subsidiary subjects.*

(i) Physics ... Chemistry and Mathematics.

(ii) Chemistry ... Physics and Mathematics.

or

Botany and Zoology.

(iii) Botany ... Zoology and Chemistry.

(iv) Zoology .. Botany and Chemistry.

(v) Mathematics Physics and Chemistry.

4. The examination in the subsidiary subjects may be taken at the end of the second year, and shall be identical with the Pass B. Sc. degree examination in those subjects.

5. A candidate for an Honours degree who fails in one or both of the subsidiary subjects at the end of his second year may appear again at the end of the third or fourth year in the subject or subjects in

which he has failed, provided that no candidate for an Honours degree will be permitted to appear for examination in his subsidiary subject more than twice.

6. A candidate for an Honours degree who attains the necessary standard in his subsidiary subjects but who fails to attain the Honours standard in his principal subject, shall, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 (under "Bachelor of Science—General"), be allowed to present himself for re-examination in that subject at the end of the next year, and if successful, shall be given an Honours degree, but without class.

7. Candidates who have failed to obtain Honours may, if they attain the prescribed standard, be recommended for a Pass degree.

8. If an Honours student, having completed his course of study, fails to obtain either an Honours or a Pass degree, he may be allowed to take the Pass examination in all the three subjects after one year of further study.

9. Students who hold a Pass degree and wish to take an Honours degree, may be admitted to the second year Honours class in the subject of their choice (which must be one of those taken for the Pass degree) and qualify by a two years' course of study to appear at the examination in Honours.

Provided that the period may, by the Academic Council, on the special recommendation of the Dean, be reduced to one year in the case of students who have passed the B. Sc. examination in the first division.

10. Candidates who have passed the examination of one Honours School may, after pursuing a further course of study approved by the Dean for at least one and not more than two academic years, be admitted to the examination of any other Honours School. Such candidates shall be required to take the papers in the principal subject of their second Honours School only and not in any subsidiary subjects.

11. Students who are reading for an Honours degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Pass Course.

12. A candidate who, having completed a course of study, is prevented by sickness from appearing in or completing the examination may supplicate for an *Aegrotat* degree. The cases of such candidates will be decided by the Academic Council upon the records of class work.

The degree will be described as an *Aegrotat* degree upon his Diploma and for purpose of admission to subsequent examinations will be treated as a Pass degree.

13. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall be by means of papers but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examination.

14. Candidates who pass the examination shall be classified in three divisions :—

• First division, candidates obtaining not less than 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Second division, candidates obtaining between 48 per cent and 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Third division, candidates obtaining between 36 per cent and 48 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Candidates obtaining not less than 30 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject may be allowed a Pass degree.

15. Names of successful candidates shall be published together with the principal subject in which they have passed : they shall be classified in three divisions and arranged in order of merit within the first division and in alphabetical order within the second and third divisions.

#### **Master of Science.**

*(For Honours graduates)*

**Ordinances.** 1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the courses for the degree of Master of Science unless they have taken the degree of B. Sc. (Hons.) of Lucknow University or of another University † having Honours courses extending over three

---

The marks obtained by a candidate in General English shall not count for class or division in his Degree examination.

† For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XXXVI.

academic years. In the latter case candidates may be admitted to the course for the degree of Master of Science subject to the approval of the Academic Council.

2. A candidate may, not less than one year after passing the B. Sc. Honours examination, present himself for the M. Sc. degree examination in the subject in which he took Honours.

3. The degree of Master of Science shall be conferred on candidates who have graduated with Honours, provided they have—

- (a) completed a further course of study or research approved by the University in the year immediately preceding the examination, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 under “Examinations—Miscellaneous”;
- (b) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students; and
- (c) passed a prescribed examination which may include examination on a dissertation.

*(For Pass graduates)*

1. The degree of Master of Science shall also be conferred on graduates who have not taken Honours courses but have pursued a regular course of study in the University for not less than two academic years since taking their Bachelor’s degree and have fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students and have passed the prescribed examinations. Ordinances.

2. A student's choice of subject in the M. Sc. examination shall be restricted to one of the subjects taken for the Bachelor's degree.

3. The examination shall consist of two Parts: Part I and Part II.

4. A student after completing a regular course of study for not less than one academic year shall be admitted to Part I of the M. Sc. examination of that year.

5. Part II of the examination in any subject shall be open to all students who have since passing Part I in that subject, prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one academic year immediately preceding the year of examination.

6. Divisions shall be awarded on the combined results of the examinations in Part I and Part II.

*(For both Pass and Honours graduates)*

Ordinances.

1. The examination for the degree of Master of Science shall be by means of papers. Candidates shall also be required to undergo practical and *viva voce* examinations except in the case of Mathematics.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to indicate the subjects in which they have passed and to show whether they have presented any dissertation, and shall be arranged in three divisions:—

(i) First division, candidates obtaining 60 per cent and over of the aggregate.

- 
- (ii) Second division, candidates obtaining below 60 per cent but not less than 48 per cent.
  - (iii) Third division, candidates obtaining below 48 per cent but not less than 36 per cent.

The names of those who pass in the first division shall be arranged in order of merit and of those who pass in the second and third divisions in alphabetical order.

3. The subject of the examination shall be one of the following :—

- (i) Mathematics.
- (ii) Physics.
- (iii) Chemistry.
- (iv) Zoology.
- (v) Botany.

4. The scope of the subject shall be as indicated in the Syllabus.

5. A “regular course of study” means attendance at not less than 75 per cent of the lectures and of the practical exercises constituting the course of study in a particular subject :

Provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of six lectures and six practical classes in each subject, except in Mathematics, where the number shall be twelve lectures.

**Doctor of Science.****Ordinances.**

1. A Master of Science of the University (or of any approved University\*) shall be eligible for the degree of Doctor of Science if he has

- (i) pursued his researches under the supervision of the University for not less than three years before presenting his dissertation, and
- (ii) has resided for at least three years in the University or under conditions laid down for the residence of students, (*i. e.* for not less than 90 per cent of the number of days during which the University is in session in each academic year) :

Provided that for the purpose of collecting material or consulting literature, residence in Lucknow may be exempted by the special sanction of the Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the Department for not more than three terms out of three academic years.

2. A candidate who wishes to study in the University for the degree of D. Sc., must, at the commencement of his studies for the degree, submit an application to the Faculty through the Head of the Department in which he wishes to study, giving specific details as to the course of study he proposes to pursue and this application must, in every case, be approved by the Head of the Department.

3. A candidate for the degree of D. Sc. must submit for adjudication by the examiners appoint-

---

For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XXXVI.

ed for the purpose three printed or typewritten copies of a thesis embodying the result of his investigation accompanied by the prescribed fees and by a brief statement describing the results of his investigation and indicating what part of the results he considers to be his own.

A thesis which has already been presented for the M. Sc. degree will not again be accepted for the degree of D. Sc., but it may be wholly or partly included in an extended investigation, provided that the parts so included be clearly indicated.

4. If the examiners consider the thesis to be of sufficient merit they may recommend that the candidate should receive the degree without further examination or they may require him to undergo an examination, which may be written or oral, or both, on the subject of his thesis.

5. A printed or typewritten copy of each accepted thesis shall be lodged in the University Library where it will be open to public inspection.

A summary of not more than 1,000 words shall also be furnished by the candidate, to be published as the University may direct.

6. The thesis, if accepted, shall be the property of the University.

7. The dissertation submitted for the degree of D. Sc. shall be on some branch of one of the following Sciences :—

- (i) Physics,
- (ii) Chemistry,

- (iii) Botany,
- (iv) Zoology, or
- (v) Mathematics.

*B—SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS.*

**B. Sc. Pass.**

Ordinances.      Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—

Marks

Two Papers, each	... 50
Practical Test	... 50

Mathematics—

Three Papers, each	... 50
--------------------	--------

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

Minimum Pass marks in written work of each subject 33%

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 33%

First division	60%	} of the aggregate marks.
Second „	48%	
Third „	36%	

**M. Sc. Part I.**

Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—

Marks.

Three Papers, each	... 100
Practical Test	... 200

Mathematics—

Five Papers, each	... 100
-------------------	---------

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 36%

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 36%

**M. Sc. Part II.**

Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—

Marks.

Three Papers, each ... 100

Practical Test ... 200

Mathematics—

Four Papers, each ... 125

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 36.

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 36%

First division in M. Sc. 60%	} of the aggregate marks of the combined results of Parts I and II.
Second „ „ 48%	
Third „ „ 36%	

**B. Sc. Honours.**

Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—

Marks.

Four papers, each ... 100

Practical Test ... 200

Mathematics—

Six Papers, each ... 100

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 36%

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 36%

First division, 60% of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Second division, 48% of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Third division, 36% of the total marks in the Honours subject.

**M. Sc.**

Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—

Marks.

Three Papers, each ... 100

Practical Test ... 200

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

**Mathematics—**

Four Papers, each ... 125

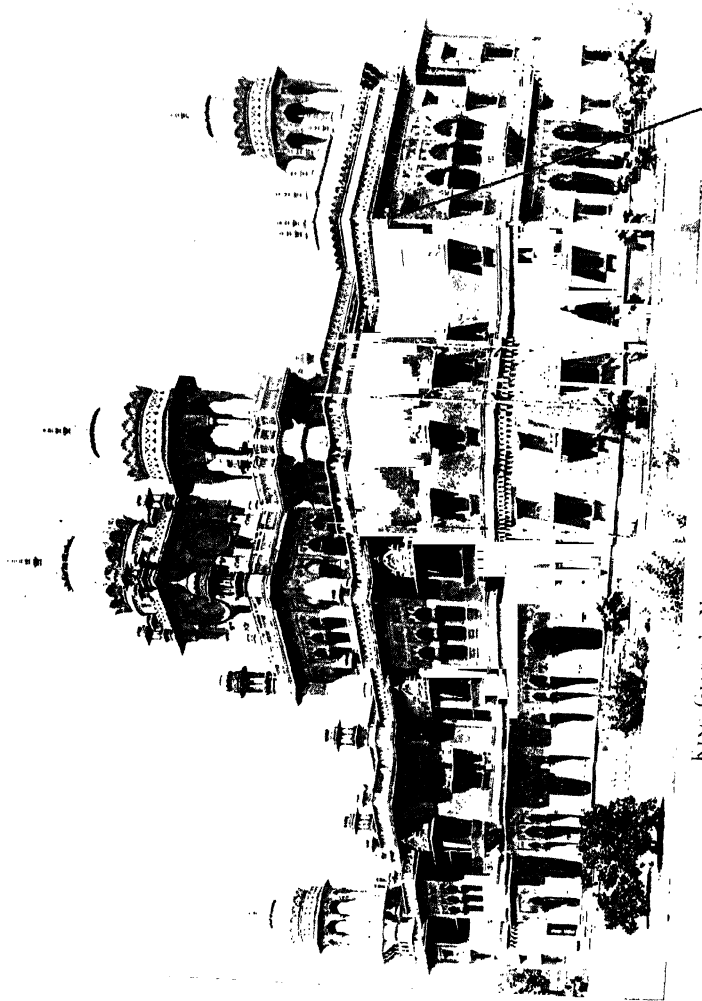
Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 36%

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 36%

First division	...	60%	} of the aggregate marks.
Second „	...	48%	
Third „	...	36%	

*[For Courses of Study in the Faculty please refer to Prospectus printed separately.]*





KING GEORGE'S MEDICAL COLLEGE, LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY.

## CHAPTER XLI.

## THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

## I.—Pre-Medical Test.\*

*A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.*

1. There shall be a Pre-Medical examination Ordinances.  
for admission to the courses of study for the M.B.,  
B.S., in the Faculty of Medicine, and shall be held  
at Lucknow once a year.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to this  
examination unless he has passed either—

- (i) the B.Sc. examination of an Indian University† incorporated by any law for the time being in force, with Chemistry and Biology ; or
- (ii) the Intermediate examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior, or the Intermediate examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, with Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry), Physics, and Biology in such courses of study as may

---

\*The Pre-Medical Test will ordinarily be held in the last week of July.

†For list of approved Universities, see Chapter XXXVI.

be recognized for the purpose from time to time by the Faculty of Medicine.\*

\*The following Courses of Study have been recognized:—

1. *Allahabad University :*

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry, and Biology for the Intermediate examination (i) of 1922 and previous years in conjunction with the P. Sc. Course for the examination of 1922 and previous years and (ii) of 1923.

2. *Aligarh Muslim University :*

The courses of study for the Intermediate examination of (i) 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, and 1928, provided the candidates have passed an examination in Physics, Chemistry, and Biology prescribed for students who propose to follow the Medical profession, and (ii) 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, and 1934, in Physics, Chemistry, and Biology.

3. *Benares Hindu University :*

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry, and Biology for the Intermediate examination (i) of 1923 and previous years in conjunction with the P. Sc. examination of 1923 and previous years, (ii) of 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, and 1930, provided the candidates produce a certificate from the Registrar of the University concerned of having undergone a course of study in Chemistry covering the requirements of the Pre-Medical Test examination of the Medical Faculty of the Lucknow University, and (ii) of 1931, 1932, 1933, and 1934.

4. *Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.*

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry and Biology for the Intermediate examination of 1923 of the Allahabad University and of 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, and 1934 of the Board.

5. *Nagpur University :*

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry, and Biology for the Intermediate examination of 1926.

6. *Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior :*

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry, and Biology for the Intermediate examination of the Board for 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, and 1934.

3. Every candidate appearing at this examination shall be required to appear in the following subjects :—

- (1) Chemistry, including Organic Chemistry.
- (2) Physics.
- (3) Zoology.

The candidates should read the following books for this examination in addition to the text-books in the above subjects that they have been previously educated in :—

- (1) Woodgor : Elementary Morphology and Physiology for Medical Students.
- (2) Luff and Candy : Manual of Chemistry, Vol. II, Organic.
- (3) Willows : A Text-Book of Physics.

4. The examination shall be a competitive one for the purpose of filling up the declared number of vacancies for admission to the Faculty, preference being given to persons who have been resident of the United Provinces\* for not less than three years.

5. Selected candidates shall be required to undergo a Health examination by a Medical Board appointed by the University and their admission to the Faculty shall be subject to their physical fitness.

---

\*To constitute residence in the United Provinces the parent or guardian of a candidate must have definitely settled and resided there for a period of three years (*vide* Resolution No. 4 of Executive Council, dated the 10th October, 1930).

*B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.*

**Regulation.** The examination shall be conducted by means of one paper of three hours' duration in each subject and shall carry 100 marks in each paper: 80 marks shall be reserved for the subject matter of each paper and 20 marks for the quality of English Composition used by candidates in answering the questions of each paper.

*[For Courses of Study for the Pre-Medical Test please refer to the Prospectus printed separately.]*

**II—Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.***A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.*

**Ordinances.** 1. Except as hereinafter provided, no candidate shall be admitted to either or both of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery unless he shall have attended the prescribed courses of study extending over a period of at least five years after passing the examination qualifying him for admission to the Medical Faculty of the University.

During the first four years, a year of medical study must include at least two of the prescribed courses of lectures of laboratory work, or one such course and hospital practice, in each term. The work in the fifth year may consist of clinical work including clinical lectures only. The necessary attendance must be put in at the University hospital

or such other hospital or institution as may be recognized by the University.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to a course of study in the Faculty of Medicine unless he has passed the Pre-Medical examination of this University.

3. The First Professional examination shall be in the subjects of Anatomy and Physiology.

Candidates before presenting themselves for this examination shall produce evidence of—

- (1) having completed their second year of Medical study ;
- (2) having attended complete courses of instruction approved by the University in Anatomy and Physiology ;
- (3) having dissected the human body at least once.

Candidates who fail to appear in or to pass the First Professional examination in five successive opportunities shall not be allowed to continue their studies except with the special permission of the Faculty.

Candidates who fail to satisfy the examiners must, before re-admission to the examination, produce evidence of having pursued such further courses of study as they may be required to do by the Dean of the Faculty, in consultation with the Heads of the Departments concerned.

4. The Final Professional examination shall consist of two Parts, *viz* :

*Part I.*—

*Group A.*

Pharmacology\* including Pharmacy, Materia Medica, and Pharmacological Therapeutics.

*Group B.*

Pathology and Bacteriology ;  
Forensic Medicine, Toxicology, and Mental Diseases ;  
Public Health.

An examination in Group A shall be held at the end of the third year of the student's Medical course.

*Part II.*—Medicine, including Therapeutics and Medical Pathology ;

Surgery, including Surgical Anatomy and Surgical Pathology ;

Ophthalmology ; and

Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

5. Group B of Part I and Part II of the Final Professional examination may be taken separately or together at one time, provided that the following conditions are fulfilled, *viz.*—

- (1) that the candidate when appearing for this examination shall produce evidence of having

---

\* Candidates who have passed in Materia Medica under the old Ordinances are not required to pass in Pharmacology under the new Ordinances, (*vide* Resolution No. 16 of Executive Council, dated the 10th October, 1930).

passed the First Professional examination of this University ;

(2) that the candidate who appears in Part I, Group B, of this examination shall produce evidence—

- (a) of having completed the courses of study prescribed by the University for this Part,
- (b) of having devoted, during the period of two years, subsequent to his passing the First Professional examination, a part of his time in clinical study,
- (c) of having undergone a course of instruction in Mental Diseases,
- (d) of having passed Group A of Part I ;

(3) that the candidate who appears in Part II of this examination shall produce evidence—

- (a) of having attained 21 years of age,
- (b) of having completed his fifth year of study,
- (c) of having completed the courses of study prescribed by the University for this Part,
- (d) of having received a course of instruction in the University in the following subjects :—
  - (i) Tuberculosis,
  - (ii) Anæsthesia,
  - (iii) Diseases of the Eye,

- (iv) Clinical Medicine,
- (v) Clinical Surgery,
- (vi) Operative Surgery and Surgical Anatomy,
- (vii) Radiology and Electro-Therapeutics ;
- (e) of having received instruction in the University in the following subjects :—
  - (i) Diseases of the Ear, Nose, and Throat,
  - (ii) Infectious Diseases (Fevers),
  - (iii) Diseases of Children,
  - (iv) Diseases of the Skin,
  - (v) Venereal Diseases,
  - (vi) Medical Ethics ;
- (f) of having —
  - (i) attended as a clinical clerk in the Medical wards for six months,
  - (ii) attended as a surgical dresser in Surgical wards for six months,
  - (iii) attended as a clinical clerk in the Obstetric and Gynæcological wards for three months,
  - (iv) attended as a clinical clerk in the Ophthalmic wards for three months,
  - (v) attended the Medical Out-patients' Section and the Surgical Out-patients' Section for separate periods of three months each,
  - (vi) attended *post-mortem* clinics for two years,

- (vii) acquired proficiency in vaccination,
- (viii) complied with the requirements of the General Medical Council of Great Britain in Obstetrics\* and Gynæcology.

The following special courses shall be required in the subject named :—

*Anæsthesia* : A course of four lectures and four personal administrations of anæsthetics under the guidance of the Anæsthetist.

*Skin* : Attendance for six weeks (fifteen attendances) in the Out-Patient Clinique for Skin Diseases.

*Tuberculosis* : Attendance for six weeks (fifteen attendances) in the Tuberculosis wards and the Tuberculosis Out-Patient Clinique.

*Ear, Nose, and Throat* : A course of four lectures and attendance for six weeks (fifteen attendances) in the Ear, Nose, and Throat Clinique.

*Radiology and Electro-Therapeutics* : A course of six lectures and attendance in the Radiology Section for six weeks (fifteen attendances).

*Venereal Diseases* : Attendance for six weeks (fifteen attendances) in the Out-Patient Clinique for Venereal Diseases.

---

\* NOTE.—The regulations of the General Medical Council with regard to practical Midwifery are mentioned below under "Courses of Study".

*Dental Surgery:* Attendance for one month (twelve attendances) in the Dental Clinique.

\*6. Any candidate who has been admitted to the Final examination and has failed to pass in one subject only of Part I or of Part II may re-appear in that subject alone, on not more than two occasions, within 19 months of the commencement of his examination in Part I or Part II, as the case may be, that is, he may re-appear at any one or any two of the three succeeding examinations in his failed subject only ; provided that—

- (i) if he has secured not less than 25% marks in that subject, then after undergoing such further courses of study as may be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty, in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, or
- (ii) if he has secured less than 25% marks in that subject, then after undergoing a further course of instruction extending over three terms.

If the candidate fails to appear or on re-examination as permitted by this rule fails to secure the prescribed minimum of marks in his subject, he shall be required at any future examination to re-appear in all subjects of the Part concerned.

[NOTE.—The percentage in failed subjects shall be calculated on the marks obtained in the part of the examinations the student has been permitted to attend.]

---

\*Came into force from the April examinations of 1930.

Candidates who are required to re-appear in all subjects in either Part of the Final examination must pursue such further course of study as may be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty in consultation with the Heads of the Departments concerned.

7. The Professional examinations will be held twice a year in April and October.

Prizes and Scholarships shall be awarded on the results of the April examination only.

Distinction and Honours shall be awarded only to those students who appear for the first time.

#### General.

1. Before attending any class, students must obtain an admission form from the Dean which they must at once present to the Registrar, paying at the same time any fees which may be due. Until this is done no credit will be given for attendance upon any course. Regulations

2. The class and the University examinations must be taken during the year and in the order specified in the Curriculum unless a student obtains written permission from the Dean to vary the order of studies. In no case will the student be permitted to enter upon hospital study until the First Professional examination shall have been passed.

3. The following factors will be taken into consideration in determining the class work in each subject:—

(i) Regularity in attendance ;

- (ii) Periodical exercises and class examinations ; and
- (iii) Laboratory note-books during the prescribed course.

4. Class examination, will be held at the discretion of the Head of the Department concerned, but at least once during the session in all the subjects of the First Professional examination, and once during the whole course of lectures in the subjects for the Final Professional examination.

Attendance at these examinations is compulsory, but the Dean may in exceptional cases exempt students from these class examinations for special reasons, with or without imposing a condition of subsequent examination.

5. The Dean may, at any stage, in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, debar a student from taking further courses of study if his class work proves so unsatisfactory as to make it clear that he is not likely to profit by them. This applies specially to first year class.

6. Students who fail to attend the prescribed lectures and to perform the prescribed exercises or to attend the class examinations, will not be admitted to the University examinations.

7. A class Schedule Card will be maintained for each student for the different examinations. The Dean will obtain the signature of the students' teacher at the end of each course of lectures or practical instruction and will send the card to each Head of Department for

final completion before the commencement of each examination. This card must contain a statement that the student has attended not less than three-fourths of the lectures, practical classes, or clinical instruction of which the course consists, together with such class examinations or exercise as each teacher may prescribe in connection with his own course. This card will be submitted to the examiners at the University examination, as required. These cards will finally be deposited in the Dean's Office for record. After a lapse of 10 years from date of graduation they may be destroyed.

8. (a) If a student has not attended the full 75 per cent of lectures required in any subject, but falls short of the percentage by a number of lectures, not more than six, he may be allowed to make good this deficiency in a subsequent term by attendance on the number of lectures deficient in that subject, provided the attendances are on consecutive lectures.

(b) If, however, the deficiency amounts to more than a total of six lectures, the student must attend 75 per cent of all lectures in that subject delivered during a subsequent term; and if that additional number be insufficient to make good his original deficiency he must continue such attendance to the end of the session.

#### Examinations.

1. In the question papers there will be no optional questions. Regulations.

2. In every subject there shall be an external examiner and one or more internal examiners. The

students' class and examination work will be submitted to the examiners of the University examinations and shall be taken into consideration by them.

3. In those subjects for which there is only one question paper, the paper should be divided into two parts, each containing three questions. Three questions should be set by the internal examiner and three questions should be set by the external examiner. Each part should be answered in separate answer books.

4. The Final examination in Part II will include Clinical and Practical examinations in Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

5. In Obstetrics and Gynæcology if clinical examination be not possible, duly attested records of work done by the candidate in Clinical Obstetrics and Gynæcology must be presented to examiners for assessment at the Final examination and no candidate shall be allowed to pass who fails to obtain 50 per cent of the aggregate marks assigned to Clinical and Practical Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

6. In the appropriate papers and practical examinations of the Final M. B., B. S. Part II, as well as in class examinations, questions in diseases of the Ear, Nose, and Throat, Teeth or Skin, in diseases of Children and Infants, on X-Ray interpretation and on Electro-therapeutics, on Venereal diseases and Tuberculosis, on Anæsthetics and on the special instruments technique employed in these special subjects, may be asked.

*B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS.*

**Degree of M. B., B. S.—Order of Examinations.**

*First Professional Examination.*

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Written.</i>	<i>Marks.</i>	<i>Oral &amp; Practical.</i>	<i>Marks.</i>	<i>Pass.</i>	<i>Distinction.</i>
Anatomy,	2 papers,	200	3 hours, 100	Written	Aggregate 50%	75%
	3 hours each.			40%		
Five questions in each paper, all to be attempted.				Oral and		75%
Physiology.	2 papers	200	3 hours, 100	Practical		
	3 hours each.			40%		
Five questions in each paper, all to be attempted.						

If a candidate obtains an aggregate of 75 per cent in two subjects he will be declared to have passed with Honours.

*Final Professional Examination, Part I.*

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Written.</i>	<i>Marks.</i>	<i>Practical.</i>	<i>Marks.</i>	<i>Pass.</i>	<i>Distinction.</i>
<i>Group A.</i>						
Pharmacology, including Pharmacy, Materia Medica, and Pharmacological Therapeutics.	1 paper, 120	3 hours.	Oral and Practical.	80	Written 40% Oral and Practical 50% Aggregate 50%	75%
	Six questions, all to be attempted.					

*Group B.*

Pathology,	2 papers,	100	3 hours	100	Written	Aggregate 50%	75%
	3 hours each.				Pathology and Oral		
	Oral	20	3 hours		Practical		
					Bacteriology		
Five questions in each paper, all to be attempted.							

*Subject Written Marks Oral Marks Pass Distribution.*

Forensic Medicine, Toxicology and Mental Diseases.	1 paper, 2 hours	120	Oral	80	Written	40%	} 75%
					Oral	50%	
					Aggregate	50%	

Six questions, all to be attempted.

Hygiene	1 paper 3 hours.	120	Oral	80	Written	40%	} 75%
					Oral	50%	
					Aggregate	50%	

Six questions, all to be attempted.

*Final Professional Examination, Part II.*

1. *Medicine* ... 1 paper, including  
Medical Anatomy  
and Medical Patho-  
logy and Therapeu-  
tics, 3 hours ... Five questions, all to be  
attempted.
- 1 paper including  
Therapeutics and  
Tropical Diseases,  
3 hours ... Five questions, all to be at-  
tempted.

*Viva Voce*—10 minutes.

Prescription writing—10 minutes.

*Practical and Clinical Examination.*

Pathological specimens and urine—15 minutes.

Clinical—one Medical case to be examined and reported on—1½ hours.

Brief Clinical examination of other Medical cases.

Marks.							
Written	100	} Total		120	Pass	40%	} Aggregate 50%
Prescription	8						
<i>Viva Voce</i>	12						
Practical Specimens			20	} Total	120	} Distinction 75%	
Clinical : Long cases			40		50%		
Short cases			60				

2. *Surgery* ... 1 paper, including  
Surgical Anatomy,  
3 hours ... Five questions, all to be  
attempted.
- 1 paper, including  
Surgical Pathology,  
3 hours ... Five questions, all to be  
attempted.

*Viva Voce* ... 10 minutes.

*Practical and Clinical Examination.*

Surgical Anatomy and instruments ... 15 minutes.

Operative Surgery—Two operations on the cadaver.

Clinical—One Surgical case to be examined and reported on—  
1 hour.

Brief Clinical examination of other Surgical cases.

Marks.

Written	100	Total	Pass	Aggregate 50%			
<i>Viva Voce</i> with							
Surgical Patho-	}	120	40%				
logical Speci-							
mens	20	120	50%	Distinction 75%			
Practical and Clinical examination.							
Appliances and	}						
instruments							
Surgical Ana-	10						
tomy, Operative	}						
Surgery							
Clinical ...	40						
	50						

3. *Ophthalmology.*

1 paper—Six questions, all to be attempted.

Oral and Clinical cases.

Marks.

60	Written	Pass 40%	Aggregate	50%
60	{ Clinical and }	50%		
	{ Practical }		Distinction	75%

#### 4. *Obstetrics and Gynæcology.*

1 paper—Six questions including both subjects, all to be attempted—3 hours.

*Viva Voce*, including Gynæcological cases, Obstetrical and Gynæcological specimens, instruments, reviews, and assessments of the students' records of Obstetrical cases.

Marks—Written 60 ; Pass 40%	{	Aggregate 50%
Oral and Practical 60 ; Pass 50%		Distinction 75%

#### *General :*

If a candidate obtains an aggregate of 75 per cent. in four subjects, including Medicine or Surgery and Pathology, he will be declared to have passed the Final examination with Honours.

A candidate may, at the discretion of the examiners, be prevented from attending the Clinical part of the examination in that subject in which he has failed to satisfy the examiners.

Only those candidates will be considered qualified for Honours or Distinction who passed the Degree examination in the first attempt, in each Part.

*[For Courses of Study for the M. B. B. S. Examinations please refer to the Prospectus printed separately.]*

### III—Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery.

#### A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

##### Ordinances.

1. No candidates shall be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Medicine or of Master of Surgery unless he has first obtained the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the University of Lucknow (or prior to April, 1922, in the University of Allahabad) and until three academic years shall have elapsed after qualifying for such Bachelor's degrees.

Provided that this period may be reduced by one year in the case of a candidate who (i) produces evidence\*that he has devoted, subsequent to his graduation, at least one year in practical study or in hospital work *in the special department of the medical curriculum selected by him*, or (ii) has either obtained Honours at the Final examination of this University for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, or has obtained distinction in Medicine in the case of a candidate for the degree of M. D. or distinction in Surgery in the case of a candidate for the degree of M. S.

2. The M. D. and M. S. examinations will be held once a year in April.

3. The M. D. or M. S. degree shall be conferred after the acceptance of a thesis and after the candidate has passed the prescribed examination in a special subject selected by him out of the ten departments mentioned in the next Ordinance.

4. The special subjects and the departments in which the thesis may be presented and the examination taken are :

*I.—For the degree of M. D.*

(1) Medicine, (2) Pathology, (3) Forensic Medicine, (4) State Medicine, (5) Pharmacology, (6) Physiology.

---

\*NOTE.—The following study or work shall qualify for the purpose of exception (i) of Ordinance 1 :—

- (i) Demonstratorship of the Medical College.
- (ii) King George's Hospital House appointment.
- (iii) Post-graduate courses in College or Hospital as may be recommended by the Head of the Department concerned *in consultation with the Dean.*

*II.—For the Degree of M.S.*

(1) Surgery, (2) Ophthalmology, (3) Obstetrics and Gynæcology, (4) Anatomy.

5. The thesis shall be presented in the department of the medical curriculum selected before the first day of December preceding the examination at which the applicant intends to appear.

The thesis will be submitted to both the External and the Internal Examiners in the department selected. The Examiners will report whether the thesis is accepted.

6. A candidate whose thesis has been accepted but who has failed in the M. D. or M. S. examination and who wishes to appear in any subsequent examination for the degree of M. D. or M. S. will not again be required to submit a fresh thesis.

7. The examination for a candidate whose thesis is accepted shall consist of two parts as under :—

*For the M. D. Degree.*

*Part I.*—One paper in the department selected by the candidate will be set by the External Examiner in that department.

One paper in Medicine including Medical Pathology will be set by the Internal Examiner in Medicine. This paper in Medicine will be common to all the candidates for the M. D. Degree.

*Part II.*—An oral and practical examination in the department selected by the candidate will be conducted by the External and the Internal Examiners in

the department selected. A clinical, oral, and practical examination in Medicine and Medical Pathology will be conducted by the External and the Internal Examiners in Medicine.

*For the M. S. Degree.*

*Part I.*—One paper in the department selected by the candidate will be set by the External Examiner in that department.

One paper in Surgery including Surgical Pathology will be set by the Internal Examiner in Surgery. This paper in Surgery will be common to all candidates for the M. S. Degree.

*Part II.*—An oral and practical examination in the department selected by the candidate will be conducted by the External and the Internal Examiners in the department selected. A clinical, oral, and practical examination in Surgery, and Surgical Pathology including operations on the cadaver and including also the use of special methods, such as electricity and of special instruments for diagnosis and treatment, will be conducted by the External and the Internal Examiners in Surgery.

Every candidate will be required to show an acquaintance with all the recent work in connection with the department selected and an up-to-date knowledge of technique.

8. A medical graduate of the Lucknow University (or prior to April, 1922, of the Allahabad University), of not less than 10 years' standing may proceed to the M. D. or M. S. degree by a thesis only. Any such thesis shall embody the author's experience

as a medical practitioner or as a research worker. No such thesis shall be accepted for the M. D. or M. S. degree unless the examiners declare it to be a noteworthy and valuable contribution to the advancement of Medical Science. The examiners may, at their discretion, apply such further tests (practical and oral) as they deem necessary to satisfy themselves of the fitness of the candidate to proceed to the degree.

9. The result: Marks shall not ordinarily be assigned to any part of the Examination but the examiners concerned shall confer after the examination is complete and shall report whether the candidate has 'passed with Honours,' 'passed' or 'failed.'

**Regulations.**

1. The Thesis shall be lodged in triplicate copies with the Dean of the Faculty. It shall be printed or typed on one face of each page of foolscap size. When submitting the Thesis the candidate shall state the department selected by him for examination, and enclose the requisite fee.

2. The Thesis shall embody the result of the applicant's own research or experience. The candidate shall indicate in this Thesis in what respects his contribution appears to him to advance the knowledge or practice of Medicine or Surgery. References to the work of others shall be clearly indicated and differentiated from the candidate's personal observations. With the Thesis the candidate may submit any printed contribution to the advancement of Medical or Surgical Science which he may have published.

3. The Thesis, if accepted, shall become the property of the University, and permission to publish the

same, which will not be granted until the results are announced, shall first be obtained from the University. With the Thesis a summary of not more than 1500 words will be furnished in triplicate by the candidate which may be published as the University may direct in consultation with the Dean of the Medical Faculty and with the author of the Thesis.

4. Two copies of each accepted Thesis will be bound, one copy will be lodged in the University Library and one copy in the Library of the King George's Medical College.

(NOTE.—The Registrar shall ask examiners to return the copies of the Thesis submitted to them. One copy will be bound at the expense of the Medical College and one at the expense of the University Library.)

#### IV.—Diploma in Public Health.\*

##### A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the courses Ordinances. for the Diploma unless he possesses a qualification in Medicine and Surgery registrable in the United Kingdom, or is a graduate in Medicine and Surgery of the Lucknow University or of any other University recognized by it for this purpose and has in addition registered his qualifications under the United Provinces Medical Act.

2. The courses of study for the Diploma shall extend over a period of not less than five University terms (amounting to a total period of study of

---

\* Admission to classes for this Diploma has been discontinued with effect from the session 1932-33.

fifteen months). Candidates may be exempted from any portion of the prescribed courses of study if they produce evidence of having done equivalent Public Health work in the United Provinces or elsewhere. Applications from such candidates shall be considered by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine individually on their own merits.

3. The examination for the Diploma shall be held twice a year, and shall consist of two Parts as follows :—

PART I.

- (a) Public Health Chemistry and Physics.
- (b) Bacteriology and Parasitology (including Entomology).

PART II.

- (a) General Hygiene and Preventive Medicine including Epidemiology, Climatology, and Meteorology, Vital Statistics, and Vaccination.
- (b) Sanitary Law and Public Health Administration.
- (c) Sanitary Engineering.
- (d) Infectious Diseases.
- (e) Out-door Inspection and drawing up of Sanitary Reports.

NOTE.—The examination shall include practical examinations in Infectious Diseases, Food Inspection, Inspection of premises, dwelling factories, workshops, schools, etc.

4. No candidate shall be admitted to Part I of the examination unless he produces a certificate of having attended a course of six months laboratory instruction in Public Health Chemistry and Physics, Bacteriology, and Parasitology (including Entomology), specially in their relation to diseases of man, and the Pathology of diseases of animals transmissible to man, during which period he must have worked in the laboratory for at least 360 hours, of which not less than 200 shall have been devoted to Bacteriology and Parasitology.

5. No candidate shall be admitted to Part II of the examination unless—

- (1) a period of not less than two years shall have elapsed between the attainment by a candidate of a registrable qualification and his admission to Part II of the examination ;
- (2) he has satisfied the examiners in Part I of the examination ;
- (3) he produces a certificate of having—
  - (A) attended a course of 100 lectures of not less than six months in Hygiene and Sanitary Law comprising :—
    - (a) ten lectures on Meteorology and Climatology in relation to Public Health,
    - (b) forty lectures on the Principles of Public Health and Sanitation,
    - (c) thirty lectures on Epidemiology and Vital Statistics,

- (d) twenty lectures on Sanitary Law and Public Health Administration (including Public Medical Services) ;
- (B) been diligently engaged for at least two hours in each of 100 working days during a period of nine months distinct and separate from the period of laboratory instruction required under Ordinance (4) under a whole-time Medical Officer of Health holding a diploma in Public Health and in charge of an area having a population of not less than 1,00,000 :—
  - (a) in acquiring a practical knowledge of the duties, routine and special, relating to Public Health Administration including :—
    - (i) maternity and child-welfare service,
    - (ii) school hygiene and medical inspection of schools,
    - (iii) tropical hygiene relation to small-pox, cholera, malaria, plague, relapsing fever, hook-worm disease, etc.,
    - (iv) principles of industrial hygiene as applied to conditions of labour in India,
    - (v) inspection and control of articles of food such as meat, milk, ghee, aerated waters, sweetmeats, fruits, flour, etc., and
  - (b) in attendance at 20 demonstrations at a slaughter-house, on animals for slaughter and on meat intended for consumption ;

- 
- (C) attended a courses of 40 lectures in Sanitary Engineering and obtained practical instruction in drawing and interpretation of plans, at 20 meetings of one hour each ;
- (D) been engaged for three months in acquiring a practical training in a recognized hospital for infectious diseases, or the infectious wards of a General Hospital where he has received instruction in the methods of administration. At least 30 attendances of not less than two hours in each week and clinical records of not fewer than 6 cases observed in the wards shall be required ;
- (E) been engaged for a period of 4 weeks at 20 meetings of 4 hours each on Anti-Malarial operations and the problems connected therewith, under the Assistant Director of Public Health (Malariology) U. P. ;
- (F) has acquired a practical knowledge of Hygiene Publicity work and the organization of Maternity and Child-Welfare centres at 10 meetings of one hour each under the Assistant Director of Public Health in charge, Hygiene Publicity Bureau, U. P.

[*Note.*—A minimum of 75 per cent of attendance in each subject under (A) and (C) is required for permission to appear for Part II of the examination.]

**Regulations.**

1. The examination in each Part shall be partly by means of papers and partly practical and oral.

2. Successful candidates shall be arranged in the following two divisions:—

I.—Candidates who have obtained not less than 75 per cent of the aggregate number of marks in Parts I and II shall be declared to have passed with Honours.

II.—Candidates who have obtained between 50 and 75 per cent of the aggregate number of marks shall be declared to have passed.

Candidates who fail in one or more subjects of either Part shall be required at any future examination to re-appear in all subjects of the Part concerned.

3. Candidates must obtain 50 per cent of the total marks in each subject to pass.

*B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS.***PART I.**

	Max.	Min.
<b>Public Health Chemistry and Physics—</b>		
Two papers of 3 hours each	... 100	50
Practical 4 hours	... 100	} 75
Oral of about 10 minutes	... 50	

		Max.	Mini.
<b>Bacteriology and Parasitology (including Entomology)--</b>			
Two papers of 3 hours each	...	100	50
Practical 3 hours	...	100	75
Oral of about 10 minutes	...	50	
		<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	...	500	250
		<hr/>	<hr/>

## PART II.

**General Hygiene and Preventive Medicine (including Epidemiology, Climatology, and Meteorology) Vital Statistics, and Vaccination--**

Two papers of 3 hours each	...	200	100
Oral of about 20 minutes	...	100	50
<b>Sanitary Law and Public Health Administration--</b>			
One paper of 3 hours	...	100	50
Oral of about 20 minutes	...	50	25
<b>Sanitary Engineering--</b>			
One paper of 3 hours	...	100	50
Oral of about 20 minutes	...	50	25
<b>Clinical Examination in Infectious Diseases--</b>			
Practical	...	50	25
<b>Out-door Inspection and Drawing up of Report.</b>			
4 hours	...	200	100
		<hr/>	<hr/>

Total	...	850	425
-------	-----	-----	-----

*[For Courses of Study for the D.P.H. Examination please refer to the Prospectus printed separately.]*

CHAPTER XLII.

THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF LAW.

*A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.*

**Bachelor of Laws.**

Ordinances. 1. No candidate shall be admitted to the courses of study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws unless he has passed—

- (i) the B. A. or B. Sc. (Pass or Honours) examination of the University, or
- (ii) the B. Com. examination of the University as well as the examination in General English prescribed by the University for the B. A. examination, or
- (iii) the B. A. or B. Sc. examination of any other Indian University\* established by an Act of the Legislature for the time being in force†, or
- (iv) the B. A. or B. Sc. examination (or examinations in Arts or Science higher than these examinations) of the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, Dublin, London, Birmingham, Durham, Sheffield, Bristol, Wales, Leeds, Liverpool, and Reading,

---

\* For the list of approved Universities, see Chapter XXXVI.

† Graduates of other Universities who have not passed an examination in General English for their B. A. or B. Sc. degree will not be admitted to the Previous class in the Faculty of Law.

and the Victoria University of Manchester, Queen's University of Belfast, and National University of Ireland, or

- (v) the M. A. or B. Sc. examination (or examinations in Arts or Science higher than these examinations) of the Universities of Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and St. Andrews.

2. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Final examination or any part of the examination prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Laws unless they have completed a regular course of study prescribed for that degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of the lectures in each paper offered by them for the examination :

Provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of twelve lectures.

3. A candidate who fails to appear in or pass an examination shall attend not less than 75 per cent of a fresh course of lectures during a subsequent full academic year before he is permitted to appear or re-appear at the examination of that year, provided that a candidate who fails to pass in the LL.B. (Final) examination may be permitted to appear or re-appear in a subsequent annual examination without further attendance at a fresh course of lectures if his application for permission to appear meets with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty.

4. Courses of study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall extend over two academic years: there shall be a Previous examination at the end of the first academic year and a Final examination at the end of the second academic year. No candidate shall be allowed to appear at the Final examination unless he has passed the Previous examination.

5. For the Previous examination every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the following papers:—

- (1) Roman Law,
- (2) Jurisprudence,
- (3) Constitutional Law,
- (4) Law of Contracts,
- (5) Law of Torts and Easements, and
- (6) Criminal Law and Procedure.

6. For the Final examination every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the following papers:—

- (1) The Law relating to Transfer of Property including Equitable Principles thereof,
- (2) Equity with special reference to the Law of Trusts and Specific Relief,
- (3) Hindu Law with the statutory modifications thereof,
- (4) Mohammedan Law with the statutory modifications thereof,
- (5) Civil Procedure Code (with special reference to the Principles of Pleading), the Principles of the Law of Limitation and the Law of Evidence, and

- (6) The Law relating to Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

7. The examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be conducted wholly by means of papers.

8. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in two divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent, and upwards of the aggregate marks will be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 50 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks will be placed in the *second* division. Names will be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

9. In order to pass, candidates must obtain 30 per cent of the marks in each paper.

**Master of Laws.**

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination for the degree of Master of Laws unless at least two years have elapsed after he has passed— Ordinances.

- (i) the LL. B. examination of this University or of the Allahabad University prior to 1923, or
- (ii) of any University other than Lucknow established by an Act of Legislature for the time being in force in India or the LL. B. or B. A. (in law) of any University in the British Isles, with the special permission of the Academic Council.

2. A candidate for the degree of Master of Laws shall be required to pass in each of the following branches of Law :—

- (i) Roman Law,
- (ii) Jurisprudence and the Principles of Legislation.
- (iii) Constitutional Law (English and Indian).
- (iv) Either Hindu Law or Mohammadan Law (as administered by the Courts in British India) with a knowledge of the original text or translations thereof, and
- (v) Any one of the following :—
  - (a) Hindu Law for those who have taken Mohammadan Law under (iv) or Mohammadan Law for those who have taken Hindu Law under (iv),
  - (b) The Law of Contracts and Torts,
  - (c) The Law relating to the Transfer of Property,
  - (d) Principles of Equity,
  - (e) Private International Law or Conflict of Law,
  - (f) The Laws of Wills and Intestate Succession applicable to those who are not Hindus or Mohammadans.

**Doctor of Laws.**

**Ordinance.** Only a person who has obtained the degree of Master of Laws of this University may be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Laws, provided :

- (i) that 5 years have elapsed since his taking the said degree of Master of Laws,

- (ii) that two members of the Faculty of Law certify to the satisfaction of the Faculty that he is a fit and proper person for admission to the degree of Doctor of Laws, and
- (iii) that he has written a thesis approved by the University in the Faculty of Law on some subject connected with Law or Jurisprudence.

*B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.*

**Bachelor of Laws.**

PREVIOUS OR FINAL.

	Marks.
Six papers, each ...	100
Minimum pass marks of each paper ...	30
Minimum aggregate pass marks ...	300
First division ...60 per cent {	of the aggregate marks.
Second division ...50 per cent }	

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

**Master of Laws.**

	Marks.
Five papers, each ...	100
Minimum pass marks for each paper	40 or 40%
Minimum aggregate pass marks ...	300 or 60%

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

[*For Courses of Study for the LL.B. Examination please refer to the Prospectus printed separately.*]

## CHAPTER XLIII.

**THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF  
COMMERCE.****I.—General.**

Ordinances. 1. The Intermediate examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior, and the Intermediate examination in Group E of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca, shall be regarded as equivalent to the Intermediate examination of an Indian University for the purposes of admission to the B. Com. degree courses of the University.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the Courses of Study for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce unless—

- (i) he has passed the Intermediate examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior ; or
- (ii) he has passed the Commercial Diploma examination of the Punjab University ; or
- (iii) having passed the Intermediate examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or of the Board of High School and Intermediate

Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior, or the Intermediate examination of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca, or of an Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature, he has passed the B. Com. Entrance examination of the University ; or

(iv) he has passed the Intermediate examination in Arts (Group B—Special) of the Delhi University ; or

(v) he has passed the Intermediate examination in Group E of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca.

3. Part-time students, *viz.* those who wish to take two years to complete a course ordinarily prescribed for one year for the degree of B. Com. shall be allowed to do so.

## II.—B. Com. Entrance Examination.

### A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

1. There shall be an Entrance examination to Ordinances the B. Com. course which shall be held at Lucknow once a year.\*

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the Entrance examination to the B. Com. course unless he

---

\*The examination will be held in the last week of July, (*vide* Resolution No. 13 of Executive Council, dated the 24th January, 1930.)

has passed the Intermediate examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior, or the Intermediate examination of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca, or the Intermediate examination of an Indian University \* established by an Act of the Legislature.

3. Every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the following papers:—

- (i) Book-keeping and Accounting.
- (ii) Business Methods.
- (iii) Correspondence and English.
- (iv) Elementary Economics and Banking.
- (v) Commercial Geography.

Regulations. 1. The examination shall be conducted wholly by means of papers, each of which shall be of three hours' duration and carry 100 marks.

2. Those candidates who obtain 33 per cent. of the total marks in each subject, and 36 per cent. and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed.

---

\*For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XXXVI.

*B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.*

	Max.	Min.
Book-keeping and Account- ( 1st paper 100 )		66
ing. ( 2nd „ 100 )		
Business Methods ...one „ 100		33
Correspondence and English...one „ 100		33
Elementary Economics and		
Banking ...one „ 100		33
Commercial Geography ...one „ 100		33

*[For Courses of Study for the B. Com. Examination please refer to the Prospectus printed separately.]*

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

**III.—B. Com. Examination.***A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.*

1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Final examination or any part of the examination prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce unless they have— Ordinances.

- (i) completed a regular course of study as prescribed for that Degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of the University lectures and tutorials (counted separately) in each subject offered by them for the examination:

provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of six lectures or six tutorials in each section, and

(ii) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students.

2. A candidate who fails to appear in or to pass an examination shall attend not less than 75 per cent of a fresh course of lectures and tutorials during a subsequent full academic year before he is permitted to appear or re-appear at the examination of that year.

3. If a student gets at least 25 per cent marks in one Section and 40 per cent marks in each of the others he may be allowed to appear in the following year in the Section in which he failed, and if successful shall be declared to have passed the examination without being placed in any division.\*

4. Courses of study for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall, subject to the exceptions noted in Ordinance 3 under "I—General" above, ordinarily extend over two academic years; there shall be a Previous examination at the end of the first academic year and a Final examination at the end of the second academic year. No candidate shall be allowed to appear at the Final examination unless he has passed the Previous examination.

5. In the Previous examination, every candidate shall be required to pass in the following three Sections :—

- (I) (i) Accounting,  
or  
Banking.
- (ii) Transport.

---

\*This rule applies to the Final examination only. Attendance at a fresh course of lectures in a subsequent year shall be compulsory in the case of students who have to re-appear in one Section only.

- (II) (i) Business Organization.
- (ii) Indian Industries and Resources.
- (III) (i) Economics.
- (ii) General Administration,  
or  
Co-operative Organization and Finance.

6. In the Final examination, every candidate shall be required to pass in the following four Sections:—

- (I) Advanced Accounting and Auditing,  
or  
Advanced Banking,  
or  
Transport.
- (II) (i) International Trade and Foreign Exchange.
- (ii) Secretarial Practice.
- (III) (i) Statistics.
- (ii) Public Finance.
- (IV) Mercantile and Industrial Law.

7. Both the Previous and the Final examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be conducted wholly by means of papers.

8. Candidates who joined the B. Com. Previous class after 1926 shall not be eligible to receive the B. Com. degree until they have passed the examination in General English prescribed for B. A. and B.Sc. [Pass and Honours] and B. Com. candidates.

[NOTE.—This applies to all candidates joining or re-joining the B. Com. Previous class after 1926.]

9. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *second* division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *third* division. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

10. In order to pass, candidates must obtain 33 per cent of the total marks in each Section.

**Regulation.** Students of the Previous and Final classes will not be permitted to proceed to their respective University examinations if the Dean of the Faculty considers their conduct or tutorial and terminal examination records to be unsatisfactory.

#### B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

**Regulation.** Each paper in the B. Com. examination shall be of three hours' duration and shall carry a maximum of 100 marks. Candidates must pass in each Section and the minimum marks for passing in each Section are 33 per cent of the total number of marks.

#### BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

##### PREVIOUS.

(1) (i) Accounting or Banking	{ 1 Paper 100 1    "    100 }	Minimum marks 66
(ii) Transport	{ 1    "    100 }	

(2)	(i) Business Organization,	{ 1 Paper 100 }	Minimum pass marks. 66
	(ii) Indian Industries and Resources	{ 1 Paper 100 }	
(3)	(i) Economics	{ 1 Paper 100 }	66
	(ii) General Administration or Co-operative Organization and Finance.	{ 1 .. 100 }	
		{ 1 .. 100 }	
	First division	... 60%	} of the aggregate marks.
	Second ..	... 48%	
	Third ..	... 36%	

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours*

FINAL.

(1)	Advanced Accounting and Auditing or Advanced Banking or Transport	{ 2 Papers 200 }	Minimum pass marks 66
		{ 2 .. 200 }	
(2)	(i) International Trade and Foreign Exchange	{ 1 Paper 100 }	66
	(ii) Secretarial Practice	{ 1 .. 100 }	
(3)	(i) Statistics	{ 1 Paper 100 }	66
	(ii) Public Finance	{ 1 .. 100 }	
(4)	Mercantile and Industrial Law	{ 2 Papers 200 }	66
	First division	... 60%	} of the aggregate marks.
	Second ..	... 48%	
	Third ..	... 36%	

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.*

[For Courses of Study for the B. Com. Examination  
please refer to the Prospectus printed separately.]

## CHAPTER XLIV.

### DIPLOMAS.

#### I. Diplomas in Arabic and Persian.\*

##### A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

##### *Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian : its Constitution and Powers.*

Ordinances. 1. The Department of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian shall be under the general supervision and control of a Committee which shall be constituted by the Academic Council and shall be called the Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian.

2. The Committee shall consist of the following *ex-officio* members :—

- (a) The members of the staff of the Arabic Department of the Faculty of Arts.
- (b) The members of the staff of the Persian Department of the Faculty of Arts.
- (c) The members of the teaching staff of the Oriental Department in Arabic and Persian.

---

\* (1) The Diploma examinations in Arabic and Persian of this University are recognized by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., as entitling the Diploma-holders to appear in English only at the High School and Intermediate examination of the Board.

(2) The diplomas of Fazil in Arabic and Dabir-i-Kamil in Persian awarded by this University are added by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., as alternatives to the qualifications required for Arabic and Persian teachers in the list of "Minimum qualifications for Teachers," laid down by the Board.

And not more than ten members who may be co-opted by the Committee as constituted above to comprise—

- (d) Heads of three of the recognised Madrasas of Lucknow.
- (e) Three such leading Ulamas of Lucknow as are not included in the above heads.
- (f) Three such leading men of Lucknow as have special interest for Arabic and Persian Studies.
- (g) The Head of the Department of Sanskrit in the Faculty of Arts of the University.

3. The Committee shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council, (i) be in-charge of all work in connection with the framing and teaching of the courses of studies and fixing the standard of examination, (ii) be responsible for the general efficiency of the Department, and (iii) have the following powers :—

- (a) To constitute sub-committees for admission of students to the Department and for recommending courses of studies.
- (b) To recommend to the Academic Council the courses of studies for the different examinations of the Oriental Department in Arabic and Persian after consulting the sub-committees of courses of studies concerned.
- (c) To recommend to the Academic Council the conditions for award of diplomas, titles, and other distinctions.

- (d) To make such other recommendations to the Academic Council as the Committee may think necessary for the efficiency or improvement of the Department.

4. Members of the Committee shall hold office for two years: provided that the Academic Council may fill any casual vacancy in accordance with the provisions of Section 41 of the Act.

**Sub-Committees.**

Regulations. 1. The Committee of Oriental Studies shall appoint the following sub-committees:—

- (a) A sub-committee for admission.
- (b) A sub-committee for courses and studies in Arabic.
- (c) A sub-committee for courses and studies in Persian.

2. The sub-committees for courses and studies shall consist of not more than nine members.

3. The sub-committee for admission shall consist of not more than five members.

4. The elected members of the sub-committees (a), (b), and (c) shall hold office for a period of two years: provided that any casual vacancy may be filled by the Committee of Oriental Studies with the due approval of the Academic Council.

**Admission.**

Ordinances. 1. Admission of students to the Oriental Department shall be made by the sub-committee for admission.

2. Only such students shall be eligible for admission as are certified by the Head of a recognized Madrasa, or by a member of the Court of the Lucknow University, or by a member of the Committee of Oriental Studies, to possess a good moral character.

3. All applicants shall present themselves before the Admission Sub-committee for such examination as it may deem fit.

4. The Admission Sub-committee shall consider each application and admit only such candidates as it may consider fit for admission.

5. No tuition fee shall be charged from the students of the Oriental Department.

1. Application for admission in the prescribed Regulations. form together with the certificate required by Ordinance No. 2, shall be made to the Registrar on or before the 7th of August.

2. All applications shall be submitted by the Registrar to the Admission Sub-committee which shall meet on the 10th of August at the Canning College to consider them.

#### Examination.

##### A.—GENERAL.

1. There shall be three Diploma examinations in Ordinances. Arabic and three in Persian and shall be called :—

*Arabic*.—(1) Maulvi,\* (2) Alim, (3) Fazil.

*Persian*.—(1) Dabir,\* (2) Dabir-i-Mahir.

(3) Dabir-i-Kamil.

---

\* Maulvi and Dabir examinations have been suspended, (*vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 7, dated the 15th March, 1929).

2. Each diploma shall carry with it the appropriate title which its holder shall be entitled to use with his name.

3. All the subjects prescribed for the three examinations in Persian and the two examinations in Arabic, namely, Maulvi and Alim, shall be compulsory.

4. The Fazil course shall be one of specialized study and any one of the following subjects may be selected by the student for his special study :—

- (1) General Literature.
- (2) Quranic Literature.
- (3) Hadith.
- (4) Fiqh.
- (5) Theology and Philosophy.
- (6) History.

5. A student after taking the Diploma of Fazil in one subject may study for the Diploma of Fazil in another subject.

6. On religious subjects the text-books prescribed for Shia and Sunni students shall be different.

7. The University will provide for the teaching of the courses of studies for several Diploma examinations in the Oriental Department so far as the teaching staff at its disposal permits.

**Regulations.** At present teaching is provided by the University for the following Diplomas only :—

- (i) Fazil (a) Literature.  
(b) Hadith.
- (ii) Alim.
- (iii) Dabir-i-Mahir.
- (iv) Dabir-i-Kamil.

---

**B.—TERMINAL EXAMINATIONS.**

The results of the terminal examinations shall be recorded with the Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian and shall be considered in bringing out the results of the Diploma examinations. Ordinance.

1. Every student of the Oriental Department shall appear at the terminal examinations which shall be held as follows :— Regulations.

(a) The 1st terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 2nd term.

(b) The 2nd terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 3rd term.

2. Absence from the examination shall be reckoned as failure in the examination.

**C.—APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS.**

The names of examiners for Oriental Department shall be recommended by a Committee, the constitution of which shall be :— Ordinance.

(a) Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies.

(b) One member elected by the Academic Council.

(c) One member elected by the Sub-committee of Courses of Studies in Arabic (Oriental Department).

(d) One member elected by the Sub-committee of Courses of Studies in Persian (Oriental Department).

### D—MODERATION OF QUESTION PAPERS.

Ordinance. Moderation of question papers shall be done by a sub-committee consisting of the Heads of Arabic and Persian Departments of the University and one members elected by the Committee of Oriental Studies.

### E.—DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS IN ARABIC AND PERSIAN.

Ordinances. \*1. The following classes of candidates may be admitted to the Diploma examinations in Arabic and Persian :—

- (i) Students who have received instruction under the Oriental Department for the Diploma examination.
- (ii) Teachers in Schools, Madrasas, Mak-tabs, or other recognized public educational institutions, situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University.

2. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Diploma examinations in Arabic and Persian unless they have satisfied the Committee of Oriental Studies—

- (a) That they are fit by their studies to sit for the examination for which they are candidates.
- (b) That they possess a good moral character.

---

\* No student taking up any of the lower Diploma examinations in Arabic and Persian is allowed to appear at any of the higher examinations in the same subject unless he has passed all the previous examinations.

(c) That they have fulfilled all the conditions laid down on this behalf by the University.

3. Candidates intending to appear at the Diploma examination in Arabic and Persian under Ordinance No. 1 (ii) shall obtain permission to appear at the examination before the 15th of October.

*B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.*

1 The examination for Diploma in Arabic and Ordinances. Persian shall be by means of papers.

2. Each paper shall be of three hours duration and the maximum marks for each paper shall be 100.

3. The medium of examination shall be Urdu. Some questions may be set and answers required in Arabic or Persian.

4. In order to pass, candidates must obtain 33 per cent of the aggregate marks in each paper.

5. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *second* division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *third* division. Names of candidates placed in the same division shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

[*For Courses of Study for Diploma Examinations in Arabic and Persian please refer to the Prospectus printed separately.*]

## II.—Diploma in Sanskrit.

### A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

#### *Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit: its Constitution and Powers.*

#### Ordinances.

1. The Department of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit shall be under the general supervision and control of a Committee which shall be constituted by the Academic Council and shall be called the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit.

2. The Committee shall consist of not more than eighteen members and shall be constituted as follows :—

(a) The members of the staff of the Sanskrit, Prakrit Languages, and Hindi Department of the Faculty of Arts.

(b) The members of the teaching staff of the Oriental Department in Sanskrit.

The Committee constituted as above may co-opt as members—

(c) The Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian.

(d) Two Pandits from two recognized educational institutions of Lucknow.

(e) Two such leading Pandits as are not included in the above heads.

(f) Four such leading men, of whom three must belong to Oudh, as have special interest in Sanskrit Studies.

(g) Two eminent Sanskrit Scholars.

The Head of the Department of Sanskrit shall be the Convener of the Committee.

3. The Committee shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council (i) be in charge of all work in connection with the framing and teaching of the courses of studies and fixing the standard of examination, (ii) be responsible for the general efficiency of the Department, and (iii) have the following powers :—

- (a) To constitute sub-committees for admission of students to the Department and for recommending courses of studies.
- (b) To recommend to the Academic Council the courses of studies for the different examinations of the Oriental Department in Sanskrit after consulting the Sub-Committee of Courses of Studies.
- (c) To recommend to the Academic Council the conditions for award of scholarships, diplomas, titles, and other distinctions.
- (d) To make such other recommendations to the Academic Council as the Committee may think necessary for the efficiency or improvement of the Department.

4. Co-opted members of the Committee shall hold office for two years : provided that the Academic Council may fill any casual vacancy in accordance with the provisions of Section 41 of the Act.

**Sub-Committees.**

**Regulations.**

1. The Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit shall appoint the following sub-committees :—

(a) A sub-committee for admission.

(b) A sub-committee for courses and studies.

2. The sub-committee for courses and studies shall consist of not more than nine members.

3. The sub-committee for admission shall consist of not more than five members.

4. The elected members of the sub-committees (a) and (b) shall hold office for a period of two years : provided that any casual vacancy may be filled by the Committee of Oriental Studies with the due approval of the Academic Council.

**Admission.**

**Ordinances.**

1. Admission of students to the Sanskrit Section, Oriental Department, shall be made by the sub-committee for admission.

2. Only such students shall be eligible for admission as are certified by the Head of a recognized Pathshala, or by a member of the Court of the Lucknow University, or by a member of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit, to possess a good moral character.

3. All applicants shall present themselves before the Admission Sub-committee for such examination as it may deem fit.

4. The Admission Sub-committee shall consider each application and admit only such candidates as it may consider fit for admission.

5. No tuition fee shall be charged from the students of the Oriental Department.

1. Application for admission in the prescribed Regulations. form together with the certificate required by Ordinance No. 2, shall be made to the Registrar on or before the 7th of August

2. All applications shall be submitted by the Registrar to the Admission Sub-committee which shall meet on the 10th of August at Canning College to consider them.

#### Examination.

#### A.—GENERAL.

1. There shall be two Diploma examinations Ordinances. in Sanskrit :—

Shastri and Acharya.

2. Each diploma shall carry with it the appropriate title which its holder shall be entitled to use with his name.

3. The Shastri Course shall aim at giving the student a general education in Sanskrit Learning and some knowledge of Hindi.

4. The Acharya Course shall aim at specialization in one or more branches of Sanskrit Learning. The subjects recognized for the Acharya examination are the following :—

Vedas.

Kavya-Sahitya

Vyakarana.

Nyaya.

Vedanta.

Samkhya.  
Yoga.  
Mimamsa.  
Vaisesika.  
Jyotisa.  
Ayurveda.

5. The University will provide for the teaching of the courses of studies for the two Diploma examinations in the Sanskrit Section, Oriental Department, as far as the teaching staff at its disposal permits.

**B.—TERMINAL EXAMINATIONS.**

**Ordinance.** The results of the terminal examinations shall be recorded with the Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit and shall be considered in bringing out the results of the Diploma examinations.

**Regulations.** 1. Every student of the Oriental Department shall appear at the terminal examinations which shall be held as follows :—

(a) The 1st terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 2nd term.

(b) The 2nd terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 3rd term.

2. Absence from the examination shall be reckoned as failure in the examination.

**C.—APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS.**

**Ordinance.** The names of examiners for the Sanskrit Section, Oriental Department, shall be recommended by a Committee, the constitution of which shall be :—

(a) Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit.

(b) One member elected by the Academic Council.

(c) One member elected by the Sub-committee of Courses of Studies in Sanskrit (Oriental Department).

#### D.—MODERATION OF QUESTION PAPERS.

Moderation of question papers shall be done by <sup>Ordinance.</sup> a Sub-committee consisting of the Head of the Department of Sanskrit in the Faculty of Arts and two members elected by the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit.

#### E.—DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS IN SANSKRIT.

\*1. The following classes of candidates may be <sup>Ordinances.</sup> admitted to the Diploma examinations in Sanskrit :—

- (i) Students who have received instruction under the Oriental Department for the Diploma examination.
- (ii) Teachers in Schools, Pathshalas, or other recognized public educational institutions, situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University.

2. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Diploma examinations in Sanskrit unless they have satisfied the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit :—

- (a) That they are fit by their studies to sit for the examination for which they are candidates.

---

\* No student taking up any of the lower Diploma examinations in Sanskrit is allowed to appear at any of the higher examinations in the same subject unless he has passed all the previous examinations.

(b) That they possess a good moral character.

(c) That they have fulfilled all the conditions laid down on this behalf by the University.

3. Candidates intending to appear at the Diploma examination in Sanskrit under Ordinance No. 1 (ii) shall obtain permission to appear at the examination before the 15th of October.

*B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.*

**Ordinances.**

1. The examination for Diploma in Sanskrit shall be by means of papers.

2. Each paper shall be of three hours' duration and the maximum marks for each paper shall be 100.

3. The medium of examination shall be Sanskrit. Some questions may be set and answers required in Hindi.

4. In order to pass, candidates must obtain at least 33 per cent of the marks in each paper.

5. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *second* division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed. Names of candidates placed in the same division shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

*[For Courses of Study for Diploma Examination in Sanskrit please refer to the Prospectus printed separately.]*

---

### III.—Diploma in Teaching.

#### A.—GENERAL.

1. A Diploma in Teaching may be granted to Ordinances.  
women graduates who have successfully undergone a course of studies, both theoretical and practical, for one academical year in the Women's Department of the University.

2. An Advisory Committee will be constituted by the Academic Council to suggest the courses of study and supervise the conditions under which the Diploma may be granted. Members of the Committee will be appointed for a term of two years.

3. A candidate shall not be admitted to the course of study for the Diploma in Teaching unless she has graduated in Arts or Science in this or some other recognized University.

#### B.—EXAMINATION.

##### I

4. The examination for the Diploma shall be Ordinances.  
both in the theory and practice of teaching. In the theory of teaching the examination shall be conducted by means of papers. There will be four Papers set as follows :—

- (1) Principles of Teaching.
- (2) History of Education.
- (3) Methods of Teaching.
- (4) School Management and Hygiene.

For candidates who desire an endorsement on their Diploma of a qualification to teach singing, there will be an oral examination including (1) a test song, (2) sight-reading test, (3) ear tests.

A paper will also be set in each of the special subjects offered by candidates who desire to have an endorsement on the Diploma of special qualifications for teaching one or more branches of the High School curriculum. In the Practice of Teaching every candidate shall be expected to deliver at least 60 lessons during the session.

5. (a) The Practical examination shall be conducted by two examiners appointed on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee approved by the Academic Council.

(b) Every candidate shall teach two lessons in subjects embraced in High School curriculum, at least one of which shall be English, Mathematics, or Nature Study.

(c) The candidates shall receive due notice of the subjects in which they will be asked to give a lesson.

6. (a) Candidates who desire to offer evidence of special fitness for teaching one or more branches of the High School curriculum may submit their names for special examination in the same. An indication of the special qualifications for teaching one or more such branches will be given in the Diploma of successful candidates.

(b) In the case of a candidate who presents herself for special examination in English, History, Geography, Mathematics, or Classical Language, the second lesson delivered before the examiner shall be on one of these subjects offered by her.

7. The examination in the Practice of Teaching shall be conducted at the Training College at which the student was trained and the examiner shall also take into consideration the record that has been kept at the College of the work done by the student during the course of training.

8. Holders of the Diploma in Teaching may, at any subsequent examination, appear for special examination in theory and practice in any additional subject provided they attend a recognized institution for at least 50 working days for each subject.

9. Every candidate shall be required to have passed through a practical course of physical training.

10. Candidates who fail in the examination in the Theory of Teaching may present themselves for re-examination therein at a subsequent examination, without attending a further course, provided that they produce satisfactory evidence that, in the interim, they have been teaching in a recognized institution.

## II

11. Each written paper under Ordinance No. 4 shall carry 50 marks.

12. The minimum pass marks in Theory shall be 36 per cent of the aggregate marks for the four papers. Candidates who are awarded not less than

36 per cent and not more than 47 per cent of the aggregate shall be classed in the *third* division; those with not less than 48 per cent and not more than 59 per cent of the aggregate shall be classed in the *second* division; and those with 60 per cent or more of the aggregate shall be classed in the *first* division: provided that a candidate must gain at least 24 per cent of the maximum marks for each paper separately.

13. Practical examination (lessons under Ordinance No. 5) shall carry 100 marks.

14. The same percentage of marks shall be required for the three classes of the practical examination as are required under Ordinance No. 12 above.

15. No marks are assigned to the papers in special subjects or to the singing tests, but the report on these examinations for endorsement on the Diploma will be simply "pass" or "fail" with no division.

#### C.—MODERATION OF QUESTION-PAPERS.

Ordinance.

Moderation of question-papers shall be done by a sub-committee consisting of the Convener, Advisory Committee for Diploma in Teaching, the Head of the Teaching Staff, and a third person having expert knowledge of the material of the course, who is not a teacher in the University, appointed by the Academic Council on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee for Diploma in Teaching.

[*For Courses of Study for the Examination for Diploma in Teaching please refer to the Prospectus printed separately.*]

CHAPTER XLV.

CERTIFICATES.

I.—Certificate of Proficiency in French.

A.—ORDINANCES.

1. A Certificate of Proficiency in French will be granted to those students who have—

- (a) attended the two years' course provided by the University in the subject, and
- (b) passed the prescribed examination.

2. The course will be open to all University students as well as to graduates not necessarily reading in any Faculty of the University, and to teachers as defined in para. 4 (ii) of the Ordinances for the B. A. (Pass) degree.

3. The examination will be by means of a written paper only.

4. Candidates who obtain not less than 36 per cent of marks in the paper shall be deemed to have passed the examination.

5. A candidate who has failed in the examination may be permitted to appear again after one year of further study.

6. Names of successful candidates shall be published in one list arranged in alphabetical order.

7. The examiner will be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council. The Dean will make a recommendation to the Academic Council. The remuneration of the examiner will be the same as that prescribed for the papers for the B. A. Pass examination.

*B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.*

Regulation. One paper will be set. The time allowed will be 3 hours. Marks allowed for the paper—100. Minimum pass marks—36.

The paper shall consist of :—

- (i) Three passages from the prescribed texts and two unseen passages of a rather lower standard of difficulty for translation from French into English.
- (ii) A question requiring translation into English of sentences involving the more useful and familiar idiomatic constructions in French.

In (i) simple grammatical questions based on the passages will be set.

*[For courses of Study for the Certificate of Proficiency in French Examinations please refer to the Prospectus printed separately.]*

*II.—Certificate of Proficiency in German.**A.—ORDINANCES.*

Ordinances. 1. A Certificate of Proficiency in German will be granted to those students who have—

- (a) attended the two year's course provided by the University in the subject, and
- (b) passed the prescribed examination.

2. The course will be open to all University students as well as to graduates not necessarily reading in any Faculty of the University, and to teachers as defined in para. 4 (ii) of the Ordinances for the B. A. (Pass) degree.

3. The examination will be by means of a written paper only.

4. Candidates who obtain not less than 36 per cent of marks in the paper shall be deemed to have passed the examination.

5. A candidate who has failed in the examination may be permitted to appear again after one year of further study.

6. Names of successful candidates shall be published in one list arranged in alphabetical order.

7. The examiner will be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council. The Dean will make a recommendation to the Academic Council. The remuneration of the examiner will be the same as that prescribed for the papers for the B. A. Pass examination.

*B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.*

One paper will be set. The time allowed will be Regulation. 3 hours. Marks allowed for the paper—100. Minimum pass marks—36.

The paper shall consist of:—

- (i) Three passages from the prescribed texts and two unseen passages of a rather lower standard of difficulty for translation from German into English.
- (ii) A question requiring translation into English of sentences involving the more useful and familiar idiomatic constructions in German.

In (i) simple grammatical questions based on the passages will be set.

*(Courses of Study to be prescribed later.)*

## CHAPTER XLVI.

**PENSION, PROVIDENT FUND, AND GRATUITY.**

Section 45  
of the Act.

(1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers, and other servants such pension and provident funds as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(2) Where such a pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the Governor-General in Council may declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1897, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

Statute 26  
of the  
Schedule.

(1) The Executive Council shall administer the Provident Fund of the University in accordance with regulations framed for the purpose by that body.

(2) Every officer, teacher, or other servant of the University holding a substantive appointment and receiving a salary of Rs. 40 per mensem or more shall be required to subscribe at the rate of 8 per cent of his salary to the Provident Fund and the University shall make a contribution of 12 per cent of the subscriber's salary to the Fund in the case of subscribers drawing a salary not exceeding Rs. 500, and 10 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary exceeding Rs. 500 but not exceeding Rs. 1,000, and 8 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary exceeding Rs. 1,000, subject to the conditions contained in the following provisos:—

(a) Provided that the contribution of the University shall be at the rate of 12 per cent in the case of officers and teach-

ers of the University appointed before the 1st April, 1926, irrespective of the salaries drawn by the subscribers.

- (b) Provided that no employee of the University shall be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund, whose services in the University entitle him to a pension or on whose account the University contributes towards his pension and leave allowance.

(3) No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted by the Executive Council to resign his appointment.

(4) No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University, who shall, in the opinion of the Executive Council, be guilty of dishonesty or other gross misconduct shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the Fund on his account or accumulated interests or profits thereof. The University shall be entitled to recover as the first charge from the amount for the time being at the credit of any officer, teacher, or other servant, a sum equal to the amount of any loss or damage at any time sustained by the University by reason of his dishonesty or negligence.

#### **Provident Fund.**

1. The management of the Fund shall be vested Regulations. in the Executive Council of the University which shall maintain a separate account of the same.

2. Every servant of the University holding a substantive appointment and receiving a salary of Rs. 40 per mensem or more shall be required to subscribe to the Provident Fund.

NOTE.—Persons appointed on probation to substantive appointments are qualified to subscribe to the Provident Fund, but in case their services terminate before their confirmation, they will not be entitled to receive any portion of the University contribution or the interest accruing thereon.

3. (i) The rate of subscription shall be 8 per cent of the pay and only such allowances as are governed by the Canning College Act or included in special individual cases by the Executive Council of the employee for the past month, and the amount calculated on this basis shall be deducted from the monthly salary bill of the employee.

NOTE.—No subscription or contribution shall be made to the Provident Fund of an employee who is on leave without pay.

(ii) The University shall, in the case of each subscriber, make a monthly contribution according to the scale laid down in Statute 26 (2) on his pay and allowance.

(iii) The interest on both of these contributions shall accrue to the account of the subscriber.

4. (i) The amounts accruing to the Fund shall be placed in Fixed Deposits in a Bank or Banks or such other Government securities as may be approved from time to time for the purpose by the Executive Council.

(ii) The subscription paid by the subscriber and the contribution of the University shall be credited monthly to the separate account of each subscriber.

(iii) The accounts of the Fund shall be audited once a year by the University Auditor or Auditors.

(iv) Each subscriber shall be entitled to receive a detailed statement of his account for the year.

5. When a subscriber quits the service of the University, whether by resignation or dismissal, he shall be entitled to receive the amount which has accumulated to his credit, provided that the Executive Council do, upon his quitting the service, declare him so entitled.

NOTE.—In default of such declaration, the said subscriber shall, subject to the provision of Statute 4 above, be entitled to receive the amount actually subscribed by him together with interest accruing to the same

6. On a subscriber's death before retirement (in which case the provisions of Rule 5 shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to his estate), the amount at the credit of the subscriber shall be paid to the person or persons nominated by him under Rule 10 or, when no such nomination is made, to his legal heir or heirs.

7. Any contribution or interest withheld from a dismissed employee shall lapse to the University.

8. (a) No employee of the University shall be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund whose services in the University entitle him to a pension

or on whose account the University contributes towards his pension and leave allowance or who has been appointed by the University on a consolidated salary or on special terms.

(b) Part-time servants of the University shall also be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund.

9. (i) No final withdrawal will be allowed until the subscriber quits his service or dies. But in case of urgent necessity the Executive Council\* may allow a subscriber an advance of a sum (a) not exceeding four months' pay in the case of employees drawing a salary of Rs. 250 p. m. and over, and (b) not exceeding six months' pay in the case of employees drawing a salary less than Rs. 250 p. m.

Provided that the amount advanced does not exceed the amount actually subscribed by him excluding interest.

(ii) Such advances will be recovered in not less than 24 and not more than 30 equal monthly instalments.

(iii) Recoveries will be made monthly, commencing from the first payment of a full month's salary after the advance is granted; but no recovery will be made from a subscriber when he is on leave of any kind other than casual leave.

---

\* Under Resolution No. 15 of Executive Council, dated the 8th November, 1929, applications for advances should ordinarily be disposed of by the Vice-Chancellor acting in consultation with the Treasurer, it being left to their discretion to place before the Executive Council such cases in which there is some doubt or difference of opinion. Sanctions under this resolution should be reported to the Executive Council as soon as possible.

(iv) When a subscriber has already taken an advance he will not be eligible for a new advance until the amount already advanced has been fully paid up.

10. (i) Every servant of the University entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund shall be required to sign a written declaration that he has read these Regulations and agrees to abide by them and shall hand in for Registration to the Registrar of the University, the names of the person or persons to whom he wishes the balance at his credit to be paid in the event of his decease.

(ii) The subscriber may from time to time change his nominee or nominees by written application to the Registrar of the University.

A register of such nominees shall be kept in the University office.

Copy of Notification No. 978, dated Simla, the 12th of August, 1922, from the Secretary to Government of India, Department of Education and Health (Education).

In exercise of the discretion vested in him by sub-section (2) of Section 45 of the Lucknow University Act, 1920, (United Provinces Act No. V of 1920), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1897, shall apply to the Provident Fund constituted by the Lucknow University for the benefit of the officers, teachers, and other servants of the said University, as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

**Gratuity.**

Regulations. 1. Employees of the University who are not entitled either to a pension or to the benefits of the University Provident Fund may be granted gratuities as follows :—

- (i) One month's pay for each completed year of approved service in the case of those who have served for more than 10 years and not more than 20 years.
- (ii) 1½ months' pay for each completed year of approved service in the case of those who have served for more than 20 years.

Provided that if an employee dies while in the service of the University, the above gratuity may be paid to his family.

2. The previous service of an employee under King George's Medical College or the Canning College will be counted.

3. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations employees drawing up to Rs. 15 per month shall not be given a gratuity of more than Rs. 300, those drawing more than Rs. 15 but less than Rs. 25, not more than Rs. 400, and those drawing Rs. 25 but less than Rs. 40 per month, not more than Rs. 500.

4. No gratuity shall be paid to a servant or to his family except in cases where the servant leaves the service of the University with the permission of the Executive Council given on the ground that he is incapable of continuing in the service of the University or where the servant dies while still in the service of the University.

5. In these regulations the expression "family" means those persons who in the opinion of the Executive Council were dependent on the servant at the time when he died.

#### CHAPTER XLVII.

#### TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES.

1. Members of the Executive Council, Faculties, Regulations. Selection Committees, Committees of Courses and Studies, Examiners, Committees for the Appointment of Examiners, and Committees for the moderation of question papers, who do not ordinarily reside in Lucknow, shall be granted travelling and halting allowances for attending meetings of the above mentioned bodies and for doing examination work at the following rates:—

- (i) For all journeys performed by rail, single first class fare plus single third class fare for a servant from his permanent place of residence to Lucknow and back. (Mileage will not be allowed for journeys performed by road.)

(N. B.—The fare for a servant will be paid only if it is specifically claimed and a certificate is given to the effect that the servant actually travelled from his permanent place of residence to Lucknow and back.)

- (ii) For each day on which a meeting or examination is held Rs. 5.

“ Provided that if a member of any of the above bodies resides outside the United Provinces, he shall be entitled

to be paid his travelling allowance calculated from and to the point at which he enters and leaves the United Provinces.”

(NOTE.— This proviso is not applicable to examiners.)

2. When a member under Rule I has to attend two meetings of the University with an interval of one day between, he shall be entitled to charge Halting Allowance for that day in the event of his remaining in Lucknow.

3. The Vice-Chancellor will be granted Travelling and Halting Allowances at the rate of double First Class fare and Rs. 10 a day while travelling or halting on duty.

4. Other servants of the University will be given Travelling and Halting Allowances according to the travelling allowances embodied in the Financial Hand-book of the United Provinces Government, Volume III.

5. No Travelling Allowance or Halting Allowance shall be granted to candidates coming to Lucknow for employment.

#### CHAPTER XLVIII.

##### LEAVE.

##### General.

Regulations. 1. ‘Average pay’ means the average monthly pay during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which the event occurs which

---

necessitates the calculation of average pay, and shall include Principal's allowance and the allowance payable to the Superintendent of the Hospital as such :

Provided that if any person has been on leave during those twelve months, such period of leave shall be omitted from the calculation :

Provided also that when a University employee takes leave, and

(i) his pay is less than Rs. 250, or

(ii) the leave taken does not exceed one month, his average pay shall be the pay, which he would draw, in the permanent post held substantively by him at the time of taking leave.

2. Duty includes service as a probationer provided that such service is followed by confirmation.

3. Terms not expressly defined in these rules shall bear the same interpretation as they bear in the Fundamental Rules made under Section 96-B of the Government of India Act by the Secretary of State for India.

4. These rules shall apply to all permanent employees of the University including former employees of the Canning<sup>\*</sup> College, but excluding (a) those lent by Government who continue to be under

the Government leave rules for the time being in force, (b) nursing staff, and (c) menial and other inferior staff provided for in rules 33 and 34.

5. The leave account of those employees of the University who were in service on the 1st August, 1933, shall be kept in two parts ;—

(i) Leave due to them for service before the 1st August, 1933. This portion will be subject to the rules as regards commutation into leave on average salary which were in force upto the 31st July, 1933.

(ii) Leave calculated on their service after the 1st August, 1933, according to the new rules.

6. A leave account of each employee of the University governed by these rules shall be maintained in terms of leave on average pay in the Central Accounts Office and before leave is granted the amount of leave due shall be verified by the aforesaid office.

#### *Grant of Leave.*

7. The grant of leave shall rest with the Executive Council :

Provided that applications for leave shall ordinarily be disposed of by the Vice-Chancellor, acting in consultation with the Treasurer, it being left to the Vice-Chancellor's discretion to place before the

Executive Council cases of doubt or of special importance. Sanctions accorded by the Vice-Chancellor shall be reported to the Executive Council, as soon as possible : Provided further that leave to clerical and other subordinate staff of the University may be granted by the Head of the Office concerned and reported to the Vice-Chancellor.

*General Conditions.*

8. Leave is earned by duty only.

9. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When the exigencies of the University service so require a discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

10. Leave ordinarily begins on the day on which transfer of charge is effected and ends on the day preceding that on which charge is resumed, or if duties are relinquished or resumed in the afternoon, the leave shall commence or end respectively on the following day.

11. When the day immediately preceding the day on which a University employee's leave begins, or immediately following the day on which his leave expires, is a holiday or one of a series of holidays, the University employee may leave his station at the close of the day before, or return to it on the day following, such holiday or series of holidays.

12. A University employee on leave may not take any service or accept any employment without obtaining the previous sanction of the Executive

Council. This rule does not apply to casual literary work, or to service as an examiner.

13. In the leave account of a University employee, who is subject to these rules, shall be credited two-elevenths of the period spent on duty.

14. The amount of leave debited against a University employee's leave account is, (a) the actual period of leave taken on average pay, (b) half the period of leave taken on half or quarter average pay.

15. The amount of leave due to a person is the balance of leave at his credit in the leave account.

16. The maximum amount of leave which may be granted in terms of leave on average pay to a member of the staff is one-eleventh of the period spent on duty plus  $2\frac{1}{2}$  years.

17. The maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be granted is four months at any one time, and in all, one-eleventh of the period spent on duty after 31st July, 1933 :

Provided that in the case of a University employee who takes leave on medical certificate or spends his leave elsewhere than in India or Ceylon, the maximum amount of leave on average pay, which may be granted to him will be eight months at any one time instead of four, and in all, one-eleventh of the period spent on duty plus one year.

18. Vacation counts as duty but the periods of total leave in rules 13, 16 and 17 shall be reduced by one month for each year of duty in which a University employee has availed himself of the vacation. If a

---

part only of the vacation has been taken in any year, the period to be deducted will be a fraction of a month equal to the proportion which the part of the vacation taken bears to the full period of vacation.

19. Leave not due may be granted subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) On medical certificate, without limit of amount subject to rule 20 ; and
- (ii) Otherwise than on medical certificate for not more than three months at any one time and six months in all, reckoned in terms of leave on average pay.

20. The maximum period of continuous absence from duty on leave granted otherwise than on medical certificate is 28 months.

21. When a University employee returns from leave which was not due and debited against his leave **account no leave** will become due to him until the expiration of a fresh period **spent on duty** sufficient to earn a credit of leave equal to the period of leave which he took before it was due.

22. *Leave Salary*.—Subject to the conditions enumerated in other rules a University employee shall, during leave, draw leave salary as follows :—

- (a) If the leave is due, leave-salary equal to average pay, or to half average pay or to average pay during a portion of the leave and half average pay during the remainder, as he may elect ; and
- (b) If the leave is not due, leave salary equal to half average pay.

23. After continuous absence from duty on leave for a period of 28 months a University employee will, if he is granted further leave on medical certificate, draw leave salary equal to quarter average pay.

24. In special circumstances and when no other leave is by rule admissible, extraordinary leave may be granted. Such leave is not debited against the leave account. No leave salary is admissible during such leave.

25. When a University employee combines vacation with leave, the period of vacation shall be reckoned as leave in calculating the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be included in the particular period of leave.

26. Leave salary shall be calculated in rupees payable at Lucknow but may at the option of the official concerned be remitted to him in sterling.

27. No employee of the University who has been granted leave on medical certificate may return to duty without first producing a medical certificate of fitness.

28. An employee of the University who remains absent after the end of his leave is entitled to no leave salary for the period of such absence, and that period will be debited to his leave account as though it were leave on half average pay, unless his leave is extended by the competent authority. Wilful absence from duty after the expiry of leave may be treated as misbehaviour.

29. Leave terms for employees engaged on contract :—

(a) Where the contract is for more than one year and less than three years leave

---

on average pay up to 1/11th of the period spent on duty.

- (b) Where the contract is for three years or over, leave on average pay up to 1/11th of the period spent on duty subject to a maximum of 4 months at a time.
- (c) Leave may be granted after the expiry of contract only where it has been applied for during the period of the contract and refused owing to the exigencies of the public service.
- (d) During their period of probation or apprenticeship, probationers and apprentices are entitled to leave on average pay up to 1/11th of the period spent on duty, provided that the total leave granted under this rule does not exceed three months reckoned in terms of leave on average pay

If the University employee is in a vacation department leave under (a), (b) and (d) may only be granted in case of urgent necessity and shall be subject to the deduction provided for in rule 18.

### *Part-time Officers or Teachers.*

30. Part-time servants will not be entitled to any kind of leave with allowance except casual leave.

31. The Executive Council may decide any case not coming within the purview of the above rules in

accordance with the Fundamental Rules or in such other manner as it deems fit.

32. Leave at the credit of a University employee in his leave account shall lapse on the date on which he must compulsorily retire : Provided that, if in sufficient time before that date, he has—

- (i) formally applied for leave and been refused it, or
- (ii) ascertained in writing from the sanctioning authority that leave if applied for would not be granted—  
in either case, the ground of refusal being the requirements of the public service,

then the employee may be granted, after the date of retirement, the amount of leave so refused, subject to a maximum of six months.

33. The above rules do not apply to menial staff but leave may be granted by the Head of the Office concerned, provided that in doing so no extra expenditure is involved. The amount of leave will be subject to the limitations of rule 34.

34. Carpenters, fitters, mistries and other employees of the University who are not included among Teaching or Clerical staff may be granted casual leave as under the ordinary rules,

*and* leave on half pay upto a maximum of one month for every year of service.

Such leave may be granted by the Head of the Office concerned at his discretion.

[NOTE.—Laboratory Assistants will be treated like clerical establishment.]

**Leave and Passage Rules for Nursing Staff.**

1. All members of the Nursing Staff except Regulations, Junior and Probationer Nurses will earn leave as follows :—

- (a) On full average salary one month's leave during each year of service.

[NOTE.—Leave under this clause may be accumulated up to a maximum of two months.]

- (b) On half average salary calculated at the rate of one-sixth of the period of duty.

NOTE.—Leave under this clause may be granted in the first instance after three years of completed service and each period of leave taken thereafter shall be preceded by three years' service without leave in case of members of Nursing Staff whose term of contract extends to three years or more. Members of Nursing Staff who are working under a contract below three years may be granted leave earned under this clause at the termination of their period of contract. Leave on half average salary may be commuted into leave of half its amount on full average salary but not more than five months' leave on full average salary may be taken at any one time.

2. On subsequent renewal of agreement after return from long leave no unspent balance of leave earned previously shall remain at credit.

3. Leave on Medical Certificate (other than Hospital leave) may be granted at any time but the leave allowance shall not exceed half pay and such leave shall be debited to the leave account.

4. *Hospital leave :*

- (a) Leave may be granted during period of illness and stay in the ward of the Hospital to the members of the Nursing Staff whose duties expose them to special risk of accidents or illness, provided that :
  - (i) the period of such leave shall in no case exceed two months in any one year whether such leave is taken at one time or by instalments ;
  - (ii) that full average pay is allowed only for the 1st month and half average pay thereafter ;
  - (iii) that the illness or injury is certified not to have been caused by irregular or intemperate habits and is directly due to risk incurred in the course of official duties.
- (b) Hospital leave shall not be debited against the leave mentioned in rules 1 and 2 but may be combined with any other leave, provided the total period of leave does not exceed six months.

5. Junior Nurses may be granted leave for one month on full pay after eleven months of service. Such leave shall not be accumulated for more than one month.

---

They may, however, be granted leave on Medical Certificate on half average salary for a period not exceeding two months.

6. Probationer Nurses will not earn any leave during the period of probation. They may, however, be granted leave on Medical Certificate on half average salary for a period not exceeding two months.

7. A leave account of every member of the Nursing Staff shall be maintained in the Office of the Superintendent, King George's Hospital. The account shall be submitted annually for verification to the Central Accounts Office.

8. *Passages:*

Trained members of the Nursing Staff will be granted passage and travelling allowance as under:—

(a) *On first appointment:*

- (i) If recruited in Europe, single second class B passage per P. and O. S. N. Coy., from London to Bombay and single second class railway fare from Bombay to Lucknow.
- (ii) If recruited in India, single second class railway fare from the place of their recruitment to Lucknow.

(b) *On completion of agreement:*

- (i) Single second class B passage per P. & O. S. N. Coy., from Bombay to London and single second class railway fare from Lucknow to Bombay if her services are terminated, provided the nurse is domiciled in Europe.

- (ii) Second class B. return passage per P. and O. S. N. Coy., from Bombay to London and second class return railway fare from Lucknow to Bombay on long leave after completion of agreement, provided her contract is renewed and provided she is domiciled in Europe.

**Casual Leave.**

Regulations. 1. The amount of casual leave granted to an individual in a calendar year shall not exceed 15 days.

2. Casual leave may be taken in one or more instalments, as the applicant desires, but shall not ordinarily exceed 10 days at a time.

\*3. Casual leave shall not be combined with any other kind of leave, but it may be taken either at the beginning or end of holidays, provided the period of total absence does not exceed 15 days.

4. The grant of casual leave shall rest with the Vice-Chancellor.

Provided that (a) leave to clerical and menial staff may be granted by the Head of the Office concerned, (b) up to a limit of three days' leave to members of the Teaching staff may be granted by the Head of the Department concerned, and to Heads of Departments by the Dean of the Faculty concerned. The grant of

---

\* If casual leave is taken either between two holidays or both at the beginning and end of holidays the total period of absence shall be treated as leave, (*vide* Resolution No. 5 of Executive Council, dated 19th December, 1930).

such leave shall be reported to the Registrar through the Dean.

5. All applications for casual leave for more than three days from the members of the Teaching staff shall be countersigned by the Head of the Department and shall be forwarded to the Registrar by the Dean of the Faculty concerned for sanction by the Vice-Chancellor.

6. The Registrar shall keep a record of the casual leave taken during a calendar year by the members of the Teaching staff of the University.

7. The Vice-Chancellor may grant leave of absence on the work of the University or on public work for which previous sanction has been obtained. Such absence shall not be reckoned as leave.

8. Leave should always be applied for before it is taken except in cases of emergency.

#### Study Leave.

1. Study leave means leave granted to a whole-time teacher of the University who is employed on a permanent basis to enable him—

- (a) To pursue a special line of study or research for which adequate facilities are not available in India, in a subject directly related to his work in the University.
- (b) To study in detail the department organization, courses, and methods of instruction in his subject in Universities outside India.

2. Study leave shall not be granted until a teacher has completed five years of service in the University and shall not be granted a second time until he has completed another period of five years service. Provided that three years' continuous service shall intervene between any other kind of leave (except casual leave) and study leave.

3. The applicant for study leave shall apply at least six months before he intends to avail himself of such leave and shall specify the course or courses of study or research contemplated and any examination he may propose to undergo.

4. Study leave shall be granted by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and the Vice-Chancellor.

5. A member of the staff to whom study leave is granted shall undertake to remain in the service of the University, if the latter so desires, for at least three years after his return to duty, and if after availing himself of study leave he relinquishes the service of the University within three years of the date of his return to duty he shall refund the whole or such part of the allowance that he drew during the period of study leave as the Executive Council may determine.

6. Not more than four teachers of the University shall be on study leave at one time, of whom not more than two may be on full average salary.

7. All applications for study leave shall be submitted not later than the end of September preceding

---

the year in which the leave is required and shall be considered together.

8. Study leave shall be granted subject to the following conditions if the total period of absence from duty (including vacation) does not exceed ten months :—

- (i) It shall be either affixed or prefixed to a vacation.
- (ii) It shall be in extension of leave due calculated in terms of full average salary.
- (iii) The remaining period of leave, within the maximum period of absence permissible under this rule, shall be treated as study leave on full average salary and shall in no case exceed three months.

9. Study leave to *Lecturers, Junior Lecturers, and Demonstrators* only shall be granted subject to the following conditions if the total period of absence from duty (including vacation) exceeds ten months but in no case exceeding two years except as in the case provided hereinafter :—

- (i) It shall be taken in continuation of the vacation.
- (ii) It shall be in extension of leave due calculated in terms of half average salary.
- (iii) The remaining period of leave, within the maximum period of absence permissible under this rule, shall be treated as study leave on half average salary and shall in no case exceed fifteen months.

Provided that if study leave expires within the month preceding the vacation, the Executive Council may extend the period of leave, if applied for, to the end of the vacation and that this period of extension (including the vacation) shall be on half average salary.

Provided further that if a teacher returns to duty from study leave during the last term of an academic year he shall only be allowed half average salary for the subsequent vacation.

10. If for any exceptional reasons leave is granted beyond the maximum period contemplated in Regulations 8 and 9 it will be leave without pay.

11. On return from study leave a teacher shall submit a report about his work during the period of the study leave, together with a report from the institution attended as to his period of attendance and his work.

12. Study leave shall count as service for increment and for the benefits of the Provident Fund but shall not count for any other leave.

13. Any extra qualification gained during study leave will in no case be considered as a basis for claiming increment of salary or promotion.

#### CHAPTER XLIX.

#### THE NUMBER, QUALIFICATIONS, AND EMOLUMENTS OF TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Ordinances.

1. Except in the case of teachers deputed from Government service, all appointments to teaching posts in the University other than those in the

Faculties of Law and Medicine, made after the 1st March, 1925, shall be within the \*scales prescribed below :

(a) Professors ... Rs. 800—50—1,200 per mensem.

(Provided that for special reasons to be recorded the Executive Council may appoint a Professor on special terms.)

(b) Readers ... Rs. 500—50—800 per mensem.

(c) Lecturers ... „ 250—25—450 per mensem.

(d) Junior Lecturers	}	Rs. 150—10—250 per mensem.
(Faculty of Arts		
Demonstrators		
(Faculty of Science.)		

(e)\* Demonstrators (Faculty of Medicine)—  
Rs. 225 per mensem for the first year  
and Rs. 250 per mensem on completion  
of one year's approved service.

2. Except in the case of teachers deputed from Government service all appointments to teaching posts in the University in the Faculty of Medicine, made after 1st March, 1925, shall be within the \*scales prescribed below :—

1.—Professors :—

(a) Whole-time Professors who are allowed private practice: Rs. 1,200—50—1,400 per mensem.

---

\* These scales are under revision on account of general financial stringency.

- (b) Whole-time Professors who are not allowed private practice: Rs. 1,450—50—1,650 per mensem.
- (c) Part-time Professor in Obstetrics and Gynæcology : Rs. 250 per mensem.
- (d) Part-time Professor in Hygiene : Rs. 250 per mensem.

Provided :

- (1) That, for special reasons to be recorded, the Executive Council may appoint a Professor on special terms.
- (2) That all Professors, except the Professors of Anatomy and Physiology, shall be allowed private practice.
- (3) That Except in the case of the part-time Professor of Obstetrics and Gynæcology, who enjoys the privilege of general private practice in his capacity as Civil Surgeon of Lucknow, only consulting practice in their own subject shall be allowed to the Professors who are allowed private practice.

## II.—Readers :

- (a) Whole-time Readers who are allowed private practice : Rs. 750—50—1,150 per mensem.
- (b) Whole-time Readers who are not allowed private practice : Rs. 900—50—1,300 per mensem.

---

Provided that only consulting practice shall be allowed in their own subject to the Readers who are allowed private practice.

III.—Lecturers :

- (a) Whole-time Lecturers : Rs. 350—25—600 per mensem.
- (b) Part-time Lecturer in Anæsthetics : Rs. 50 per mensem.
- (c) Honorarium to the Lecturer in Sanitary Engineering for instruction to D. P. H. class : Rs 600 per annum.
- (d) Honorarium to the Lecturer in Dentistry : Rs. 500 per annum.
- (e) Part-time Lecturer in Hygiene : Rs. 100 per mensem.

Lecturers shall be allowed general private practice except the Lecturer in Pharmacology, who shall be given a non-practice allowance of Rs. 70 per mensem which will count as a part of the salary for purposes of Provident Fund, etc.

IV.—Demonstrators :

- (a) Whole-time Demonstrators, if the appointment is for one year only : Rs. 225 per mensem.
- (b) Whole-time Demonstrators, on completion of one year's approved service : Rs. 250 per mensem.
- (c) Part-time Demonstrator in Obstetrics and Gynæcology : Rs. 50 per mensem.

Demonstrators shall be allowed general private practice.

3. All new appointments shall be on probation for a period of one year; after confirmation the persons so appointed shall be required to execute an agreement in the prescribed form.

4. The numbers of teachers in each department of teaching comprised within a Faculty shall be determined by the Executive Council on the proposal of the Academic Council, from time to time.

#### CHAPTER L.

##### **OFFICIATING ALLOWANCES TO MEMBERS OF THE TEACHING, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND OFFICE STAFF.\***

Regulations.

1. A teacher officiating for another in a higher grade shall receive an Officiating Allowance, provided that the officiating period lasts for at least three months.

2. The rates for Officiating Allowances shall be as follows:—

- (a) A Demonstrator or a Junior Lecturer officiating for a Lecturer shall receive Rs. 25 per mensem.
- (b) A Lecturer officiating for a Reader shall receive Rs. 50 per mensem.
- (c) A Reader officiating for a Professor shall receive Rs. 100 per mensem.

3. Officiating allowances to Administrative and Office Staff shall be governed by the Government rules for the time being in force.

---

\* No Officiating Allowances will be given unless the Executive Council makes a specific officiating appointment.

## CHAPTER LI.

## ANNUAL REPORT.

The Annual Report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, and shall be considered by the Court at its Annual Meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit.

Section 36  
of the Act.

The Annual Report of the University shall be submitted to the Court on or before the 31st March every year.

Statute 28  
of the  
Schedule.

The Annual Report referred to in Section 36 of the Lucknow University Act shall cover a period beginning with the 1st of January and ending with the 31st of December of the year under review.

Regulation.

## CHAPTER LII.

## ANNUAL ACCOUNTS.

(1) The annual accounts and balance-sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Local Government for the purposes of audit.

Section 37  
of the Act.

(2) The accounts when audited, shall be published by the Executive Council in the *Gazette*, and copies thereof shall, together with copies of audit report, if any, be submitted to the Court, to the Local Government, and to the Visitor,

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes a statement of the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure of or above such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates, shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference, which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting, and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council, which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit :

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under sub-section (4), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

Statute 29  
of the  
Schedule

The financial estimates for the succeeding year shall be prepared by the Executive Council on or before the 20th of December of every year.

## CHAPTER LIII.

## COMMITTEES (GENERAL).

When any authority of the University is given power by this Act or the Statutes to appoint Committees, such Committees shall unless otherwise provided, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any) as the authority in each case may think fit. Section 40 of the Act.

The authorities of the University shall have the power to appoint such Committees or Sub-committees as may be necessary, and may delegate to the Committees or Sub-committees, so appointed, such powers as they deem fit. Statute 27 of the Schedule.

The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to constitute such Committees as he may deem advisable to help him in his duties as the Principal Executive and Academic Officer of the University. Ordinance.

1. The meetings of the various bodies of the University shall be regulated as follows :— Regulations.

- (a) Academic Council : Not more than 4 times in a Session.
- (b) Faculties : Not more than twice a year.
- (c) Committees of Courses and Studies : Not more than once a year.
- (d) Committee for the Appointment of Examiners: Not more than once a year.
- (e) Committee for Moderation of Question Papers: Not more than once a year.

2. A special meeting of any of the above bodies (*b-c*) shall be called only with the permission of the Dean concerned and the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The Committee for the Appointment of Examiners shall recommend, where necessary, members for the Committee for the Moderation of Question Papers at the time of the appointment of Examiners.

4. The representatives of the Academic Council, of the Faculties and of the Committees of Courses and Studies on the Committee for the Appointment of Examiners should be elected by these bodies at their ordinary meetings.

5. A Committee of Courses and Studies or a Committee for the Appointment of Examiners may dispose of its business by meetings or correspondence or by both as may be convenient.

#### CHAPTER LIV.

#### THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

Section 22  
of the Act.

(1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and thirteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only, and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Section 37  
(4), (5), and  
(6) of the  
Act.

(4) Every item of new expenditure of, or above, such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes which it is proposed to include in the financial

estimates shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference, which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council, which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit.

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under sub-section (4), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

(1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference shall be—

Statute 7  
of the  
Schedule.

(a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of ten thousand rupees or over, and

(b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in its behalf by

the Ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to them by the Executive Council under sub-clause (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council as soon as may be, their recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in sub-clause (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause (3) and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and of the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

Statute 20  
of the  
Schedule.

The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the Annual Meeting of the Court, or at a special meeting of the Court convened for the purpose. The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years, provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court.

The Committee of Reference shall on or before the 7th of January every year, consider all items of expenditure referred to therein by the Executive Council under sub-clause (1) of Statute 7, and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council as soon as may be their recommendation thereon.

Ordinance.

## CHAPTER LV.

**THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.**

The Executive Council—

Section 50  
(a) of the  
Act.

- (a) shall hold, control, and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The
- Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee, and at least one member of the
- Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court.

The members of the Finance Committee shall hold office for a period of two years.

Regulation.

## CHAPTER LVI.

**THE SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA FOR  
THE APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS AND  
READERS.**

(1) Subject to the provision of clause (c) of sub-section (1) of Section 49 and of clause 18, appointment to Professorships and Readerships shall

Statute 17  
of the  
Schedule.

be made on the nomination of Committees of Selection, constituted for the purpose as follows, namely :—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned,
- (iii) Two members elected by the Executive Council,
- (iv) Two members elected by the Academic Council, and
- (v) One member, who shall not be an Officer or Teacher of the University, appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) The Committee of Selection appointed under sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

Regulation. The members shall hold office for a period of one year.

#### CHAPTER LVII.

##### **THE SELECTION COMMITTEE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS AND READERS.**

Statute 18  
of the  
Schedule.

(1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.

(2) Committee of Selection referred to in sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely :—

(i) One member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council ;

(ii) One member appointed by the Executive Council ; and

(iii) One member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of Selection constituted under sub-clause (2) and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

(4) Nothing in this clause shall apply to appointments made by the Chancellor under clause (c) of sub-section 1 of Section 40.

#### CHAPTER LVIII.

#### THE SELECTION COMMITTEES FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS OTHER THAN PROFESSORS AND READERS.

Appointments to teaching posts other than Professorships and Readerships shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances.

Statute 19  
of the  
Schedule.

Appointments to teaching posts other than Professorships and Readerships, shall be made on the

Ordinance.

nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose as follows :—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) The Dean of the Faculty concerned,
- (3) Two members elected by the Academic Council,
- (4) The Head of the Department concerned, and
- (5) Two members elected by the Executive Council.

**Regulation.** The elected members shall hold office for a period of one year.

## CHAPTER LIX.

### THE BUILDINGS COMMITTEE.

**Regulations.** 1. There shall be a Buildings Committee to advise the Executive Council on all matters connected with the construction of Buildings.

2. The following shall be the powers of the Buildings Committee :—

- (i) To consider and frame proposals for the expenditure of all allotments for public works.
- (ii) To call for estimates for the same from the Superintendent of Works and to examine and pass them and to make recommendations as to the order in which such works should be carried out.

- (iii) To allot such funds as may from time to time be placed at its disposal for such works as have been approved by the University.
- (iv) To call for tenders for contracts for the execution of all works which are to be given out on contract and to advise as to the security to be taken on the acceptance of a tender.
- (v) To see that plans and estimates for every work other than a petty work, the probable cost of which is less than Rs. 500 (rupees five hundred), are prepared and provisionally sanctioned by the proper authority, provided that no plan shall be required for an ordinary work which entails no alteration in the original designs of any building.
- (vi) To advise the University generally in all matters connected with public works.
- (vii) To sanction any contract not exceeding rupees fifty thousand for which budget provision exists, and to delegate this power to the Superintendent of Works in the case of all contracts for less than Rs. 1,000.
- (viii) To sanction the appointments to all sanctioned posts on the Engineering staff excepting those carrying a salary of Rs. 250 and upwards and with the exception of the work charges and menial staff.

## CHAPTER LX.

**HOSPITAL.**

King George's Hospital was opened in the year 1913. At present there are 280 beds. Of these 280 beds, 46 are for Medical male, 14 for Medical female cases, 75 for Surgical male, 26 for Surgical female cases, 12 for Male Tuberculosis and 18 for Female Tuberculosis cases, 28 for Male Ophthalmic and 14 for Female Ophthalmic cases, 10 rooms for male and female isolation cases, 4 private wards for males and 4 for females, 12 cottage wards for male and female cases, and a ward of 14 beds for University students, and of 3 beds for nurses.

Besides the above the Queen Mary's Hospital has been opened in the year 1932, for the **treatment of** diseases of women and children. **There** are 46 beds in it for women and 6 for children.

Out-patients are treated according to their diseases in the Medical, Surgical, Gynæcological, Ophthalmic, Electro-Therapeutic, Tuberculosis, Ear, Nose, and Throat, Skin and Venereal Cliniques.

In addition to the Physicians and Surgeons on the Teaching Staff in the Faculty of Medicine, who all take part in Hospital work, there are Resident Medical Officer, an Anaesthetist, a Medical Officer in charge of Stores, and the House Staff consisting of two Senior House Physicians, two Senior House Surgeons, one Senior Ophthalmic House Surgeon, one Senior House Anaesthetist, one House Physician in charge Leper Hospital, one Senior Clinical Assistant to Radiology Section, one Assistant Physician in charge Tuberculosis Dispensary, one Senior Obstetric

---

House Surgeon, four Junior House Physicians, four Junior House Surgeons, two Junior Ophthalmic House Surgeons, one Junior House Anaesthetist, one Junior Physician to Leper Hospital, one Junior Clinical Assistant to Radiology Section, and one Junior Obstetric House Surgeon.

There is an Honorary Surgeon and an Honorary Physician working in the Venereal and Skin Out Patient Cliniques, and an Honorary Surgeon working in the Ear Nose and Throat Sub-Section.

The Medical and Surgical Out-Patient Sections open in the afternoon also for two hours. There are two Honorary Physicians and two Honorary Surgeons attending the same.

There is an Anti-Rabic Sub-Section in the Out-Patient Department, which opens in the afternoon.

There is also a Dental Out-Patients Sub-Section where two Honorary Dental Surgeons work on alternate days.

The Nursing Staff consists of a Nursing Superintendent, a Senior Nursing Sister, a Night Nursing Sister, 4 Nursing Sisters, 10 Staff Nurses 14 Probationer Nurses and 4 Indian Probationer Nurses, and one House-Keeper of the Nurses' Home.

There are two Nursing Sisters, 6 Staff Nurses and 8 Probationer Nurses working in the Queen Mary's Hospital.

In the Hospital there is one main Clinical Room, and four subsidiary ones. There are also a Clinical

Lecture Theatre, a room for Practical Pharmacy and a Museum for Pharmacopœial and Indigenous drugs.

There are 3 dispensaries and separate store rooms for Medical and Surgical equipment, linen and miscellaneous stores.

The Hospital is divided into the following five sections :—

(1) Medical, (2) Surgical, (3) Ophthalmic, (4) Medico-Legal, and (5) Radiological.

Gynæcological patients are attended to in the Queen Mary's Hospital, which is a part of the King George's Hospital. There is also a Leper Hospital attached to the King George's Hospital where lepers are admitted.

There is an Emergency Room where urgent cases are seen at all hours of Day and Night and a Medical Officers Duty Room and Night Retiring Room, and a Retiring Room for Students on night duty.

Attached to the Hospital there are quarters for the House Officers, Nursing Superintendent, Nursing Sisters, Nursing Staff, Compounders and Menial servants.

**Regulations.** The Hospital is managed by the Executive Council of the University through a Committee of Management.

1. The Committee of Management of the King George's Hospital shall consist of the following :—

(1) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals,  
United Provinces, ex-officio, Chairman  
and Convener.

- (2) The Principal, King George's Medical College.
- (3) The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.
- (4) The Nursing Superintendent, King George's Hospital.
- (5) Heads of Departments attached to the Hospital.
- (6) Three members elected by the Executive Council from among themselves annually.
- (7) One private Medical Practitioner nominated annually by the Executive Council from among members of the Court.
- (8) The Superintendent, King George's Hospital.
- (9) The Radiologist to the Hospital.
- (10) One Physician or Surgeon who is employed in the Out-patients Department ; to be elected annually by the King George's Hospital Committee of Management.
- (11) The Chairman, Municipal Board, Lucknow.

Provided that persons nominated or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body.

2. Four members of the Committee inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

3. The Committee shall meet when required, but ordinarily once a month.

4. The powers and duties of the Committee shall be—

- (a) to look after the general administration and upkeep of the Hospital ;
- (b) to appoint, subject to the control of the Executive Council, persons to the clerical and menial staff of the Hospital ;
- (c) to appoint House Surgeons, Physicians, and members of the Nursing staff, subject to confirmation by the Executive Council ;
- (d) to allocate the functions of the Hospital and to distribute the beds to the charge of Physicians and Surgeons ;
- (e) to make recommendations to the Executive Council regarding the general requirements of the Hospital ;
- (f) to prepare the draft Annual Budget for the Hospital.

**Honorary Physicians and Surgeons.**

Ordinances. 1. Honorary Physicians and Surgeons may be appointed in special branches in only the Out-door departments of the King George's Hospital.

2. Honorary Physicians and Surgeons so appointed may be given the status of Honorary Lecturers in the first instance.

In exceptional cases an Honorary Physician or Surgeon of sufficient professional experience and suitable academic qualifications may be given a higher academic status of Honorary Reader or Professor.

3. These appointments shall be subjected to the scrutiny of the Selection Committee concerned.

**SUCCESSION LIST.****Visitors.**

- 1920.—His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Sir Rufus Daniel Isaacs, P.C., G.C.B., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.V.O., Earl of Reading.
- 1926.—His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., Baron Irwin of Kirby Underdale.
- 1931.—His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Freeman Freeman-Thomas, Earl of Willingdon, P.C., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.M.G., G.B.E.

**Chancellors.**

- 1920.—His Excellency Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E.
- 1922.—His Excellency Sir William Sinclair Marris, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E.
- 1928.—His Excellency Sir Alexander Phillips Muddiman, K.T., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S.
- 1928.—His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., I.C.S.

**Vice-Chancellors.**

- 1920.—Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.
- 1923.—Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, M.A., D.SC., LL.B., I.S.O.
- 1926.—Dr. Matt. B. Cameron, M.A., B.SC., D.LITT.
- 1930.—Pandit Jagat Narayan, B.A., Advocate.
- 1932.—Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.SC., D.SC.

**Treasurers.**

- 1920.—E. A. H. Blunt, Esq., C.I.E., O.B.E., I.C.S.
- 1923.—Hunter I. Phillips, Esq.
- 1923.—Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., CH.B., D.T.M.
- 1924.—Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., CH.B., D.T.M.
- 1925.—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E.

1926.—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E.

1927.—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.

1930.—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.

1933.—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.

#### Registrars.

1921.—Major T. F. O'Donnell, B.A., M.C., (appointed from March 1, 1921).

1924.—Ram Ratan Khanna, Esq., M. Sc., (appointed from December 16, 1924.)

#### Proctors.

1921.—Major T. F. O'Donnell, B.A., M.C.

1923.—Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A., Bar at-Law.

1925.—Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.

1926.—Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.

#### Librarians.

1921.—Major T. F. O'Donnell, B.A., M.C.

1923.—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

#### Deans.

##### *I.—Faculty of Arts :*

1921.—Prof. Matt. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.

1924.—Prof. Matt. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.

1926.—Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.

1927.—Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.

1930.—Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.

1933.—Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.

##### *II.—Faculty of Science :*

1921.—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

1924.—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

1927.—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

1930.—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

1933.—Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.A.S.B.

*III.—Faculty of Medicine :*

- 1921.—Lt.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, C.I.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., I.M.S.  
 1922.—Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., CH.B., D.T.M.  
 1924.—Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., CH.B., D.T.M.  
 1926.—Lt.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, C.I.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., I.M.S.  
 1929.—Lt.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., M.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.  
 1933.—Lt.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.

*IV.—Faculty of Law:*

- 1921.—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.  
 1924.—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.  
 1927.—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.  
 1930.—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.  
 1933.—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

*V.—Faculty of Commerce :*

- 1921.—Rev. F. M. Moffatt, M.A.  
 1923.—Satyendra Nath Mukerji, Esq., A.S.A.A.  
 1924.—B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.  
 1927.—B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.  
 1930.—B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.  
 1933.—B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.

**List of persons on whom Honorary Degrees have been conferred.**

NAME	DEGREE.	YEAR.
H. E. Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I., LL.D.	D. LITT.	1922
Prof. Matt. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.	D. LITT.	1925
Rai Bahadur Dr. G. N Chakravarti, I.S.O., D.Sc., M.A., LL.B., F.R.S.A.	D. LITT.	1926
Major-General C A. Sprawson, C.I.E., V.H.S., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., I.M.S.	D. LITT.	1930
Pandit Jagat Narayan, B.A., ADVOCATE	D. LITT.	1932

## LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES

1933.

Name.

Division.

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

Kanti Charan Pandey, M. A.

Shiva Darshan Pant, M. A., LL. B.

## MASTER OF ARTS.

Akhtar Hasan, (Eng.)	...	...	...	II
Prem Chand Sood, (Eng.)	..	...	...	II
Ram Lal Basur, (Eng.)	...	...	...	II
Robert Williams Mathur, (Eng.)	...	...	...	II
Shyam Krishna Narain, (Eng.)	...	...	...	II
S. M. Yameen, (Eng.) <sup>*</sup>	...	...	...	II
Sri Krishna Mehrotra, (Eng.)	...	...	...	II
Brij Bahadur, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Daya Swarupa Varma, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Gopal Datt Pugetha, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Gyan Dev, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Ivan Averil Jordan, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Moti Ram Mittal, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Mubarak Husain, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Muhammad Hamid Siddiqi, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Muhammad Salim Siddiqi, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Nelson E. Stephen, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Radhe Shyam Mehrotra, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Shambhu Prasad Pujari, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Clarence Lyle Ward, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Patrick Oswald Dunn, (Eng.)	...	...	...	III
Sri Kanth, (Phil.)	...	...	...	II
Abdul Haq Khan, (Phil.)	...	...	...	III

\*Presented dissertation.

Name.			Division.
Henry Johnson Shiv Dayal, (Phil.)*	...	...	III
Kunwar Jagpal Singh, (Phil.)	...	...	III
Ram Narayan Gupta, (Phil.)*	...	...	III
Surya Bal, (Phil.)	...	...	III
Harmanohardas Saxena, (Phil.)*	...	...	I
Aileen Barbara Chapman (Miss), (Eur. Hist.)	...	...	II
Midhat Kamil Qidwai, (Eur. Hist.)	...	...	II
Anwar Shah Khan, (Eur. Hist.)	...	...	III
Kunwar Bahadur Sinha, (Eur. Hist.)	...	...	III
Ram Kumar Dikshit, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	I
Beni Madhav Prasad Dube, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	II
Krishna Nandan Avasthi, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	II
Raghunandan Prasad Mathur, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	II
Shital Prasad Roy, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	II
Shiva Lal Gupta, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	II
Brahm Maheshwari Bhoop Pandit, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	III
Brij Mohan Lal Misra, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	III
Gur Prasad Pandey, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	III
Madan Mohan Mehrotra, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	III
Ramesh Chandra Damodar Das Misra, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	III
Shiam Sundar Narain Bukshi, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	III
Tejeshwar Dutt, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	III
Brij Kumar Bhatnagar, (Mod. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	II
Dwarka Das Khosla, (Mod. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	II
Ram Hari Mittra, (Mod. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	II
Ram Krishna, (Mod. Ind. Hist.)*	...	...	II
Ram Kumar Singh, (Mod. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	II
George Sylvester Sahai, (Mod. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	III
Mohammad Fazl-ur-Rahman Khan, (Mod. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	III
Percival Clifford, (Mod. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	III

\*Presented dissertation.

Name.	Division.
Robin Patrick Falls, (Mod. Ind. Hist.) ...	III
Rup Narayan Kacker, (Mod. Ind. Hist.) ..	III
Surendra Nath Dutta, (Mod. Ind. Hist.) ...	III
Vikramaditya Singh Nigam, (Mod. Ind. Hist.) ...	III
Akhil Chander Bose, (Econ.)* ...	I
Muhammad Maqbool Ahmad, (Econ.)* ...	I
Asoka Prokash Banerji, (Econ.) ..	II
Constance Thakur Das (Miss), (Econ.)* ...	II
Daya Krishna Tikku, (Econ.) ...	II
Madan Gopal, (Econ.) ...	II
Roshan Lal Gupta, (Econ.) ...	II
S. Purna Chandra Rao, (Econ.)* ...	II
Bal Krishna Das Seth, (Econ.) ...	III
Bhairab Dat Pant, (Econ.) .	III
Dhanroopmal Bapna, (Econ.) ...	III
Fakir Chand Jain, (Econ.) ...	III
Ganesh Prasad Shukla, (Econ.) ...	III
Garikipaty Krishna Murty, (Econ.) ...	III
Jagdish Shankar Misra, (Econ.) ...	III
Jag Ishwar Das, (Econ.) ...	III
Jawahir Lal Chobisa, (Econ.) ...	III
Manoharlal Chatur, (Econ.) ...	III
Narbada Prasad Srivastava, (Econ.) ...	III
Rama Nand Sharma, (Econ.) ...	III
Rikhab Chand Jain, (Econ.) ...	III
Sadh Saran Srivastava, (Econ.) ...	III
Shanka Venkata Ranga Rao, (Econ.) ...	III
Shree Narain Vaish, (Econ.) ...	III
Tej Bahadur Kankan, (Econ.) ...	III
Triloki Nath Goyal, (Econ.) ...	III
Brijbhushanlal Srivastav, (Pol. Sci.)* ...	II

\*Presented dissertation.

Name.	Division.
Champa Lal B. Rai, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Har Prasad Agarwala, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Himmat Singh Galundia, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Kaisar-ul Islam Rizvi, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Kotha Raghu Ramiah, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Krishna Swarup Srivastava, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Lewellyn Valentine Singh, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Someshwar Datt, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Bhanupratap Tewari, (Pol. Sci.) ...	III
Durga Prasad Sharma, (Pol. Sci.) ...	III
Saiyed Afsar Husain, (Pol. Sci.) ...	III
Saiyid Wali Ahmad, (Pol. Sci.) <sup>*</sup> ...	II
Saiyid Muhammad Hasan Khan, (Pol. Sci.) ...	III
Saiyid Tayyeb Husain, (Arabic) ...	I
Syed Ali Nawab Rizvi, (Arabic) ...	III
Ram Chand Khattar, (Persian) <sup>*</sup> ...	I
Bhagwan Dass Sethi, (Persian) <sup>*</sup> ...	II
Saghir Hasan Qureshi, (Persian) <sup>*</sup> ...	II
Syed Shahanshah Husain Musavi, (Persian) <sup>*</sup> ...	II
Har Prasad Tripathi, (Sanskrit) ...	I
Krishna Datt Bajpai, (Sanskrit) ...	II
Saiyid Naushah Husain Naqavi, (Maths.) ...	III

## BACHELOR OF ARTS (HONOURS).

Alim Ali (Eng.) ...	II
Bhagwati Prasad Sinha, (Eng.) ...	III
Bishambhar Nath Mehrotra, (Anc. Ind. Hist.) ...	II
Devendra Narain Ram Pande, (Mod. Ind. Hist.) ...	III
Girish Chandra Joshi, (Pol. Sci.) ...	III
Indra Datt Sharma, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Jagat Narain Ashtana, (Mod. Ind. Hist.) ...	III

\*Presented dissertation.

Name.	Division.
Kailash Nath Srivastava, (Mod. Ind. Hist.)...	III
Kamla Kant Misra, (Eng.) ...	III
Krishna Narain Mehrotra, (Econ.) ...	III
Krishna Sarup Mathur, (Mod. Ind. Hist.) ...	I
Maqubool Husain Khan, (Eng.) ...	III
Ram Bilas Sharma, (Eng.) ...	II
Shantwan Morbhatt, (Eng.) ...	III
Shiva Dat Ram, (Anc. Ind. Hist.) ...	II
Sirajul Hasan Khan, (Mod. Ind. Hist.) ...	III
Suraj Prasad Saxena, (Anc. Ind. Hist.) ...	II
Surendra Nath Srivastava, (Sanskrit) ...	II

## BACHELOR OF ARTS (PASS).

Attia Shahid Husain Kidwai (Miss)	...	I
Cecily Stracey (Miss)	...	I
Prema Khanna (Miss)	...	I
Raj Narain	...	I
Saiyid Ali Akhtar Rizwi	...	I
Shiva Kumar Avasthi	...	I
Wilbur Ronald Gomes	...	I
Adya Lily Raj (Miss)	...	II
Ajodhya Prasad Agarwal	...	II
Amreshwar Avasthi	...	II
Asrar Husain Khan	...	II
Avadhesh Dayal Srivastav	...	II
Balbir Prasad Bhatnagar	...	II
Bishwa Nath Prasad Khare	...	II
Ganpat Singh	...	II
Gokul Chandra Srivastava	...	II
Gopi Nath Misra	...	II
Hari Har Nath Ganju	...	II
Ikram Husain Qureshi	...	II

Name.	Division.
Jari Ahmad Saiyid	II
Kedar Nath Saksena	II
Lakshmi Narain Gupta	II
Lakshmi Narain Shukla	II
Mahendra Nath	II
Mohammad Mustafa Khan	II
Muhammad Owais	II
Nurul Hasan Hashmi	II
Osborne Jerome Aram	II
Ramsewak D. Agarwala	II
Reginald Bruce Sufdar Raza	II
Saiyid Ali Raza	II
Saiyid Mehdi Hasain Naqvi	II
Saiyid Mumtaz Haider	II
Saiyid Qamqam Husain Jafari	II
Saiyid Wasi Raza	II
Shamsher Bahadur Samadi	II
Sunder Raj Raechur	II
Sushil Kumar Chaubey	II
Taj Uddin Ahmad	II
Tara Kumar Nandi	II
Taramani Pande	II
Trijugi Narain Bajpai	II
Uma Shankar Shukla	II
Virendra Nath Chaturvedi	II
Abdul Majid Khan	III
Ahmad Shafi Zaidi	III
Anil Kumar Mitra	III
Anwar Husain Khan	III
Badri Singh	III
Balkhandi Din Seth	III
Banke Behari Lal	III

Name.	Divisio
Barendra Nath Sanyal	III
Bhagwan Dayal Degg	III
Bhagwati Bakhsh Singh	III
Bismilla Ashfaq Husain (Miss)	III
Brajeshwar Prasad	III
Budhi Ram Dabral	III
Champa Goil (Mrs.)	III
Chandra Datta Bajpai	III
Chandrika Prasad Khare	III
Chaudhri Ram Dulare	III
Chaudhri Sarwatullah Kirmani	III
Chaudhri Syed Rashid Ali Rizvi	III
Chaudhri Rajendra Singh	III
Chunni Lal Bhargava	III
Durga Das Khosla	III
Dwarka Nath Srivastava	III
Evangelina Sober (Miss)	III
Evelyn Lal (Miss)	III
Frederick Sunney Mathews	III
Gur Pyari (Miss)	III
Guru Saran Lal	III
Gyanendra Chandra Chaturvedi	III
Hamid Uddin	III
Hari Narayan Khattri	III
Hari Ram Seth	III
Har Prasad Srivastva	III
Jagannath Sahai Srivastava	III
Jagdambika Prasad	III
Jagmohan Nath Kaul	III
Jai Krishna Sinha	III
Janki Saran	III
Jivan Dhan Banerji	III

Name.	Division.
Kamta Prasad Pande	III
Krishna Chandra Srivastawa	III
Kunar Avadh Naresh Singh	III
Lachmi Narain Tandon	III
Lakshmi Narain Srivastva	III
Lakshmi Narain Tandon	III
Lilavati Misra (Miss)	III
Maharaj Bahadur Srivastava	III
Maharaj Kunwar Sharma	III
Maqbul-ur-Rahim	III
Mohammad Abdul Waheed	III
Mohammad Hamid Uddin Siddiqi	III
Mohammad Ansan Farooqi	III
Mohan Krishna Seth	III
Mohan Krishna Zutshi	III
Mohammad Abdul Aziz	III
Mohammad Zafar Abdullah Siddiqi	III
Muhammad Azim Uddin Beg	III
Nirankar Prasad	III
Om Prakash Srivastava	III
Pansy Ethel Luke (Miss)	III
Parmeshwar Nath Zutshi	III
Phatehchand Tirithdas Ramchandaney	III
Pirithi Nath Khanna	III
Premvada Hari Narain (Miss)	III
Prosonno Kumari Shah (Miss)	III
Qazi Muhammad Faruque Hasan	III
Radhe Bihari Bisaria	III
Radhe Mohan Saxena	III
Raghunath Prasad Tandon	III
Rajani Kanto Ghoshal	III
Rajendra Nath Banerjee	III

Name.	Division.
Rajendra Nath Sinha	III
Rameshwar Singh	III
Ram Sajiwan Tewari	III
Ram Samujh Lal Tiwari	III
Ram Shankar Srivastava	III
Rup Chandra Jain	III
Saiyed Ale Rasul	III
Saiyed Maqbul Hasan Abidi	III
Saiyed Mohammad Sadiq	III
Saiyed Muhammad Mohsin Rizvi	III
Saiyid Hamid Husain	III
Saiyid Iftikhar Husain	III
Saiyid Mohammad Mushtaq	III
Sarwat Ali	III
Satish Chandra Asthana	III
Shamsul Hasan Khan	III
Sharif Ahmad Khan	III
Shashilekha Vishwanath Bhandarkar (Miss)	III
Sheikh Mohammad Alam	III
Shiva Mohan Dayal	III
Shukdeva Prasad	III
Sripat Sahai Srivastava	III
Sri Prakash Singh	III
Sri Ram Puri	III
Sunder Lal	III
Surendra Nath Kapur	III
Susan Mashacks (Miss)	III
Syed Asaf Husain	III
Syed Hadi Ali	III
Syed Loqman Haider	III
Syed Masud Ahmad	III
Tek Chand Mehra	III

Name.	Division.
Tribhuwan Nath Mahendra	III
Ulfilas Henry Shah	III
Vidya Dat Bahukandi	III
Vishwanath Prasad Saxena	III
Yubal Sinclair Larkin	III
Zahur-ul Hasan	III
Ahsanullah Khan	Pass
Brij Nandan Singh	Pass
Hansa Datt Bhatt	Pass
Harnam Singh	Pass
Lekh Ram Varma	Pass
Muhammad Sadiq Ali Khan	Pass
Muhammad Hasan Ansari	Pass
Muhammad Yaqub Khan	Pass
Narain Prasad Srivastava	Pass
Padma Dat Joshi	Pass
Ram Krishna Joshi	Pass
Saiyid Muhammad Ibne Ali	Pass
Sunder Lal Baijal	Pass
Suraj Mohan Dayal Saxena	Pass

## MASTER OF SCIENCE.

A. K. Madhavan Pillai, (Chem.)	III
Abdul Satay Fareedi, (Chem.)	II
Alice Ponnaiya (Miss), (Boty.)	II
Anath Bandhu Sen, (Chem.)	I
Asnain Qutb, (Zoology)	III
Bal Krishna Varshnay, (Chem.)	II
Basant Kumar, (Phy.)	II
Birendra Nath Mozumdar, (Chem.)	II
Cyril Salonadier Prakash Peters, (Chem.)	III
Dayanand Joshi, (Phy.)	I
Daya Shankar Varma, (Phy.)	III

Name.	Divisio
Gautam Bakhshi, (Chem.) ..	II
Gopal Nath Srivastava, (Zoology) ..	III
Gour Chandra Ghosh, (Maths.) ..	II
Gulab Das Badgel, (Phy.) ...	II
Hafiz-ur-Rahman Kidwai, (Zoology) ...	III
Hari Shankar Gautam, (Chem.) ...	II
Harnam Singh Kandhari, (Phy.) ...	III
Hungenahalli Govinda Rao Sitarama Rao, (Boty.) ...	I
Kali Shankar Sovakar, (Chem.) ...	II
Krishna Kumar Srivastava, (Zoology) ...	II
Kundan Lal Khullar, (Phy.) ...	III
Madho Prasad Jaiswal, (Zoology) ...	II
Mani Shanker Dube, (Phy.) ...	II
Manmohan Nath Dar, (Chem.) ...	II
Mritunjoy Kumar De, (Phy.) ...	III
Mohd. Anwar Ahmad, (Boty.) ...	III
Narain Prasad Mathur, (Phy.) ...	II
Navendra Nath Varma, (Phy.) ...	II
Puran Chandra Gupta, (Phy.) ...	II
Raghubir Sahai Mathur, (Boty.) ...	II
Rajchandra Srivastava, (Maths.) ...	I
Ram Premangshu Maitra, (Phy.) ...	III
Rama Shankar Jaitly, (Phy.) ...	II
Rashiduddin Ahmad Sadiqe, (Maths.) ...	II
Rewa Shankar Trivedi, (Phy.) ...	II
Raza Husain, (Chem.) ...	III
S. K. Anand, (Phy.) ...	II
Saiyid Zain-ul Ebad Naqvi, (Zoology) ...	III
Satgur Saran Lal, (Zoology) ...	II
Shivdayal Saksena, (Boty.) ...	II
Suresh Chandra Tewary, (Phy.) ...	III
Surya Sen Varma, (Phy.) ...	III

Name.	Division.
Syed Wafadar Husain, (Phy.) ...	III
Thekke Curuppath Raman Menon, (Zoology) ...	II
Tota Ram Gairola, (Chem.) ...	II
Ugravir Singh, (Chem.) ...	III
Uma Kant Saran Shukla, (Maths.) ...	I
Waman Prabhakar Patil (Chem.) ...	III

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HONOURS.)

Dattatray Gangadhar Sane, (Phy.) ...	II
R. Kesavan Nair, (Botany) ...	I
Shyam Sundar Lal Pradhan, (Zoology) ...	I
Siddhi Gopal Tripathi, (Maths.) ...	III

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (PASS)

Bhoneshwari Dayal Srivastava ...	I
Charles Harold Carlisle ...	I
Iqbal Narain ...	I
Kul Prakash Jain ...	I
Profullo Kumar Bhor ...	I
Ram Sunder Kapoor ...	I
Ravindra Singh Raval ...	I
Anwar Husain ...	II
Ashoke Kumar Sen ...	II
Chandra Kanta Prashad ...	II
Chandrika Prasad ...	II
Digamber Nath Pradhan ...	II
Ganga Vishnu Mehrotra ...	II
Jagdo Prasad Garg ...	II
Jagdish Prasad ...	II
Kaliyan Kumar Sinha ...	II
Kameshwar Dayal Srivastava ...	II
Kanti Prasad Gupta ...	II
Lalta Prasad Bhargava ...	II

Name.	Division.
Mahadeo Prasad Kapur	II
Mohammad Ibrahim	II
Saiyid Azam Ali Naqvi	II
Saiyid Zahir Hasan	II
Saiyid Saeed Ahmaç	II
Shambhu Prasad Khanduri	II
Shanti Sarup Bhatnagar	II
Shiv Narain Lal Asthana	II
Soobodh Kumar Mitra	II
Terence Reginald Barker	II
Triloki Nath Srivastava	II
Umesh Chandra	II
Anmola Saran Lal	III
Iradat Husain Kidwai	III
Jagdish Chandra Khullar	III
Janki Nandan Bhargava	III
Shambhu Nath Tewari	Pass.
Shiv Nandan Lal	Pass.
Gauri Shankar Tewari	I
Harish Chandra Sinha	I
Mercy E. Frey (Miss)	I
Ram Nath Mehrotra	I
Roshan Lal Sethi	I
Darshan Singh	II
Girija Kishore Joshi	II
Keshawa Prasad Dube	II
Prem Narain Mathur*	II
Radha Saran Khanna	II
Saiyid Shahan Shah Husain Abidi	II
Sowbhagium Kondiah (Miss)	II

\* Not eligible for the degree until he has passed the examination in General English.

---

Name.	Division.
Tegh Bahadur Singh ... ..	II
Bishambhar Nath Mehrotra ... ..	III
Ramesh Narain Sinha ... ..	III
Sugunam Andrews (Miss) ... ..	III
Tara Kumar Roy Chowdhury ... ..	III
Vidya Prakash Srivastava ... ..	III
Dukh Haran Nath Sinha ... ..	Pass.
Gajadhar Prasad ... ..	Pass.
Saiyid Mohamunad Ahmad Rizvi ... ..	Pass.
Ivy Edith Lawrence (Miss) ... ..	Pass.
Lily Swamikar (Miss) ... ..	Pass.

## DOCTOR OF MEDICINE.

Shanti Prakash Gupta, M.B., B.S.

Shiva Saran Misra, M.B., B.S.

## MASTER OF SURGERY.

Sarda Prasad Srivastava, M.B., B.S.

## DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

Allen Arthur Rawat

Brij Behari Sharma.

## BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY.

*(April Examinations)*

Anil Kumar Banerji

Anis Ahmad

Badri Narain Sinha

Bepin Behari Bhatia

Bhagwat Prasad Misra

Bhavadeva Mukerji

Govind Lal Sharma—*Obtained distinctions in Medicine, Surgery, and Obstetrics & Gynaecology and also Honours.*

Name.	Division.
Har Dat Pande	
Harish Chandra	
Kali Das Mullick	
Keshava Swarup Goyal	
Koshal Pati Tiwari	
Manindra Nath Chakrabarti	
Nand Kishor Rai	
Piarey Lal Misra	
Purna Chandra Deva	<i>—Obtained distinction in Obstetrics and Gynaecology.</i>
Ragubans Narayan Mathur	
Ram Kishore	
Ronald Sushil Chandra Banerji	
Sachendra Kumar Singh Yadava	
Shaukatullah Khan	
Shri Krishna	<i>—Obtained distinction in Obstetrics and Gynaecology.</i>
Someshwar Sharma	
Tirbhavan Nath Verma	
Umanath Dube	

## BACHELOR OF LAWS.

Abhay Raj Misra	...	...	...	I
Achal Behari Lal	...	...	...	I
Amar Nath Nigam	...	...	...	I
Amar Nath Raina	...	...	...	I
Ayodhiya Nath Srivastava	...	...	...	I
Bal Krishna Varshnay	...	...	...	I
Beni Madhav Prasad Dube	...	...	...	I
Bhagwan Dass Sethi	...	...	...	I
Bhairon Prasad Shukla	...	...	...	I
Bhawani Charan Bhattacharya	...	...	...	I
Bijay Pal Singh Varma	...	...	...	I

Name.	Division.
Bishambhar Charan Nigam	I
Bishambhar Nath Agarwala	I
Champa Lal B. Rai	I
Chandra Bhushan Shukla	I
Chaudhry Avadh Nandan Saran	I
Dabir Hassan Khan	I
Damodar Vyas	I
Daya Shankar	I
Dayalu Ram Saxena	I
Devi Bakhsh Singh	I
Devi Dutt	I
Dhanroopmal Bapna	I
Din Dayal Gupta	I
Durga Din Sahu	I
Gangadhar Nath Nigam Farhat	I
Ganpati Sahai Srivastava	I
Garikipaty Krishna Murty	I
Gopal Datt Punetha	I
Gur Sahai Lal	I
Gyanendra Kumar	I
Habib Ashraf	I
Hafizuddin Ahmad	I
Harihar Prasad Pande	I
Hari Ram Saksena	I
Harish Chandra Agarwala	I
Harish Chandra Joshi	I
Har Prasad Agarwala	I
Har Prasad Tripathi	I
Himmat Singh Golundia	I
Hriday Narayan Mehrotra	I
Jagat Narain Srivastava	I
Jagdeo Narain Bajpai	I

Name.	Division.
Jagdish Narain	I
Jageshwar Dayal Pradhan	I
Jai Narain Dikshit	I
Jamal Ahmad Rizvi	I
Jawahir Lal Chobisa	I
Kamelesh Chandra Upadhyaya	I
Kashi Nath Singh	I
Kedar Nath Awasthy	I
Kedar Nath Gupta	I
Kotta Raghu Ramiah	I
Krishna Bahadur	I
Krishna Datt Bajpai	I
Krishna Narayan Ghosh	I
Kundan Lal Khullar	I
Lakhmi Narayan Shukla	I
Lal Behari Seth	I
Mahesh Chandra Pant	I
Mani Shankar Dube	I
Mirza Abul Hasan	I
Mohammad Abdul Baqui Fareedi	I
Mool Singh Rathore	I
Muhammad Maqbool Ahmad	I
Mukutmohan Lal Atal	I
Narain Prakash Srivastava	I
Narayan Swaroop Agrawala	I
Narsing Narayan Singh	I
Nasir Uddin Ahmad	I
Norman Raphael Daniel Pant	I
Parmeshwar Dayal Srivastava	I
Pitambar Datt Dhoundiyal	I
Prakash Narain Gutch	I
Prayag Narayan Bajpai	I

Name.	Division.
Purushottam Das Khanna	I
Radha Krishna Sahai	I
Raj Kishor Tewari	I
Ramakanta Rai	I
Rama Nand Sharma	I
Rama Shankar Srivastava	I
Rameshwar Nath Misra	I
Ram Kumar Dikshit	I
Ram Lal Basur	I
Ratan Chandra Shrimauli	I
Rewa Shanker Trivedi	I
Rikhab Chand Jain	I
Roshan Lal Gupta	I
S. Ahmad Quadri	I
Saiyid Kazim Ali	I
Saiyid Mohammad Hasnain	I
Saiyid Saghir Hasan	I
Surju Prasad Bhatnagar	I
Shambhu Prasad Agarwal	I
Shambhu Prasad Pujari	I
Shital Prasad Roy	I
Shoorbeer Singh	I
Shyam Krishna Narain	I
Shyam Narain Misra	I
Shyam Nath Kapur	I
Shyam Sundar Anad	I
S. K. Anand	I
Sri Kanth	I
Sripath Lal Siuha	I
Surendra Nath Singh	I
Surendra Pal	I
Syed Fazle Abbas Kazmi	I

---

Name.	Division.
Syed Mohammad	I
Syed Tawassul Hosain Hashmi	I
Tahir Husain	I
Tikalal Karihaloo	I
Tripurari Shankar	I
Uma Kant Sharan Shukla	I
Virendra Singh	I
Abdul Haq Khan	II
Abdul Jalil Kazi	II
Aziz Ahmad Khan	II
Basant Kumar	II
Bashir Ahmad	II
Bhagwat Saran Upadhya	II
Bhuwan Bhushan Sirothia	II
Bijay Shankar	II
Brahma Datt Srivastava	II
Braj Krishna Zutshi	II
Brij Mohan Lal Misra	II
Carl Alfred Buck	II
Chhavi Nandan Prasad Misra	II
Dashrathmal Singhir	II
Durga Prasad Sharma	II
Eric Penton Law	II
Fakir Chand Jain	II
Fasih Ahmad Ansari	II
Ganesh Bakhsh Suryavansh	II
Ganesh Prasad Shukla	II
Ganga Bishan Bhargava	II
Ganga Dhar Dube	II
Ganga Narain Saigal	II
Gokal Chand Shori	II
Gopal Sahai Saksena	II

---

Name.				Division.
Govind Ram Pande	...	...	...	II
Gur Prasad Pandey	...	...	...	II
Habib Ullah Siddiqi	...	...	...	II
Hamid Husain Mirza	...	...	...	II
Haq Dad Khan	...	...	...	II
Harish Chandra Joshi	...	...	...	II
Harmanohardas Saxena	...	...	...	II
Hausila Bakhsh Singh	...	...	...	II
Ikram Ahmad	...	...	...	II
Indra Pal Singh	...	...	...	II
Ishwari Datt Joshi	...	...	...	II
Jagannath Prasad Gupta	...	...	...	II
Jagannath Prasad Misra	...	...	...	II
Jai Narain Lal Varma	...	...	...	II
Jai Shankar Mihar	...	...	...	II
K. C. George	...	...	...	II
Kedar Nath Dwivedi	...	...	...	II
Konda Sri Krishnamurthy	...	...	...	II
Krishna Kumar Takru	...	...	...	II
Krishna Nandan Avasthi	...	...	...	II
Krishna Swarup Srivastava	...	...	...	II
Kunwar Bahadur Sinha	...	...	...	II
Kunwar S. V. R. Nigam	...	...	...	II
Mahabir Prasad Nigam	...	...	...	II
Mahmud Hasan Khan Sherwani	...	...	...	II
Manohar Lal Chatur	...	...	...	II
Masud Hasan Siddiqi	...	...	...	II
Mohammad Fazl-ur-Rahman	...	...	...	II
Mohammad Shafi Khan	...	...	...	II
Mohammad Yaseen Kurieshi	...	...	...	II
Mohammad Yunus Khan	...	...	...	II
Mohd. Rahmat Ali	...	...	...	II

Name.	Division.
Mohammad Yusuf Khan	II
Moti Ram Mittal	II
Murari Lal Srivastava	II
Muzaffar Uddin Faruqi	II
Navendra Nath Verma	II
Nirmal Chandra Chaturvedi	II
Oudh Narain Lall	II
Purnendu Basu	II
Radhey Raman Lal Saksena	II
Raghubir Singh	II
Raghunandan Prasad Kapoor	II
Raihan Ahmad	II
Rai Mahipat Ray	II
Raj Chandra Srivastava	II
Raj Kumari Bhatnagar (Miss)	II
Rama Shankar Prasad Srivastava...	II
Ramchandra Martandrao Waikar...	II
Ramesh Chandra Joshi	II
Ram Krishna Nigam	II
Ram Kumar Singh	II
Ram Rup Singh Chauhan	II
Raneshwar Singh	II
Rasikesh Chandra Tiwary	II
Rup Krishna Chakbast	II
Sadh Saran Srivastava	II
Saiyed Wasi Raza	II
Saiyid Ali Nazar	II
Saiyid Mumtaz Husain	II
Shambhoo Dayal	II
S. Hamid Ali Shah	II
Sh. Himayat Ullah Kidwai	II
Shiva Shankar Krishna	II

Name.	Division.
Shree Narain Vaish	II
Shri Kishore Arora	II
Shyam Behari Lal	II
Shyam Mohan Saksena	II
Shyam Nath Srivastava	II
S. Muttalib Husain	II
Someshwar Dutt	II
S. Purna Chandra Rao	II
Sri Ram Sinha	II
Syed Ahmad Kazmi	II
Syed Ahsan Ali	II
Syed Hadi Hasan Rizvi	II
Syed Mohammad Hasan	II
Syed Mohammad Yusuf Rizvi	II
Syed Sarwat Bahadur	II
Tara Pado Chowdhury	II
Vidya Prasad Srivastava	II
Vikramaditya Singh Nigam	II

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

Ambarnath Kapoor	III
Archibald Michael Rolston	III
Badri Prasad Srivastava	II
Bishnu Kumar Srivastava	III
Bishweshwar Nath Bhargava	III
Chiranji Lal Maheshwari	III
Durga Prasad Jakhanwal	III
Gorakh Nath Tiwari	III
Guru Datta Saksena	III
Hari Krishna Asthana	III
Hasinuddin Ahmad	III
Jagdish Parkash	II

Name.	Division.
Man Mohan Lal Shrimali ... ..	II
Md. Musood-ul Haq ... ..	III
Mohan Lal Gupta ... ..	III
Narain Das Chatterjee ... ..	III
Nawal Kishore Katiha ... ..	I
Om Prakash Bhargava ... ..	III
Pashupati Nath Tiwari ... ..	II
Ram Krishna Srivastava ... ..	II
Shrinivas Rao Govind Nigoskar ... ..	III

## DIPLOMA IN TEACHING.

	Theory.	Practice.
Beatrice Virginia Elias (Miss) ... ..	II	II
Catherine Richards (Miss) ... ..	II	III
Coral Amelia Clarke (Miss) ... ..	II	II
Enid Caleb (Miss) ... ..	I	I
Gladys Walter (Miss) ... ..	III	I
Inez Rosalind James (Miss) ... ..	II	II
Kushum Kumari Massey (Mrs.) ... ..	II	II
Phyllis Eujenie Mellor (Miss) ... ..	II	II
Sabitri Bala Mukerjee (Miss) ... ..	III	III
Sophy Alice Raj (Miss) ... ..	II	I

## DIPLOMA IN ARABIC.

## FAZIL-I-ADAB.

Abdul Hafiz ... ..	III
Abdul Jaleel Faysal ... ..	II
Abdul Mannan ... ..	II
Mohammad Inayat Ullah ... ..	III
Mohammad Mehdi Jafri ... ..	III
Salah Uddin ... ..	I

Name.	Division.
Sheikh Bunyad Ali	II
Syed Asad Ali	II
Syed Hameed Hasan	II
Syed Mohammad Askari Naqvi	II
Syed Mohammad Murtaza Zaidi	II
Syed Mohammad Mohsin I	III
Syed Najmul Hasan Rizvi	II

## FAZIL-I-HADITH.

Abdul Wahab	II
Mohammad Fazlullah Faruqi	I
Mohammad Mazhar Arab	I
Mohammad Zameer Uddin Nomani	I
Syed Ashfaq Husain	III
Syed Husain Mehdi	I

## ALIM.

Abdul Khafi	II
Mohammad Anwar	II
Nurul Kabir	III
Saeed Ahmad Ansari	III
Shabihul Husain	I

## DIPLOMA IN PERSIAN.

## DABIR-I-KAMIL.

Mirza Mohammad Taqi	III
Mirza Zamin Husain	III
Mohammad Abdul Hai Siddiqi	II
Mohammad Yaqub	II
Syed Ahmad Ali Abidi	II
Syed Mohammad Ali Husaini	II
Syed Ali Hadi	III

Name.			Division.
Syed Ibn-i-Ali	...	...	III
Syed Mohammad Abbas	...	...	III
Wahajul Haq Faruqi	...	...	III
Zafar Mehdi	...	...	II

## DABIR-I-MAHIR.

Ahmad Ali Alavi	...	...	II
Sheikh Mohammad Sulaiman	...	...	III
Syed Mufeezuddin Ahmad	...	...	I
Syed Mohammad Husain Jafari	...	...	II

## DIPLOMA IN SANSKRIT.

## SHASTRI.

Brij Kishore Misra	...	...	I
Jagan Nath Pande	...	...	II
Jagdish Krishna Hundu	...	...	II
Keshava Datt Tripathe	...	...	II
Parmanand Pande	...	...	II
Ram Charanand Swami	...	...	III
Shambhoo Dayal Misra	...	...	I

## ACHARYA.

Rama Shankar Jaitli	...	...	II
Shambhu Dayal Sharma	...	...	III
Shiva Kumar Ojha	...	...	II
Tejo Narain Pande	...	...	II

1932.

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

Name.	Division.
Brij Mohan Sharma, M.A.	
Ashirbadi Lal Srivastava.	

## MASTER OF ARTS.

Evelyn Basanti Mukand (Miss), (Eng.)	...	...	I
Lizzie Bux (Miss), (Pol. Sc.)	...	...	II
Bishambhar Charan Nigam, (Eng.)	...	...	III
Girja Shankar, (Eng.)*	...	...	III
Gyanendra Kumar, (Eng.)	...	...	III
Laljee Agarwala, (Eng.)*	...	...	III
Narayan Swaroop Agarwala, (Eng.)	...	...	III
Palapati Sarabhalingaiah, (Eng.)*	...	...	III
Ram Chandra Ojha, (Eng.)*	...	...	III
Ram Krishna Lal, (Eng.)	...	...	III
Saiyid Taswir Husain Naqvi, (Eng.)	...	...	III
Shankar Dayal Khare, (Eng.)	...	...	II
Syed Arif Husain, (Eng.)	...	...	II
Uma Shankar Chitravanshi, (Eng.)	...	...	III
Jagdish Prashad Sinha, (Eng.)	...	...	III
Tej Bahadur Chaturvedi, (Eng.)	...	...	III
Janki Nath Bhat, (Phil.)*	...	...	I
Parmatma Sharan Dwivedi, (Phil.)*	...	...	II
Ram Murti Loomba, (Phil.)	...	...	II
Shri Kishore Arora, (Phil.)	...	...	III
Attaluru Lakshmi Narasimha Row, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)*	...	...	I
Bhola Nath Mukerjee, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	III
Goberdhan Lal Dikshit, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	II
Gopal Sahai Saksena, (An. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	III
Jai Narain Lal Varma, (An. Ind. Hist.)	...	...	III

\*Presented dissertation.

Name.	Division.
Kailash Bux Singh Gour, (An. Ind. Hist.) <sup>a</sup> ...	II
Kunwar Bahadur Sinha, (Anc. Ind. Hist.) ...	III
Shree Badri Vishal Misra, (Anc. Ind. Hist.)...	III
Bhupendra Nigam, (Mod. Ind. Hist.) <sup>a</sup> ...	II
Pushker Nath Madan, (Mod. Ind. Hist.) <sup>a</sup> ...	III
Saiyid Tafazzul Daud Sayeed Khan, (Mod. Ind. Hist.) <sup>a</sup> ...	II
Archibald Minto Lorenzo, (Econ.) ...	II
B. Srinivasa Rao, (Econ.) <sup>a</sup> ...	II
Ehtesham M. Ali, (Econ.) ...	II
Govind Ram Pande, (Econ.) ...	III
Gulab Chand Jain, (Econ.) <sup>a</sup> ...	III
Harish Chandra Bahri, (Econ.) ...	III
K. C. George, (Econ.) ...	II
Krishna Kumar Srivastava ...	II
Lachchimi Narain Chaudhary, (Econ.) <sup>a</sup> ...	II
Meherji Dinshaw Framroze, (Econ.) ...	II
Prem Narayan Mohale, (Econ.) <sup>a</sup> ...	III
Rama Shankar Shukla, (Econ.) ...	II
Ramesh Prasad Saxena, (Econ.) <sup>a</sup> ...	II
Saiyid Akhtar Husain, (Econ.) <sup>a</sup> ...	II
Sunder Lall Srivastava, (Econ.) <sup>a</sup> ...	II
Udaibir Singh, (Econ.) <sup>a</sup> ...	III
Vadapalli Narasimha Rao, (Econ.) <sup>a</sup> ...	II
Kailash Chandra Sarkar, (Econ.) ...	I
Mahesh Chandra Pant, (Econ.) ...	I
Ram Narain Saksena, (Econ.) ...	I
Alfred Jacob Shaw, (Pol. Sci.) ...	III
Bechu Rai Sharma ( <i>alias</i> ) Devendra Pratap Narain Rai Sharma, (Pol. Sci.) <sup>a</sup> ...	II
Bhuwan Bhushan Sirothia, (Pol. Sci.) ...	III
Fahim Uzzaman Siddiqi, (Pol. Sci.) ...	III

<sup>a</sup>Presented dissertation.

Name.	Division.
Hari Har Sahai, (Pol. Sci.) ...	III
Jairama Chaturvedi, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Kali Datt Shukla, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Keshava Sinha Gupta*, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Lal Pradumn Singh*, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Masih Charan Singh, (Pol. Sci.) ...	III
Radha Krishna Agrawala, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Saiyid Hashim Raza Rizvi, (Pol. (Sci.) ...	I
Satish Chandra Ghosal, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Surendra Pal, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Syed Mohd. Hadi Rizvi, (Pol. Sci.) ...	III
Carl Alfred Buck, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Saiyid Ali Nazar, (Arab.) ...	II
Muhammad Sami Siddiqi, (Per.) ...	II
Saiyid Masaud Riza Rizavi, (Per.) ...	I
Lakshmi Narayan Shukla, (Sans.) ...	II
Ramchandra Martandrao Waikar, (Sans.) ...	II
Vishwa Nath Misra, (Sans.) ...	II
Uma Shankar Bajpai, (Sans.) ...	II
Sarju Prasad Bhatnagar, (Maths.) ...	I
Shyam Sundar Lal Bajpai*, (Maths.) ...	III
Viresh Chandra Pant, (Maths.) ...	III

## BACHELOR OF ARTS (HONOURS).

Bishambhar Nath Agarwala, (Eng.) ...	II
Clarence Lyle Ward, (Eng.) ...	III
Harmanohardas Saxena, (Phil.) ..	II
Midhat Kamil Qidwai, (Eur. Hist.) ...	II
Patrick Oswal Dunn, (Eng.) ...	III
P. A. S. Narain, (Pol. Sci.) ...	II
Saiyid Sibte Haider, (Econ.) ...	I

\*Presented dissertation.

Name.	Division.
Saiyid Muhammad Hasan Khan, (Pol. Sci.)	III
Saiyid Wali Ahmad, (Pol. Sci.)	I
Sh. Irfan Ahmad Farooqi, (Arab.)	II
Sri Krishna Mehrotra (Eng.)	II
Uma Shanker Bhatta, (Sans.)	I

## BACHELOR OF ARTS (PASS)

Brij Kumari Gunju (Miss)	I
Coral Amelia Clarke (Miss)	II
Enid Caleb (Miss)	III
Faith Theodora Mukand (Miss)	III
Gladys Walter (Miss)	III
Jane Myrtle Roy (Miss)	III
Latika Das (Miss)	II
Nora Moji Ram (Miss)	III
Pansy Elsie Martin (Miss)	III
Phyllis Eugenie Mellor (Miss)	II
Sarojine Kamat (Miss)	II
Sophy Alice Raj (Miss)	III
Violet Treasure Paul (Miss)	III
Wilhelmina Isabella Buck (Miss)	II
Shah Jahan Begam (Miss)	III
Abdul Rashid Khan	III
Abhinandan Prasada Jindal	III
Afzal Mirza	III
Ahmad Mirza	III
Alim Ali	II
Alopi Prasad Rastogi	III
Ambika Dat Singh	III
Anand Chandra Joshi	III
Anand Shankar Nigam	III
Anis Ahmad Khan	III

Name.	Division.
Badri Prasad Ojha ...	III
Bajrang Singh ...	III
Bashir Ahmad Siddiqi ...	III
Bhairon Prasad Srivastava ...	III
Bhishma Singh Baghel ...	III
Bishambhar Nath Mehrotra ...	III
Brahma Din ...	III
Brijendra Charan Nigam... ..	III
Brij Kishore Choudhri... ..	III
Budree Nath ...	II
Chiranji Lall ...	III
Faruq Ahmad Khan ...	III
Grish Chandra Joshi ...	III
Guru Narain Seth ...	III
Gyanendra Nath Singh ...	III
Gyan Nath Ganju ...	III
Hadī Husain Naqvi ...	III
Hashmat Ali Khan ...	III
Ikhlaq Ahmad Quraishi ...	III
Inamullah Khan ..	III
Indra Datt Sharma ...	II
Ishtiq Ali Abbasi ..	II
Jagannath Prasad ...	III
Jagat Bahadur Srivastava ...	III
Jagpal Singh Verma ...	II
Jai Narayan Lal Khare ...	III
Jodha Singh Bist ...	III
Johari Lal Gargya ...	III
Jwala Mukhi Saran Lal ...	II
Kashi Prasad Srivastava ...	III
Krishna Chandra Misra ...	II
Krishna Kumar Ojha ...	III

Name.	Division.
Krishnanand Tripathi ...	III
Krishna Sarup Mathur ...	II
Kunj Bihari Lal ...	II
Kunwar Shatruhan Singh Shesodya ...	III
Lakshami Pati Sahai ...	III
Lakshman Swarup Seth ...	III
Lakshmi Narayan Srivastava ...	III
Lakshmi Pati Ram ...	III
Maharaj Bahadur Bhatnagar ...	I
Mahesh Prasad ...	III
Malik As Mohammad ...	III
Mansha Ram Gupta ...	II
Maqubool Hasain Khan ...	III
Meraj Uddin Ahmad ...	III
Mohammad Akram Husain ...	III
Mohammad Jalil Khan ...	III
Mohibbul Hasan Khan ...	III
Muhammad Akhtar Husain ...	III
Muhammad Wasi Azmi ...	PI
Muhammad Zaki Khan ...	III
Narendra Nath Chaturvedi ...	II
Nasir Husain ...	III
Om Prakash Gupta ...	II
Onkar Nath Srivastava ...	III
Parkash Bhatia ...	III
Pradumna Bakhsh Singh ...	III
Prag Singh Rajput ...	PI
Prakash Chandra ...	III
Prem Nath Sharma ...	II
Pyare Lal Pande ..	III
Radha Krishna Kanchan ...	III
Rafiq Husain Khan ...	III

Name.	Division.
Raieshwar Prasad Mithal ... ..	III
Rajiva Narain Shukla ... ..	II
Ram Bilas Sharma ... ..	II
Ranjit Kumar Banerji ... ..	I
Raza Husain ... ..	II
Rishi Krishn Misra ... ..	III
Sabah Uddin Umar ... ..	II
Saiyed Khalil Rizvi ... ..	II
Saiyed Mushtaque Husain Zaidi ... ..	III
Saiyed Viqar Azim ... ..	II
Saiyid Hasan ... ..	III
Saiyid Israrul Haq Haqqi ... ..	II
Saiyid Khadim Abbas Rizawi ... ..	II
Saiyid Mohammad Zaki Rizavi ... ..	III
Saiyid Mohsin Ali Naqvi ... ..	III
Saiyid Zille Panjatan Zaidi ... ..	III
Sajid Husain ... ..	III
Salig Ram Sharma ... ..	III
Sant Saran Srivastava ... ..	III
Shanker Lal Tewari ... ..	III
Shantwan Morbhatt ... ..	II
Shiva Nath Misra ... ..	III
Shri Ram ... ..	III
Shyam Behari Shukla ... ..	III
Shyam Behari Sing ... ..	III
Sirajul Hasan Khan ... ..	III
Sita Ram Gupta ... ..	III
Sita Ram Kolia ... ..	III
Someshwar Datt Avasthi ... ..	II
Suraj Prasad Saxena ... ..	III
Surendra Nath Srivastava ... ..	III
Syed Ali Haider ... ..	III

Name	Division.
Syed Faiyaz Husain Shah ... ..	III
Syed Iltifat Husain ... ..	III
Syed Mahdi Hasan Zaidi ... ..	III
Syed Mohammad Askari ... ..	II
Syed Muntazim Husain ... ..	III
Syed Nasir Husain Rizwi ... ..	III
Uma Shankar Shukla ... ..	III
Vidya Bhushan Sharma ... ..	III
Virasat Husain Khan ... ..	III
Gaya Bakhsh Singh ... ..	III
Onkar Narain Chitravanshi ... ..	III
Har Sharan Sahai Saksena.	
Mohammad Abbas.	
Ram Samujh Tiwari.	
Stanley Hermit	
Vishnu Narayan Rastogi.	
Gurcharan Prasad Sinha ... ..	II
MASTER OF SCIENCE.	
Violet Irene Higgins (Miss), (Phy.) ... ..	III
Aizaz Ahmad, (Phy.)... ..	II
Brahma Nand Atrishi, (Phy.) ... ..	II
Chaman Lal Lakra, (Phy.) ... ..	I
Gurdial Mullick, (Phy.) ... ..	II
Iqterar Ahmad Khan, (Phy.) ... ..	II
Krishna Lal Puri, (Phy.) ... ..	III
Kunwar Pratap Singh, (Phy.) ... ..	II
Lala Mangi Lal Agrawal, (Phy.)* ... ..	III
Prem Narayan Rai Bhatnager, (Phy.)* ... ..	II
Sarju Sahai Saksena, (Phy.) ... ..	II
Shishir Kumar Roy, (Phy.) ... ..	II
Shivanath Prasad Kacker, (Phy.) ... ..	II

\*Presented dissertation.

Name	Division.
Lakshmi Narayana Srivastava, (Chem.) ...	II
Nittala David, (Chem.) ...	II
Kedar Mal Gupta, (Boty.) ...	I
Kolar Subrahmanya Iyer Ramchandra Iyer, (Boty.) ...	II
Kundan Lal Khuller, (Boty.) ...	II
Murli Manohar Lal, (Boty.) ...	II
Vidya Bhaskar Shukla, (Boty.) ...	I
Mazher Jamil Khan, (Zoo.) ...	III
Nathu Ram Khanna, (Zoo.) ...	II
Ude Singh Rai, (Zoo.) ...	II
Rama Krishna Saksena, (Zoo.) ...	III
Brij Mohan Lal Saksena, (Phy.)...	I
Jagjivan Lal Mathur, (Phy.) ...	II
Prithwish Chandra Ghosh, (Phy.) ...	II
Muneshwar Nath Zutshi, (Chem.) ...	II
Radha Govindo Chatterji, (Chem.) ...	II
Oudh Bihari Shukla, (Maths.) ...	II

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HONOURS)

Kali Shankar Sovakar, (Chem.) ...	II
Mahadeo Prasad Bhatnagar, (Boty.) ...	III
Rashid Uddin Ahmad Sadiqe, (Maths.) ...	I

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (PASS)

Ale Hasan ...	III
Baij Nath Khanna ...	III
Ch. Abdul Rahim Khan ...	II
Chakrapani Trivedi ...	III
Davinder Singh Saho ...	II
Din Dayal Joshi ...	III
Dwarka Prasad Bhatnager ...	II
Gopi Nath Srivastava ...	III

Name	Division.
Jagat Narain Tandan ... ..	III
Jagdish Chandra Sinha ... ..	II
Jagdish Narain Bhatnagar ... ..	II
John Martin Sleeman Speirs ... ..	II
Kunwar Prem Singh ... ..	II
Kunwar Surath Bahadur Shah ... ..	III
Mahendra Bahadur Singh Chouhan ... ..	III
Mahmud Husain Khan... ..	III
Mahmudur Rahman Kidvai ... ..	II
Mangli Prasad ... ..	I
Nawal Kishore Seth ... ..	II
Prithvi Nath Srivastava ... ..	II
Pyare Krishna Zutshi... ..	III
Ram Chandra ... ..	III
Ram Ratna Shukla ... ..	III
Saiyid Mohamammad Murtaza ... ..	III
Saiyid Yunus Husain Rizv ... ..	III
Sher Singh Seth ... ..	III
Shiva Shankar Bhargava ... ..	II
Sudhir Kumar Mukherjee ... ..	I
Sushil Kumar Gosh ... ..	II
Syed Mohammad Ahsan Rizvi ... ..	II
Zafarul Hasan Siddiqi ... ..	III
Abdul Rahman Khan.	
Raj Kumar Bajpai.	
Ram Saran Srivastava.	
Chandra Mauli Misra ... ..	II
Deoki Nandan Chowdhry ... ..	II
Dwarka Prasad ... ..	II
George Martin Christopher Pant ... ..	II
Hanuman Prasad Panday ... ..	I
Janki Prasad ... ..	III

Name.	Division.
Mirza Abdul Haque ... ..	II
Mohammad Farooq Ahmad ... ..	II
Murli Dhar Srivastava ... ..	II
Prem Narain Khattri ... ..	II
Ram Lal Gupta ... ..	II
Saiyed Mohd. Abdus Salam Kazmi ... ..	III
Saiyid Akhtar Husain Rizvi ... ..	III
Saiyid Muhammad Athar Kazmi ... ..	II
Saiyid Sibte Hasan Rizvi ... ..	II
Sunder Singh ... ..	III
Badri Prasad Srivastava.	
Rameshwar Prasad Sharma.	
Govind Ballabh Misra ... ..	III

## MASTER OF SURGERY.

Prabhu Dayal Srivastava, M.B., B.S.

Sankta Narain Mathur, M.B., B.S. (Hons.).

## DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

Arunjay Sahay Varma ... ..

Dula Singh Bhatia ... ..

## BACHELOR OF MEDICINE BACHELOR OF SURGERY.

*(April Examination.)*

Amar Nath Sah.

Anand Prakash.

Ban Behari Lal Gupta.

Bishambar Nath Kapoor.

Chaman Lal.

Gobind Lal Dutt.

Hari Krishna Bangaswallah Rustogi—(Obtained Distinction in Pharmacology).

Har Krishna Das

Name.

Jagan Nath Jaswal.  
 Jamil Ahmad.  
 Krishan Lal Sethi.  
 Manohhr Lal Bhatia.  
 Mauji Lal.  
 Mohd. Nusrat Ali Siddiqi.  
 Pratap Bahadur—*Obtained Distinction in Surgery.*  
 Prem Datta Bhargava.  
 Prem Nath Wahi—*Obtained Distinction in Medicine.*  
 Ram Swaroop Gupta.  
 Sada Nand Saksena.  
 Shiva Nandan Lal Saksena.  
 Sidheswar Nath.  
 Sudhir Chandra Sen Gupta.  
 Tulsidas Mukerjee.  
 Vishnu Datt.  
 Vishwanath Prasad Gupta.

(October Examination)

Abdul Bashir.  
 Brijarj Bahadur Johri.  
 Jagannath Prasad Sinha.  
 Kali Prasad Saxena.  
 Kunj Behari Lal Mathur.  
 Mashuq Ahmad Khan.  
 Prem Bahadur Saxena.  
 Satgur Dayal.  
 Shyam Narain Mathur.  
 Triloki Nath.

---

## BACHELOR OF LAWS.

Name.	Division
Lakshmi N. Menon (Mrs.)	II
Latika Rudra (Miss)	II
Abdur Rahim	II
Abdus Salam Faruqi	I
Adya Rudra Pratap Singh	II
Anwarul Hasan	II
Archibald James Fanthome	II
Asad Ali Khan Tokhi	II
Athar Yusuf	I
Attaluru Lakshmi Narasimha Row	I
Ayodhya Nath Agnihotri	II
Bageshwar Singh	II
Bakht Bahadur Singh Suryavansh	II
Bakshi Narayana Rau	II
Balchandra Tyagi	I
Baldeo Prasad	I
Bani Bilas Misra	I
Bechu • Rai Sharma <i>alias</i> Devandra Pratap Narain Rai Sharma.	I
Bhagwati Prasad Gupta	II
Bhagwati Singh	I
Bhagwat Prasad Srivastava	I
Bhagwat Sahai Bilgrami	I
Bhagwat Swarup Joshi	II
Bhukan Saran Gupta	II
Bhupal Singh	I
Bhupenura Nigam	I
Bindra Prasad	II
Bishan Swarup Gupta	I
Bisheshwar Prasad Misra	II
Brij Bahadur	I

---

Name.	Division.
Brij Behari Lal Saxena	II
Brij Bhushan Lal	II
Brijendra Narain Tankha	II
Brijnandan Lal Srivastava	I
Brij Nandan Prasad	II
Brij Nandan Prasad Misra	II
Brij Narain Saxena	II
Brij Naresh Singh	II
Brindaban Prasad Srivastava	II
B. Srinivasa Rao	II
Chandra Kumar Dikshit	I
Choudhary Saiyed Sahid Ali	II
Ganga Sahai Asthana	II
Girja Shankar	I
Gopi Krishna Tandon	II
Gulab Chand Jain	II
Gulab Chandra Kasliwal	I
Gul Mohammad Shah	II
Gyan Prakash Johari	II
Hafiz Uddin Ahmed	I
Hari Har Dayal	II
Hari Krishna	II
Har Swarup Jain	I
Hashmat Ullah Khan	II
Himmat Bahadur Singh	I
Hiralal Berma	II
Iltifat Husain	II
Iqbal Bahadur Singh	II
Jagannath Prasad Srivastava	I
Jagat Prakash Agarwal	I
Jagdish Chandra Sinha	I
Jagdish Kumar Recriwal	II

Name.	Division.
Jagdish Narain Kapur	I
Jagdish Saran Gupta	II
Jagdish Shankar Misra	I
Jagdish Singh	I
Jagmohan Nath Kaul	II
Jamuna Prasad Srivastava	II
Jang Bahadur Khan	II
Janki Nath Bhat	II
Kailash Bakhsh Singh Gour	II
Kailash Chandra Bhatnagar	I
Kali Datt Shukla	II
Kanaya Lal Kaul	I
Keshava Sinha Gupta	II
Kishore Lal Sah	II
Krishna Behari Lal II	II
Krishna Mohan Dayal	I
Krishna Pal Singh	I
Krishna Swarup Mehra	II
K. S. Jat	II
Lachchimi Narayan Chaudhary	II
Lakshman Saroop	II
Lakshmi Chandra	II
Lakshmi Narain	II
Lakshmi Narain Gupta	II
Lala Mangi Lal Agarwal	II
Laljee Agarwala	II
Lal Pradumn Singh	I
Madan Pratap Gupta	II
Mahabir Prasad Tewari	II
Mahmood Ali Hashmi	II
Maharaj Bahadur Srivastava	II
Mannathazhath Bala Krishna Menon	II

Name.	Division.
Markande Bajpai	I
Mathura Singh	I
Md. Shabihul Hassan Khan Bakhtiari	II
Mirza Mohammad Haider	II
Mirza Mohammad Hashim	I
Mohammad Fakhruz Zaman	I
Mohammad Ijtiba Ali Alavi	II
Mohammad Kazim Husain	II
Mohammad Mozammil	II
Mohammad Mubarak Husain	II
Mohammad Ziaul Haque	I
Mohammad Ilyas Ansari	II
Mohan Krishna Asthana	II
Mohini Chandra Saksena	II
Moradhvaj Singh	II
Muneshwar Nath Zutshi	II
Murli Dhar Pandey	I
Nagendra Singh	I
Nand Lal Sah	II
Nayna Nand Jain	II
Nooruddin Hasan Faruqi	I
Omesh Prashad	I
Onkar Nath Kaul	II
Oudh Behari Lal	I
Padam Chand Srimal	I
Palapati Sarabhalinaiah	II
Parmatma Sharan Dwivedi	I
Piyush Bindu Ghosh	II
Prem Chand Nischol	II
Prem Narain Saksena	II
Prem Narain Mohale	II
Prem Narayan Rai Bhatnagar	I

---

Name.	Division.
Prem Nath Dhar	II
Prithiv Pal Singa	I
Priyadat Ram	I
Puran Chandra Agarwala	II
Purushottamdas Varma	II
Pushker Nath Madan	II
Qaisar Mirza	II
Radha Krishna Agarwala	II
Raghuraj Singh	I
Raj Bahadur Upadhyay	II
Raj Bal Sharma	II
Rajbir Singh	II
Rajeshwar Dayal Seth	I
Raj Mangal Nath Tripathi	II
Raj Narain Varma	II
Ram Baran Vaish	I
Ram Chandra Ojha	II
Ramesh Prasad Saxena	II
Rameshwar Narayan	II
Rani Murti Loomba	II
Ram Pratap Pande	I
Ram Sunder Pande	I
Raza Husain	I
Rup Kishor Agarwala	I
Safdar Ahmad Qurashi	II
Saiyid Abbas Raza Rizavi	II
Saiyid Akhtar Husain	I
Saiyid Haider Husain	II
Saiyid Hasan Zaki Kintoori	II
Saiyid Masood Ahmad	II
Saiyid Tafazzul Daud Sayeed Khan	II
Saiyid Yusuf Husain Rizvi	II

Name.	Division.
Salim Ullah	I
Santosh Kumar Bhaduri	I
Saraswati Prasad Srivastava	II
Sarju Prasad Saksena	II
Shah Matin Uddin Usmani	II
Sham Gopal Nag	I
Shankar Nath Gupta	II
Shashi Bhushan Misra	I
Shelley Ram Thapliyai	II
Shiam Lal	II
Shiam Sundar Lal Gupta	II
Shri Krishna Pande	II
Shyam Manohar Rastogi	I
Shyam Sunder Lal Bajpai	II
Shyam Swaroop Singh	II
Sikandar Ali Siddiqi	II
Sitla Prasad Avasthi	II
Sri Nath Bahadur Srivastava	II
Sunder Lall Srivastava	II
Surya Narain Tripathi	I
Syed Iqbal Husain	II
Syed Manzar Ali Kizvi	II
Syed Mohammad Misbahuddin	II
Tameshwar Prasad	I
Tarak Nath Kapur	II
Tarun Chandra Banerjee	II
Tikam Singh Chowdhry	II
Triloki Nath Sinha	I
Triloki Nath Varma	II
Triveni Sahai Tivari	II
Udaibir Singh	II
Uma Shanker Srivastava	II

---

Name.	Division.
Vaḍapalli Narasimha Rao ... ..	II
Wilayat Husain ... ..	II

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

Atiq Ahmad Ansari ... ..	II
Bhupendra Nath Banerji ... ..	III
Gopal Behari Lal ... ..	III
Gouri Shankar Kapoor ... ..	II
Jivanand ... ..	III
Mohammad Naseem ... ..	III
Mukat Behari Lal Agarwal ... ..	III
Nirankar Sahai Srivastava ... ..	III
Onkar Nath Shukla ... ..	III
Oudh Bihari Lal Agrawal ... ..	II
Ram Chandra Saxena ... ..	III
Ram Krishna Misra ... ..	II
Ram Narain Rohatgi ... ..	III
Ram Nath Capoor ... ..	II
Saiyid Ebad Ali Rizvi ... ..	III
Saiyid Zakir Husain ... ..	III
S. Baqar Ali Khan ... ..	III
Shalig Ram Sharma ... ..	III
Sharma Ramesh Chandra ... ..	III
Shiam Behari Lal Srivastava ... ..	III
Soti Surendra Kumar ... ..	III
Syed Husain ... ..	III
Vishwa Nath Singh ... ..	III

---

## DIPLOMA IN TEACHING.

Name.	Division.	
	Theory.	Practice.
Bahali Begam ..	II	II
Doris Mildred Lilian Wilson (Miss) ...	I	I
Eva Grace Cornelius (Miss) ...	II	II
Irene Mohnie Constance Bobb (Miss) ...	II	II
Mary Edith Thomas (Miss) ...	I	I
Muriel N. Raymond (Miss) ...	I	I
Nihar Nalini Dutt (Miss) ...	III	III
Pauline Macdonald (Miss) ...	I	I
Ruby Singh (Miss) ...	II	II
Seeta Nathuji Dafal (Miss) ...	II	II
Sushila Kharate (Miss) ...	II	II

## DIPLOMAS IN ARABIC.

## ALUM.

Abdul Hafeez ...	III
Ala-Uddin Ahmad ...	II
Mohammad Inayat Ullah Mutawalli ...	II
Mohammad Isa ...	III

## FAZIL-I-ADAB.

Mohammad Abdul Wafi ...	II
Sheikh Jarrar Husain ...	II
Sheikh Munawwar Ali ...	III
Sheikh Nasir Ali Ansari ...	III
Syed Akhtar Uddin Haider ...	III
Syed Ali Nawab Rizvi ...	III
Syed Mohammad Saeed Mosavi ...	II
Syed Naqi Hasan Naqi ...	III
Syed Nazim Husain ...	III
Syed Shakir Husain ...	III
Syed Zafarul Hasan Rizvi ...	I

Name.	Division.
FAZIL-I-HADITH.	
Mohammad Siddiq	II
Mohammad Yaqub	I

## DIPLOMAS IN PERSIAN.

DABIR-I-MAHIR.	
H. W. Tewari	II
Mohammad Ali Alavi	II
Mohammad Daud Khan	III
Nathaniel Dayal	III
Syed Ahmad Ali Abidi	II
Syed Amjad Ali Rizvi	II
Syed Haider Husain Zaidi	III
Syed Inayat Ali Naqvi	II
Syed Manzur Ahmad Rizvi	II
Syed Wazir Hasan	II
Syed Imtiaz Husain Rizvi	III

DABIR-I-KAMIL.	
Hafiz Abdul Munnan	II
Hafiz Idris Ahmad Siddiqi	II
Mohammad Kabir Uddin	II
Syed Ali Hashim Zaidi	III
Syed Ashiq Abbas Rizvi	II
Syed Ghulam Mehdi	III
Syed Mohammad Tahir Zaidi	III
Syed Raza Haider Zaidi	III
Jafar Mehdi	III
Liaqat Husain	II
Mohammad Abdul Latif	III

Name.	Division.
Mohammad Habib Ullah	III
Mohammad Nazir Khan	II
Mohammad Wasim-ul-Haq Ansari	III
Mohammad Yahya	III
Rahmat Ullah Faruqi	III
Syed Basharat Husain	III
Syed Hamid Husain	II
Syed Mohammad Saeed Alam	III
Syed Tawakkal Husain	III
Wasi Ahmad	III

## DIPLOMAS IN SANSKRIT.

## SHASTRI.

Mahabir Prasad Avasthi	II
Purushottam Lal Bhargava	I
Rama Shankar Jaitly	II

## ACHARYA.

Baldeo Agnihotri	II
Deoki Nandan Misra	II
Raj Mangal Nath Tripathi	II
Rama Pati Misra	III
Ram Naresh Misra	II





